vol. XVI no. 8

APRIL 1957

School Shop

Tool, Material, and Project Storage Portfolio

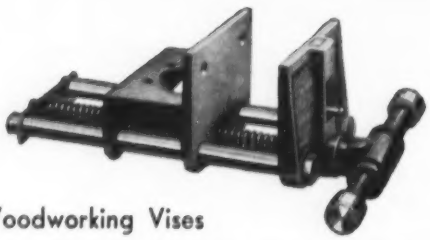
Suppliers Directory
New Instructional Materials
Directory of Officials

Cover story: San Francisco public-school students in the center dramatize the necessity for good storage facilities. No matter what the shop, efficient and educationally sound storage procedures make for a better administered school shop. See pages 2-74 for ideas on how to handle the storage of tools, materials, projects in your shop.

THE MAGAZINE FOR TEACHERS OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

When you *invest* in a vise, you have a right to expect

MORGAN quality
MORGAN durability
MORGAN exclusive features

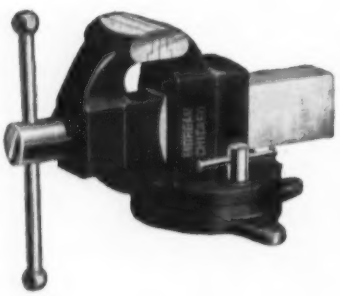


Woodworking Vises

A complete line of the finest and most rugged woodworking vises in the business, including the smooth-working continuous screw vise, fine quick-action vises, and the new dual-purpose vise with smoothness of a continuous screw and convenience of a quick-action. All with tubular steel handles at no extra cost.

Machinist Vises

Stationary and swivel-base vises with tool steel replaceable jaws. All metal parts heavily nickel plated. Extra heavy sliding bar carefully fitted to broached opening for smooth, accurate operation. Complete line in all sizes.



There can't be any compromise with quality and dependability in the equipment in your school shop . . . When you want it to do a job, it has to be on duty.

We're proud of the fact that there has never been any standard but one at Morgan—the best and the finest for the job. Since 1892, the name Morgan has stood for vises you can trust, year after year.

Our guarantee indicates the kind of faith we have in our own product: unconditional, without time limit.

Full catalog and free literature will be sent to you on request. Simply write MORGAN, 108 N. Jefferson St., Chicago. **Or circle No. 1 on the School Shop reply card.**

MORGAN VISE COMPANY

FIRST IN SCHOOLS SINCE 1892

School Shop

THE MAGAZINE FOR TEACHERS OF INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence W. Prakken

Chairman, Editorial Board
Thomas Diamond

Associate Editor
Jerome C. Patterson

Assistant Editor
Oliver E. Hanninen

Advertising Production Manager
Dorothy J. Buffington

Circulation Manager
Barbara N. Leake

•

EDITORIAL ADVISORY BOARD

W. M. Arnold, Director, Kansas State Department of Vocational Education, Topeka.

D. Arthur Bricker, Supervisor, Industrial Arts, Cincinnati, Ohio.

J. Lyman Goldsmith, Supervisor, Agricultural-Vocational-Industrial Arts, Public Schools, Los Angeles, California.

Chris H. Groneman, Head, Department of Industrial Education, Texas A&M College, College Station.

G. C. Henriksen, Director, Adult and Vocational Education, Public Schools, Portland, Oregon.

M. Ray Karnes, Chairman, Department of Industrial Education, University of Illinois, Urbana.

S. Lewis Land, Head, Department of Industrial Education, The Pennsylvania State University, University Park.

John A. McCarthy, Retired New Jersey State Director of Vocational Education; Vocational Education Consultant, Toms River, N.J.

William J. Micheels, Professor and Chairman, Department of Industrial Education, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis.

George W. Morgenroth, Director, Essex County Vocational Schools, Newark, New Jersey.

Joseph R. Strobel, Assistant Commissioner for Vocational Education, New York State Education Department, Albany.

Walter R. Williams, Jr., Director of Vocational and Adult Education, State Department of Education, Tallahassee, Florida.

•

MEMBER OF

EDUCATIONAL PRESS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA

Vol. XVI, No. 8 **April, 1957**

CONTENTS

I. Tool, Material, Project Storage Portfolio

Educational Implications of Storage Methods.....Gordon O. Wilber 13
Tool Storage.....A. A. Vezzani 16
Helps in Handling Storage Problems.....G. Wesley Ketcham 20
Storage in the Automotive Shop.....Edward V. Walters and Andrew D. Althouse 23
Storage in the Drawing Area.....R. W. Shackelford 28
Electricity-Electronics Shop Storage.....William A. Kavanaugh 31
Storage in the General Shop.....Chris H. Groneman 34
Graphic-Arts Shop Storage.....Dwight W. Nichols 42
Storage Problems in the School Machine Shop.....Rupert N. Evans 46
Solving the Storage Problem in the Metalworking Shop....Russell H. Anderson 53
The Storage Problem in the Radio and Television Shop..... Donald B. Orrell 59
Storage in the Wood Shop.....John L. Feirer 61

II. Equipment and Supplies

Suppliers Directory 78
An extensive up-to-date guide to sources and equipment and supplies arranged by types of materials and containing addresses of companies. A handy reference for year-round use when purchasing shop needs.

III. Instructional Materials

New Books in Industrial Education..... 94
New titles arranged by subject matter so that you can check to make sure you are familiar with the latest books in your field.

New Visual Aids in Industrial Education..... 104
New films, filmstrips, charts, and instructional aids which have appeared recently.

IV. Directory of Officials

Directory of Federal and State Officials..... 111
A comprehensive and up-to-date list of officialdom in industrial education.

REGULAR FEATURES

School Shop Talk..... 2
Too Little Too Late.

Diamond Dust 75
A Place for Everything But—

News 76
Happenings in industrial education.

Instructional Resources 100
The latest in books, pamphlets, and audio-visuals.

News From Industry..... 122
New products and teaching aids. Send in a card today.

Kinks 120
Short cuts for doing shopwork.

Here Is a Way..... 132
How to publicize your program.

Strictly Personal..... 134
About your fellow teachers.

Jigsaw Jones 134
High-potty news.

From Washington....Michael Paca 140
News from the Nation's Capital.

Index to Advertisers..... 140

Editorial and Business Office: 330 Thompson Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Manuscript Information: Manuscripts are paid for at regular space rates and should be addressed to the Editor, School Shop, 330 Thompson Street, Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Subscription Rates: $3.00 a year; Canadian, $3.00 a year; foreign, $4.00 a year. Single copies, 40 cents each except April which is 50 cents. Special group rates for students in teacher-training institutions will be given on application.

Postal Information: Accepted as controlled circulation publication at Mount Morris, Illinois, and Ann Arbor, Michigan.

Advertising Sales Offices:

Chicago 4, Illinois—R. L. (Les) Gray, Western Manager, 53 West Jackson Blvd., Suite 748, telephone Harrison 7-9659.

New York 17, N. Y.—Macintyre-Simpson & Woods, 101 Park Ave., telephone Lexington 2-0020.

Ann Arbor, Mich.—Jerry Patterson, Mid-West Manager, 330 Thompson Street, telephone Normandy 8-7205.

Publication Information: Published monthly, September through June at Mount Morris, Illinois. Printed in the United States of America. Copyright 1957 by Lawrence W. Prakken.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY . . .
Publishers Since 1898

A select list of up-to-date, best-selling textbooks for the modern school shop:

1. GRAPHIC ARTS PROCEDURES
Karch ..... In Press
The methods, machinery, and uses of the many types of modern printing are discussed with clarity and thoroughness in this up-to-date work. Included is a valuable chapter on career opportunities.

2. RADIO-TELEVISION AND BASIC ELECTRONICS: Oldfield..... $4.95
Just published in answer to the increased need for a modern, basic text on the fundamentals of electronics, this clearly written and copiously illustrated work simplifies both teaching and learning.

3. OXYACETYLENE WELDING
Potter $2.50
This practical manual includes material on hard surfacing, lead burning and cutting, as well as modern techniques of welding steel, iron, bronze, copper, aluminum, etc., and a variety of related topics.

4. MATHEMATICS FOR INDUSTRY
Rusinoff $5.50
This practical work presents the mathematics required in modern industry by the machinist, draftsman, technician and engineer. An unusually effective and non-pedantic teaching device is provided by the use of actual production problems.

5. FUNDAMENTALS OF ELECTRICITY
McDougal-Ransom-Dunlap-Graham $3.50
Both comprehensive and thorough, this clearly-written introduction to modern electricity is an excellent text for the industrial arts and vocational school training program.

6. MACHINE TRADES BLUEPRINT READING: Ihne-Streeter..... $2.95
Completely re-written and up-to-date revision of a best-selling work. Special emphasis on the problem of visualization. Includes a large group of actual production prints.

7. METALLURGY
Johnson-Weeks $5.50
This guide to physical metallurgy deals with the selection, testing and treatment of metals, and their practical application. Included is a chapter devoted to titanium, zirconium, indium and vanadium.

AMERICAN TECHNICAL SOCIETY
DEPT. W285, 848 E. 58th St.
CHICAGO 37, ILL.

Gentlemen:
Please send me the books indicated by the numbers circled below for 30-day examination. At the end of that time I will either return them or remit, less your educational discount.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7

Name .....
Subject .....
School .....
School Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

School Shop TALK

COMMENTS ON ISSUES FACING INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION

Too Little Too Late

The problem of storage receives too little attention when school shops are being planned. This notwithstanding the fact that lack of storage facilities frequently creates confusion in the shop and seriously interferes with effective administration.

Tools must be stored in a manner that permits easy access to them, and assures that each item has a definite resting place. Material must be stored so that the students can obtain what they need without disturbing too much of the total supply. Effective storage of supplies, too, is important since it is distressing when you are compelled to search through a number of receptacles before you find the item you are seeking. And an effective system of storage of unfinished work is a necessity if the teacher wishes to avoid the annoying experience of deciding the ownership of a particular part, or has to assist in the search for parts that have been mislaid. In general the provision of adequate storage facilities frequently marks the difference between a good teaching situation and a poor one.

Not all teachers will solve the storage problem in the same way, of course. Each teacher should have a plan for dealing with it which fits into the conditions under which he is teaching. This is a *must* if he hopes to avoid the difficulties that are sure to arise if such a system is lacking.

In this issue there are presented a number of ideas concerning storage which have been collected from various sources. It is not expected that these suggestions will fit into the conditions prevailing in all shops. However, they may be modified to meet the needs of any teaching situation.

Teachers are urged to review their storage facilities in light of the ideas presented here and to make use of any of the suggestions they feel will improve their present arrangements. Those teachers who have already solved the storage problem satisfactorily will be happy to compare their present arrangements with the ideas suggested here. Other teachers, who find that their present systems lack efficiency, may be inspired to modify them as a result of studying the suggestions made by our authors. In either case it is hoped that the attention given by SCHOOL SHOP to the need for proper storage facilities will remind our readers that many of their problems, as teachers, arise from a lack of conveniently and efficiently arranged storage space.—*T.D.*

A Stitch in Time

While shop planning has made great strides in the last decade, a recurring problem with new facilities is adequate storage space. False economy is often sought through cutting down on floor area which is really essential for storage and efficient operation of the school shop.

Storage is as important and integral a problem of shop planning as the provision of work stations, machine space, or any other more commonly thought of aspect of planning a new shop. Tools usually get some consideration when storage is discussed by school planners, but materials and projects under construction are frequently overlooked or given considerably less space than they are entitled to in an efficiently planned shop. With many shops being used both day and night the problem is compounded.

Most shop teachers are aware of this need but are so enamored of the idea of new facilities that they fail to press for adequate storage arrangements. Architects and school administrators go ahead with plans without real knowledge of the need for such space. By the time the shop teacher gets his licks in for sufficient space, the architect and administrator are trying to make cuts so the building will come within the allotted funds.

The moral is, of course, that shop teachers and supervisors should make architects and school administrators aware of this problem well in advance of the issuance of final plans and insist that adequate provision is made for tool, material, and project storage. The material in this issue of SCHOOL SHOP is made to order for just this purpose.—*L.W.P.*

GOODHEART-WILLCOX
Practical BOOKS with Lots of SHOW-HOW

PRACTICAL CARPENTRY (New 1957 edition) by Mix and Cirou

Used by more than 1050 schools! An easy-to-understand encyclopedia of building information. Places special emphasis on proper techniques so the beginner will understand and become acquainted with accepted carpentry practices and the use of modern materials.

MOTOR SERVICE'S AUTOMOTIVE ENCYCLOPEDIA by Toboldt and Purvis

A complete automotive library in one easy-to-use volume. The encyclopedia teaches FUNDAMENTAL Principles of Operation and Basic Service Procedures—the foundation on which a sound, thorough knowledge of auto mechanics is based. It describes in simple, non-technical language and shows by clear illustrations how car parts and units are constructed, how the parts work, what goes wrong, what is required to get top performances in Power, Speed, Economy, Safety. Used by over 650 schools.

Goodheart-Willcox's New PAINTING & DECORATING ENCYCLOPEDIA by Wm. Don Jarvis

A complete library of professional "know-how" on modern painting, decorating and wood finishing, in one easy-to-use volume. Prepared especially for use of Apprentices, Journeymen and others concerned with Painting and Decorating business.

ALL ABOUT SMALL GAS ENGINES by Jud Purvis

A top-notch, non-technical book on 2-Cycle and 4-Cycle Small Gas Engines such as used on power mowers, chain saws, garden tractors, pumps, motor scooters, outboards, etc.

AUTOMATIC TRANSMISSIONS SIMPLIFIED by Purvis

Carefully explains transmission fundamentals; tells and shows how automatic transmissions are constructed, how they operate, and how to repair them.

103 EASY JIG SAW PROJECTS (New 1957)

Full-size patterns on all projects. Great variety of simple projects to make using either hand or power-operated saw. Novelties, gifts, ornaments, useful gadgets, etc.

72 BIRD HOUSES & FEEDERS You Can Make (New 1957)

A new book which will have a lot of appeal to school-shop students interested in making bird houses and feeders. Simplified instructions for making 72 well-designed single apartment, colony houses, and feeders. Each part of each house is dimensioned separately.

CREATIVE HANDICRAFT by Ira Madden

Complete course in elementary craftwork by one of Country's top instructors. Provides wide variety of project material of proven student interest.

MODERN REFRIGERATION & AIR CONDITIONING

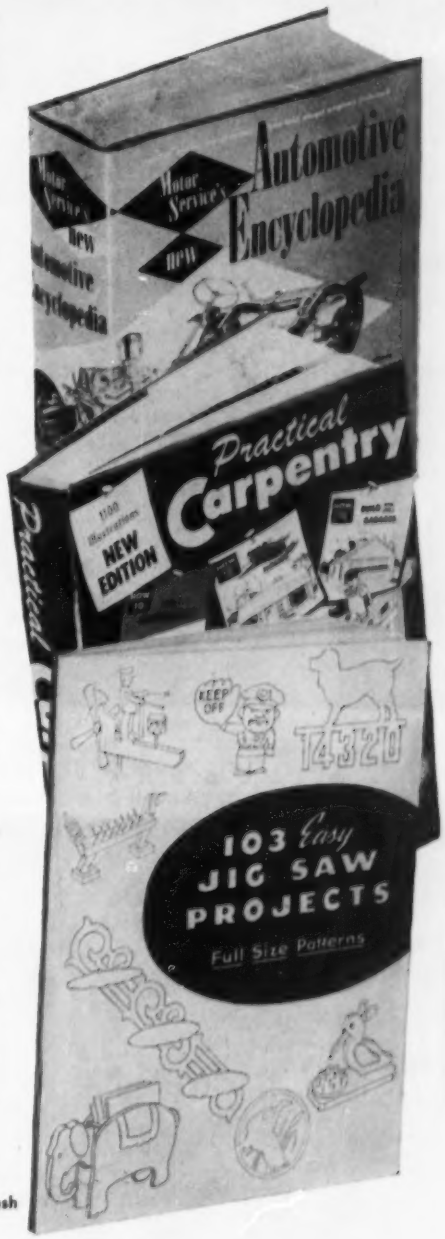
This new textbook, by Althouse and Turnquist, gives students sound foundation in Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Principles and acquaints them with refrigerating mechanisms and their components. Covers application of refrigeration in all its branches—Domestic, Commercial Refrigeration, Residential and Automobile Air Conditioning, Heat Pumps, etc.

MODERN WELDING PRACTICE by Althouse and Turnquist

Covers principles and procedure of every known welding practice; gives detailed information on metals and alloys.

ALL ABOUT HOUSE WIRING by Mix and Pritchard

Covers all phases of MODERN house wiring. Tells how to determine exactly what wiring is needed; gives basic wiring fundamentals.



GOODHEART-WILLCOX OUTSTANDING TEXTS

A. Practical Carpentry (New 1957 edition)	$5.00
B. Motor Service's New Automotive Encyclopedia	7.95
C. Goodheart-Willcox's New Painting & Decorating Encyclopedia	5.45
D. All About Small Gas Engines	4.50
E. Automatic Transmissions Simplified	5.45
F. 103 Easy Jig Saw Projects (New 1957)	1.50
G. 72 Bird Houses & Feeders You Can Make (New 1957)	1.50
H. Creative Handicraft	3.75
I. Modern Refrigeration & Air Conditioning	7.45
J. Refrigeration Job Sheets (to be used with Refrigeration book)	2.40
K. Modern Welding Practice	5.00
L. All About House Wiring	2.50
M. Fix Your Ford (New 1957 edition)	2.95
N. Fix Your Chevrolet (New 1957 edition)	2.95
O. Fix Your Plymouth (1956 edition)	2.95
P. Purvis' Manual on Brakes, Steering, Wheel Alignment	3.50
Q. Automotive Service Management	5.00
R. Vocational Math (Shop Arithmetic)	1.50
S. Vocational Math (Shop Geometry, Algebra, Trigonometry)	1.75
T. Plumbing & Pipefitting Layout Job Sheets	2.95
U. Sheet Metal Die Design	2.25
V. All About Power Tools	1.00

Prices Subject To Change

GOODHEART-WILLCOX CO.
Dept. 41 1322 S. Wabash
Chicago 5, Illinois

MAIL COUPON TODAY!

GOODHEART-WILLCOX CO., 1322 S. Wabash
Dept. 41 Chicago 5, Ill.

Send me on 30 days approval the following books:

A B C D E F G H I J
K L M N O P Q R S T U V

20% Discount to Schools and Teachers

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....Zone.....State.....

Publishers of Top-Notch Texts Since 1921

DELTA
ROCKWELL

For Metalworking

DRILL PRESSES: 20", 17", 15", 14" Utility, 14" Super-Hi Sensitive

TOOL GRINDERS: 7" Standard Grinder, 6" Carbide Grinder

CUT-OFF MACHINES: Wet Abrasive, Dry Abrasive, Non-Ferrous Metal, Wood

GRINDERS: Toolmaker Grinder, Standard Surface Grinder, Chip-Breaker Grinder, Tool & Cutter Grinder

11" METAL CUTTING LATHES: Five-foot Bed, Four-foot Bed

BELT GRINDERS: 2½"

BAND SAWS: 14", 8-Speed Metal-Wood

DELTA . . . PRIDE OF THE NATION'S SCHOOLS

DELTA
ROCKWELL

For Woodworking

SHAPER: Industrial and Bench

CIRCULAR SAWS: 12", 10" Tilting Arbor; 10" T.A. Bench

BAND SAWS: 20", 14"

RADIAL SAWS: 20", 14", 10", 9"

JOINTERS: 8", 6" Long Bed

SCROLL SAW: 24"

PLANER: 13" x 5"

ROCKWELL-BUILT

DELTA power tools

World's most complete, most versatile, most useful line of metalworking and woodworking power tools

53 Machines...246 Models...Over 1300 Accessories

SAFE
SIMPLE
ACCURATE
PRACTICAL

Safety is built right into Delta tools—assures maximum protection for student, prevents damage to tool. One important reason why over 70% of U.S. school shops are Delta equipped.

Simplicity of design makes Delta tools remarkably easy to operate. Students learn quickly, need minimum instruction. Helps you take care of increased enrollments because you teach more students in less time.

Delta quality tools are accurate—and built to *stay* accurate! Delta's years of unmatched experience, plus the finest manufacturing facilities and highest quality materials, assure years of dependable operation, low maintenance.

Teach with the tools so widely used throughout industry. More and more of your students will use Delta tools on their jobs after graduation—another important reason for training them on Delta tools *now*.

Delta's leadership is based not only on fine quality tools, but on the highest type cooperation and service. Helpful Delta "How To" books, films and publications provide information and ideas for practical, effective industrial arts instruction. And your nearby Delta Dealer provides prompt, efficient service when you need it. He's listed under "TOOLS" in the yellow pages of your phone book.

Send for all the facts—NOW!

DELTA ROCKWELL

another product by

ROCKWELL

Delta Power Tool Division, Rockwell Manufacturing Co.
412D N. Lexington Avenue, Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

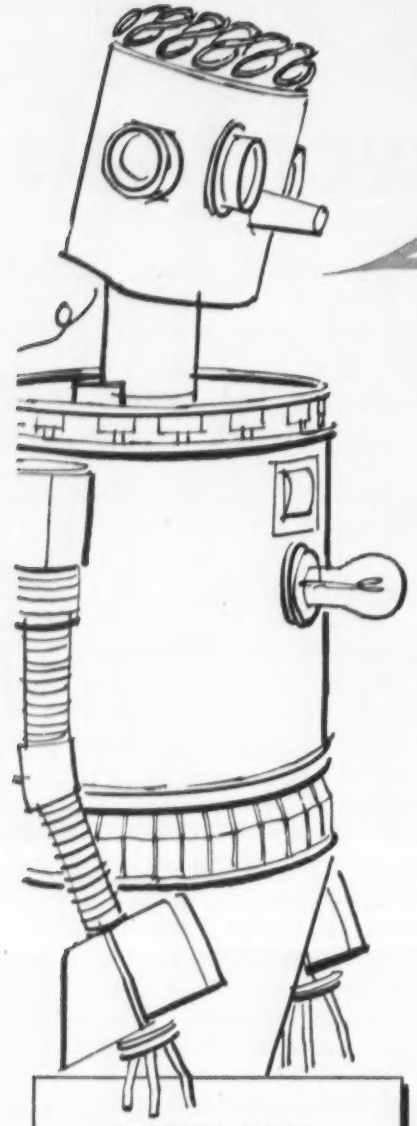
- ☐ Send fact book on using Delta Power Tools teamed with Machine tools.
- ☐ Send complete Delta Industrial Catalog.
- ☐ Send name of my nearest Delta Dealer.

Name_____ Title_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ County_____ State_____



$$\frac{B^2}{2} \times \frac{A - C^4}{D} \div A \times -\sqrt{X + B} \times A \; !!$$

TRANSLATION

If you and your students want to get in on the fun of the biggest industrial arts competition in the country...

better sign up now!

Nothing can put you and your students in the national limelight like Ford Motor Company's Industrial Arts Awards Program!

It's the biggest, best-recognized program of its kind . . . winning praise, cash prizes and exciting, all-expense, 3-day trips to Detroit for talented student-teacher teams . . . year after year!

What can be entered? Any industrial arts or industrial vocational project made by students in the 7th through 12th grades . . . under the supervision of shop or drawing teacher.

Are special projects necessary? Not at all. Anything made in connection with regular class work is acceptable. One of the prime objectives of I.A.A. is the promotion of excellence in school work . . . and that's why teachers find I.A.A. so much to *their* advantage. *You will, too!*

ENTRIES MUST BE RECEIVED BY THESE DATES

☆ **JUNE 10**
Salt Lake City—for projects made in Montana, Wyoming, Colorado, New Mexico, and states further west

☆ **JUNE 25**
Dearborn, Michigan —for projects made in all other states

Enter your students now

FORD INDUSTRIAL ARTS AWARDS, Dept. D
FORD MOTOR COMPANY, The American Road, Dearborn, Michigan

I am anxious to have the official I.A.A. rules booklet and entry blanks. Please send to:

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

UNITED WORLD FILMS

Your Best Source for...

FILMS ON VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

Produced by the U. S. Office of Education And Other Government Agencies

INTRODUCING... THE WORLD'S FINEST LIBRARY OF SHOP TRAINING MOTION PICTURES

Vocational Education teachers and administrators will be pleased to learn that more than 200 of the finest available shop training motion pictures (16mm Sound) are now listed and fully described in United World Films' NEW *free* catalog of "Films for Schools and Colleges."

These films, produced by the U. S. Office of Education and other Government agencies, are distributed exclusively by United World. They cover a vast range of classroom subjects... including Machine Shop Work, Woodworking, Automotive Maintenance and Patternmaking. In addition there are hundreds of titles in the broader curriculum areas of the Social Studies, the Sciences and the Fine Arts.

Reserve your copy of the catalog today while our limited supply lasts. Fill out the coupon below and mail it to the address shown.

... Listed below are just a few of the subjects covered in more than 200 films described in the new FREE 1957 Catalog...

MACHINE SHOP WORK
- Precision Measurement
- Carbide Cutting Tools
- Single Point Cutting Tools
- Blueprint Reading
- Soldering
- Bench Work
- Engine & Turret Lathes
- Planer
- Drill Press
- Metal Cutting Band Saw
- Milling Machines
- Boring Mills
- Grinders
- Machine Tools
- Gear Hobbing Machine
- Broaching Machine
- Basic Machines
- Shaper
- Shop Practice
- Welding Procedures
- Optical Craftsmanship

AUTOMOTIVE
- Driver Education
- Bus Operation
- Maintenance

WOODWORKING
- Wood Lathe
- Spindle Shaper
- Variety Saw
- Band Saw
- Jointer
- Sander
- Single Face Surfacer

PATTERNMAKING

RADIO TECHNICIAN TRAINING

GENERAL SCIENCE
- Engines
- Refrigeration
- X-Ray

UNITED WORLD FILMS, INC.
1445 PARK AVE. • NEW YORK 29, N. Y.
TRafalgar 6-5200

CLIP AND MAIL

Dept. SS-4
GOVERNMENT DIVISION
UNITED WORLD FILMS, INC.
1445 PARK AVENUE,
NEW YORK 29, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Please put me on your mailing list to receive the new Free 1957 Catalog... "FILMS FOR SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES."

NAME .....

TITLE .....

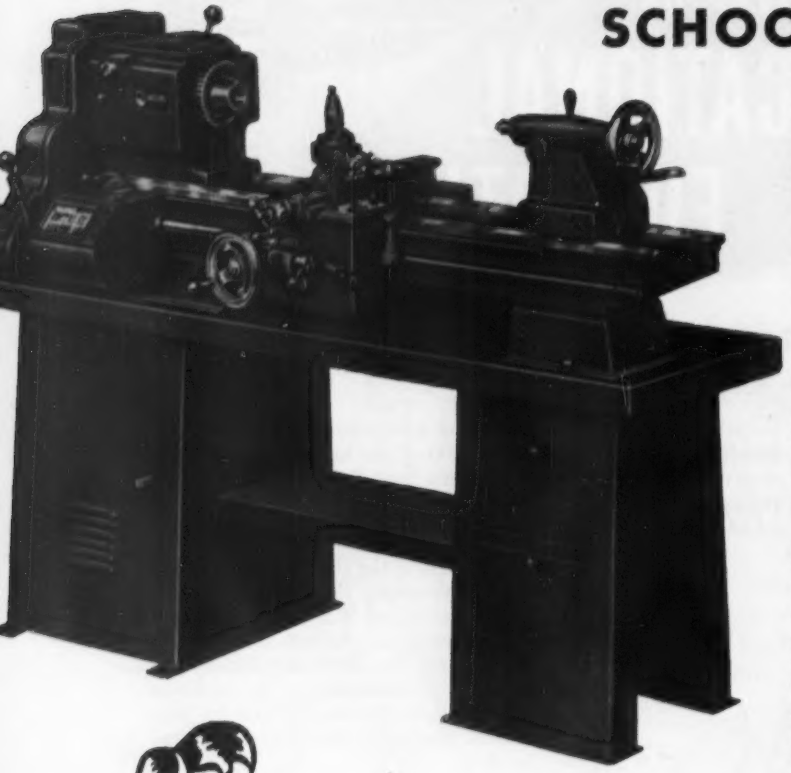
SCHOOL OR ORGANIZATION .....

ADDRESS .....

CITY ..... ZONE ..... STATE .....

YOU NEED RUGGED

Atlas-CLAUSING TOOLS MEET SCHOOL NEEDS BEST!



There are many reasons why Atlas-CLAUSING metal and woodworking machines meet school needs best. They're ruggedly built to stand up under inexpert student use year after year! Their fine quality construction assures you accurate, trouble-free service. Each has many exclusive easy-operating features that enable students to learn machining principles faster . . . and with less supervision. And *they set the standard for safety!*

Their moderate prices enable you to buy more equipment per dollar invested . . . to give more students the opportunity to get adequate operational experience. When you plan for shop expansion or tool replacement get the facts on these rugged Atlas-CLAUSING machines. We'll gladly send you complete catalogs and specification sheets which you can use as guides in determining your recommendations and requisitions — write for them now!

CLAUSING 6300 LATHE

The Clausing 6300 Lathe has *fully enclosed* headstock, underneath drive, quick-change mechanism and automatic apron for safety. *Flame hardened bed ways standard equipment* — 1" collet capacity — 1⅜" bore — A.S.A. — L-00 tapered key-drive forged steel spindle — "Zero-Precision" Timken tapered roller bearings — quick-change mechanism and double-walled automatic apron have oil bath lubrication — 12¾" swing.

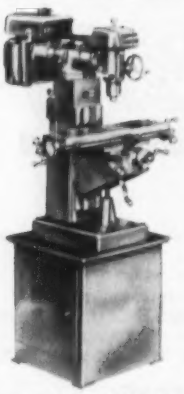
Safety Sam SAYS

IF YOU ARE PLANNING A NEW SHOP THIS BOOK WILL BE AN INVALUABLE AID

SCHOOL SHOP PLANNING BOOK

ONLY 50¢

Atlas-CLAUSING METAL WORKING MACHINES

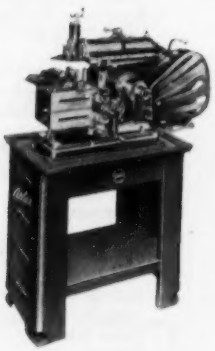


VERTICAL MILLER

Mills, drills, bores, reams and shapes — at all angles — with minimum setup! 6" x24" table, 7 ball bearings in drive, 3" quill travel, six spindle speeds— 180 to 3250 R.P.M. It's the modern shop's most versatile machine tool!

18" DRILL PRESS

A heavy-duty drill with many exclusive features for accuracy and long-service life. Drills to center of 18¼" circle. Capacity, ¾" in steel, 1" in cast iron — 6½" spindle travel.



7-INCH SHAPER

The only compact shaper with all the sturdy construction and operating features of large shapers, built down to size. Timken tapered roller bearings. Crank type ram drive. 4 speeds, 5 automatic cross feeds. Table travel 9⅜" horizontal, 5" vertical.

Atlas PRECISION MACHINE TOOLS — CLAUSING — DIVISION ATLAS PRESS COMPANY KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN U.S.A.

the PLUS VALUE LINE

MACHINE TOOLS!

ALL NEW CLAUSING 10-inch SAW

HEAVIER CONSTRUCTION . . . MORE POWERFUL . . . MORE ACCURATE

Clausing gives you performance never before achieved in a 10" saw! Unmatched for ease of operation and safety. Engineered to handle power up to 3 HP, the saw alone weighs 385 lbs! Has bigger arbor . . . ¾" diameter. Sealed-for-life, preloaded ball bearings . . . exclusive, new, totally enclosed, fan-cooled, continuous-duty motors . . . the result of 3 years saw-motor research.

Big 8" diameter hand wheels for easy tilt and height controls. Three big table sizes . . . up to 54¾" x 27½"! Double-locking lift-off fence. Big, accurate mitre gauge that can't fall from front of table. These are only a few of the many wanted features that put the new Clausing in a class by itself. You should know about them *all* — write for literature today!

Atlas CLAUSING WOOD WORKING MACHINES

BELT & DISC SANDER

Sands any width boards, angles, curves, metals, plastics. 10" disc, 4" belt — operates in both horizontal and vertical positions — table tilts 45°. Sealed-for-life ball bearings — rugged construction throughout. Heavy safety stand.

6" JOINTER-PLANER

42" precision ground table — 32" x 4½" fence supported close to cutter head, tilts 45° both ways. One piece, precision ground cutter-head-spindle turns on sealed-for-life ball bearings. Heavy safety stand!

24" JIG SAW

Unmatched for smoothness — the secret is the precision balance of its exclusive drive mechanism. The weight of each part is accurately balanced to the weight of every other part. Variable or 4-speed models. Heavy, pyramid design safety stand.

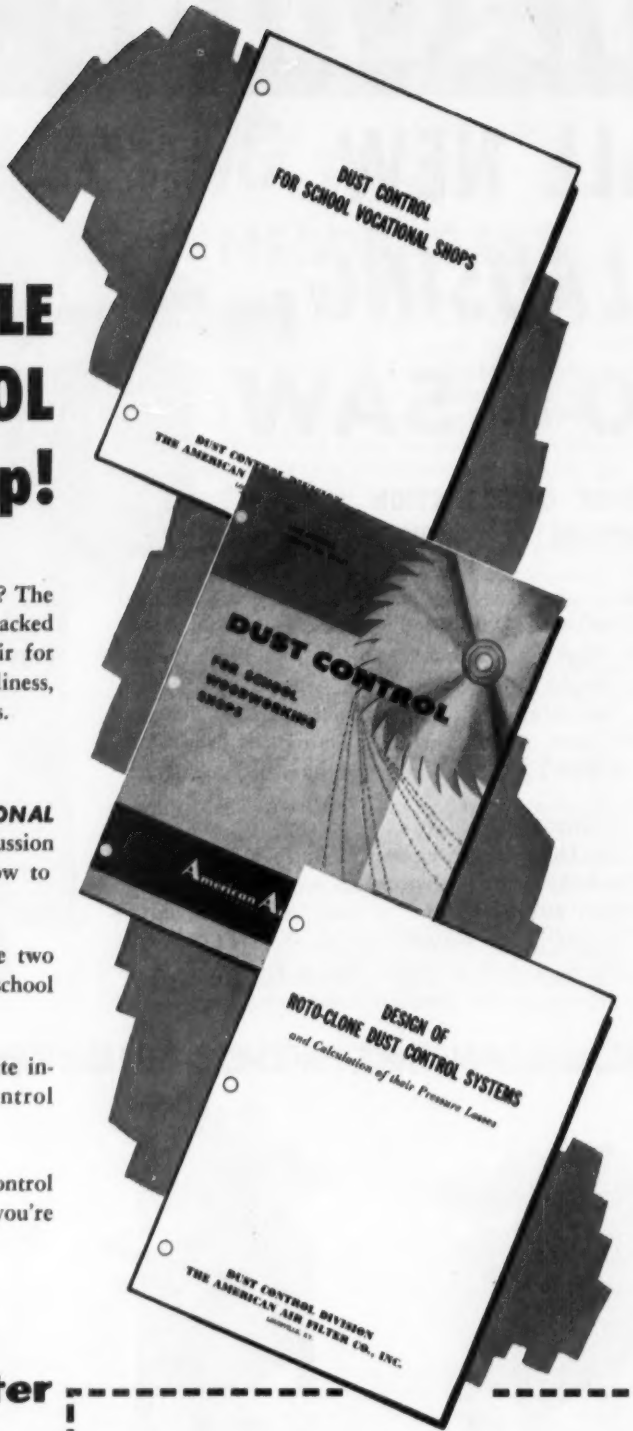
12" x 36" WOOD LATHE

Heavy ground bed, ball bearing spindle. Tool rest and tailstock have quick acting locks. Heavy-duty, 170 pound stand fully encloses belts and pulleys. Available in 4 or 16 speed drive.

CLAUSING DIVISION

Atlas Press Company
Quality Machine Tools Since 1911
4-122 N. Pitcher • Kalamazoo, Mich.

Free — A COMPLETE FILE ON DUST CONTROL in the School Shop!



DO *you* have any questions on school shop dust control? The answers are *here,* in this complete Dust Control File. It's packed with A to Z information on how to provide dust-free air for students and maintain highest standards of shop cleanliness, whether woodworking, metal, leather, plastics or ceramics.

Here's what you get when you mail the coupon:

1. ***"DUST CONTROL FOR SCHOOL VOCATIONAL SHOPS"*** — an authoritative, informative discussion that covers school shop dust problems and how to solve them.

2. ***PRODUCT BULLETIN*** — Describes in detail the two AAF Dust Control units most widely used in school shop service.

3. ***ENGINEERING DESIGN BULLETIN*** — Complete information on designing an effective dust control system.

Make sure you have this "package" of school shop dust control information in your files. Mail the coupon now, while you're thinking about it!

American Air Filter
COMPANY, INC.
216 Central Avenue, Louisville 8, Ky.
American Air Filter of Canada, Ltd., Montreal, P. Q.

AAF Dust Control Equipment

Herman Nelson Unit Ventilators

BETTER AIR IS OUR BUSINESS

Heating and Ventilating Units

Illinois Steam Heating Specialties

American Air Filter Company, Inc.
216 Central Avenue, Louisville 8, Ky.

Please send me a free copy of your Complete File (which includes application information, product bulletin and design bulletin) on dust control for school shops.

Name_____ Title_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

PLANNED Storage for Your Shop

What a difference this makes!

If you're tired of seeing your class periods wasted by repeated criss-cross trips for tools, materials, and other equipment, it's time you looked over the new Sheldon Industrial Arts program.

Storage is a key factor in this program. Sheldon engineers, in association with Industrial Arts educators, have designed dozens of specialized cabinets, cupboards, and racks for tools, lumber, metal, paints, and other equipment. Everything is in order and easy to reach.

In addition the various Sheldon benches — 6-Student Work Center, all-purpose work benches, electrical benches, sheet metal benches, and others — have their own storage facilities for keeping tools and equipment at place of use.

Selected units, when arranged in a Sheldon "Educationally Correct" floor plan, keep all materials easily available to your classes at all times. There's less confusion, far less student traffic, more time for resultful work. Your Sheldon representative has complete particulars. Ask him.

Sheldon

"Educationally Correct"

INDUSTRIAL ARTS EQUIPMENT

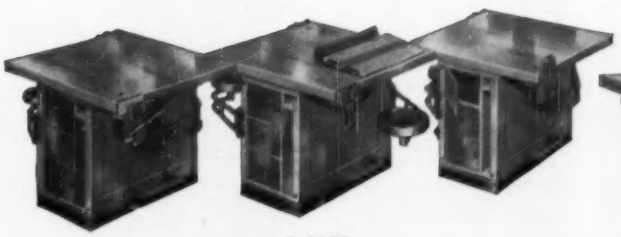
TOOL STORAGE CASE

62" L, 22" W, 83" H
Q-3900 (Wood Tools)
Q-3901 (Metal Tools)

THIS ONE SHELDON CASE STORES 278 TOOLS OF 58 DIFFERENT VARIETIES!

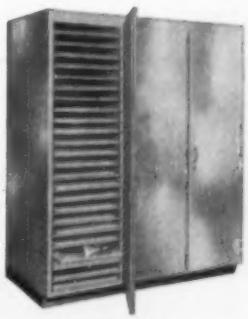
All hand tools for a class of 24 students can be stored in this unit. Sharp tools such as chisels are located at low level to help prevent accidental injury to student removing other tools. Lower section of case is equipped with 13 fiberglass tote trays and 13 nail and screw boxes.

NEW LOW-COST PLANNING KITS *NOW READY!*
ASK YOUR SHELDON REPRESENTATIVE



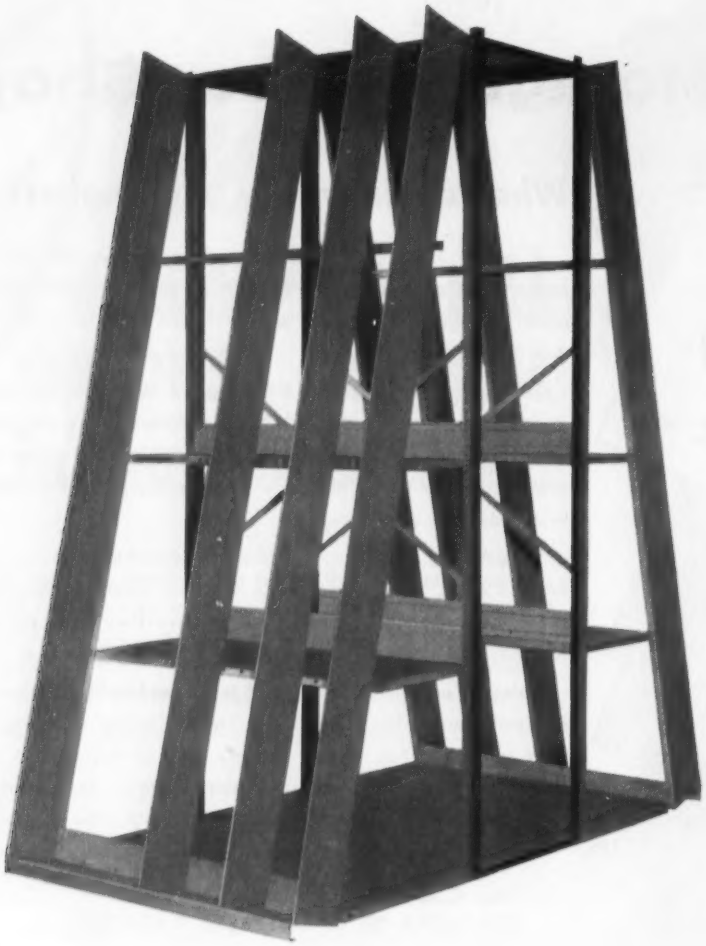
Q-1000
TOTAL EXPERIENCE INDUSTRIAL ARTS WORK CENTER FOR 6 STUDENTS

Q-2600
ALL-PURPOSE WORK BENCH FOR 2 STUDENTS

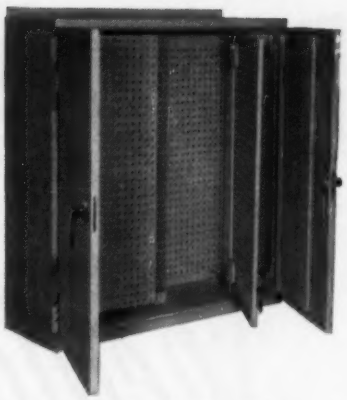


Q-4200-01
DRAWING BOARD STORAGE CASES.
Q-4200 STORES 72 BOARDS,
Q-4201 84 BOARDS.

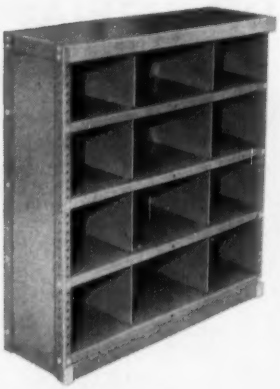
E. H. SHELDON EQUIPMENT CO., Muskegon, Mich.



Vertical Lumber and Metal Storage Rack. Holds 12 to 14 ft. lengths of lumber, pipe, bar stock or conduit in the vertical compartments. Three shelves are provided for shorts. Base shelf is 24 in. deep, intermediate shelf 18 in., and top shelf 12 in. Triangular unit is 4 ft. wide, 34 in. deep at base. Rectangular plywood storage unit is 24 in. deep, holds sheets on 4 ft. edge.



Tool Storage Cabinets. Wall and floor types, with all-steel pegboards. Wall type has pegboard area of approximately 24 sq. ft., floor type approximately 65 sq. ft.

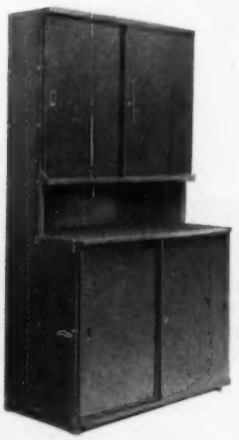


Apron and Book Racks. Provides space for aprons, books, etc., of 12 students. Each compartment is 12 in. deep, 12 in. wide, 9 in. high.

All the storage units you need in HALLOWELL School Shop Furniture

Need racks for storing current supplies of lumber, pipe, bar stock, conduit? Or steel pegboard cabinets for safely storing tools? Or cabinets for holding student projects? Or wardrobe cabinets for apparel? We make standard units of HALLOWELL School Shop Furniture for all these storage requirements. And they cost much less than custom-designed equipment.

Write for Bulletin 2246 today. It gives detailed information about the complete line of functional HALLOWELL units for outfitting industrial arts and vocational shops. Hallowell Shop Equipment Division, STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO., Jenkintown 75, Pa.



Stain and Finish Cabinets. All-steel for safe storage of flammable materials. The base has one adjustable shelf, the upper cabinet two. Both base and upper cabinet are equipped with smooth-operating sliding doors.

STANDARD PRESSED STEEL CO.

HALLOWELL® SHOP EQUIPMENT DIVISION SPS

JENKINTOWN PENNSYLVANIA

Educational Implications of Storage Methods

By Gordon O. Wilber

Director, Department of Industrial Arts,
State Teachers College, Oswego, N.Y.

THE alert industrial-arts teacher of today is making extensive and effective use of tool and material storage methods to further the educational outcomes of his program. A knowledge of the tools and materials of modern industry and crafts is recognized as one of the desirable objectives of industrial arts. As a consequence, the teacher is using every device at his command to make students aware of, and to impart information concerning, supplies and equipment commonly used in the laboratory. A brief review of the trends which have developed over the past few decades in methods and practices of tool and materials storage will help to clarify this point of view.

When manual training was first developed in the public schools, an important consideration was the protection of tools and materials from being stolen or lost. The teacher looked to industry for an answer and found that tool and stock rooms were almost universally used. It was only natural to copy these in the school shops. The tool crib and the locked storage became, as a consequence, a familiar fixture of the manual-training shop.

Tool Storage Systems

Many methods were used to adapt the tool crib of industry to school use. A common practice was to assign a number to each student in the class and then provide a supply of metal checks or discs to each boy bearing his identification number. When a boy wanted a tool he applied for it to the "tool-room boy" who produced the required item and in its place hung a check with this particular boy's number. As tools were returned, checks were replaced in the rack or returned to the boy. By this method it was a simple matter for the person in charge of the crib, or for the teacher, to check if a tool were not returned. A variation of this scheme was used in other shops where the tool-crib boy was provided with a pad or form on which he kept a written record of the tools which were charged out, and checked them in as they were returned. It was held that this system helped the tool-crib boy to learn the names of tools and how to spell them. (A check of some of these old records which recently came to my attention seems to indicate that the results were not entirely successful.)

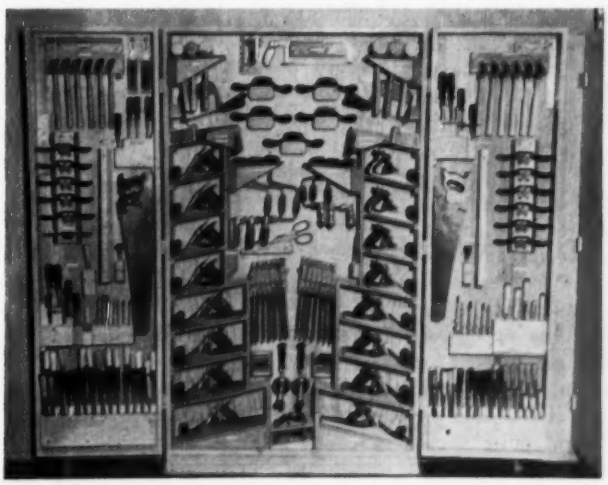
It should not be assumed that there are not many desirable features in the use of a tool room. This is especially true in cases such as a large machine shop or auto-mechanics shop where the possibility of loss of precision tools and instruments is a factor that outweighs other considerations. In general, arguments which may be cited in favor of the separate tool crib are:

1. All tools are centralized in one place and students know exactly where to go for them.
2. The room may be locked, providing a second barrier in case of a break-in.
3. A student may be assigned to the tool room and be held responsible for checking out and return of tools.
4. A tool room provides (under certain circumstances) protection against the unauthorized borrowing of tools by the janitorial or maintenance staff.
5. The use of a tool room simulates the practices of industry and, to some extent, may be assumed to contribute to occupational exploration.
6. There is some control over the use of certain pieces of equipment and instruments which should not be made available to all students.
7. It is possible in some cases to hire a tool-room man and make him responsible not only for the checking in and out of tools, but also for their maintenance and upkeep.

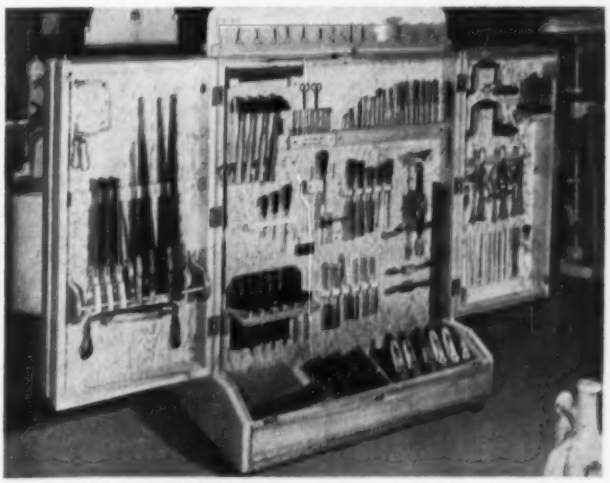
Panels Now Popular

On the other hand, during the past two or three decades there has been a decided trend away from the centralized tool crib and toward the use of tool panels within the laboratory. These

Casters support the doors of this wall cabinet in the Fulton Junior High School, Los Angeles, Calif. Labels identify tools. Cabinet may be locked.



Open-panel cabinet on wheels used at the St. Johnsville Central-Rural School, N.Y. Tools are available where needed, thus avoiding congestion.



panels take a variety of forms depending on local situations, the type of shop or laboratory, and the ideas and imagination of the teacher.

An intermediate step between the closed tool crib and the open panel is the wall cabinet. Variations of this method of storing tools are found in many schools. Such cabinets have most of the advantages of the open tool rack and at the same time permit tools and equipment to be under lock and key when the room is unattended.

By far the most popular method for storing tools today is the completely open panel. Two types of open panels will be found in common use. A single general tool panel is frequently used in the small one-teacher situation. This panel, usually rather large in size, provides storage for most common tools used in the laboratory. In a comprehensive general shop one may find on such a panel tools used for woodworking, metalworking, electricity, and all of the other areas represented within the activities of the laboratory. Evident advantages of this system are that all tools are in a central location, and that there is only one panel to be checked at the end of the period.

Within recent years, however, there has been an evident trend toward still further decentralization and the use of specialized or area tool panels. This has been particularly true in the many variations of the general shop. For example, one now finds the woodworking tools concentrated on a panel near the woods area, the metalworking tools near the metals area, and the craft tools near the place where they will be used.

In many instances, this trend toward greater decentralization of tool storage has been carried even further. Tools and equipment which are to be used with a given machine or bench are located adjacent and convenient to it. Thus, all of the chucks, tool holders, wrenches, etc., to be used on a lathe may either be mounted on a panel attached to the frame of the lathe itself or on a cabinet or stand nearby.

In some cases the tool panel is movable. This method of storage seems especially adapted to the auto-mechanics or transportation shop where a given set of tools may be needed alternately in different parts of the room. Teachers and consultants in elementary industrial arts have also found the mobile panel or cabinet useful in transporting tools from one classroom to another.

As in the case of the separate tool crib, there are many evident advantages which accrue from the open method of tool storage. Important among these are:

1. All tools are in the open where they can be easily checked by students or teacher.
2. Avoids congestion which frequently occurs around the tool-room door at the beginning and end of the periods.
3. Permits the display of tools and equipment as a motivating and educational device.
4. Eliminates much of the running back and forth in the laboratory caused by the necessity for going to the tool room for each new tool needed during the period.
5. Eliminates the necessity for assigning a student to the tool room where learning experiences are limited.
6. Creates an attractive and interesting atmosphere in the laboratory (if tool panels are properly placed and organized).
7. Saves student time since tools are near at hand.
8. Decreases the possibility of accidents due to students passing near others who may be working with potentially dangerous tools or machines.

Low level of these wall panels, which utilized unused space, is not a handicap at the Harding High School, Warren, Ohio. Lockers are at rear.

Variations Usually Desirable

It should be evident that the storage of tools within the shop is not an "either-or" situation. In actual practice there is frequently a use both for the closed tool room or cabinet and for the open panel. This is particularly true where the work requires a large number of expensive tools, delicate equipment, or equipment with large numbers of small parts or attachments. In such cases, it is usual practice to keep such equipment under lock and key, while the more common and less expensive tools are placed on open panels.

Another variation of the tool crib and open storage is the use of tool kits or boxes. Under this system, more commonly used tools are made up in the form of a bench kit, making tools readily available at the place where they are to be used, and at the same time the kits may be returned to locked storage at the end of the period or day. In most cases, however, the use of kits leads to an unjustifiable duplication of equipment.

It should be evident from the preceding discussion of various methods for organizing and storing tools within the industrial-arts laboratory that there is no one universal or best method. The final decision as to which should be used will depend on such factors as:

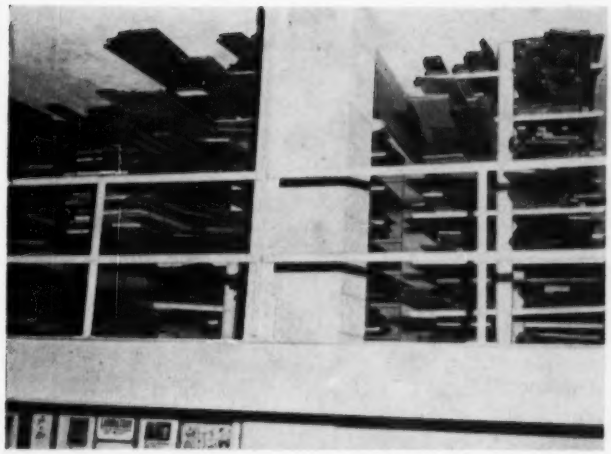
1. The types of activities to be carried on in the room.
2. The size of classes to be accommodated.
3. The type of personnel organization to be developed and used.
4. The extent to which the loss of tools is an important factor.
5. The janitorial and maintenance force problem.
6. The educational philosophy and methods of the teacher.

Materials Storage

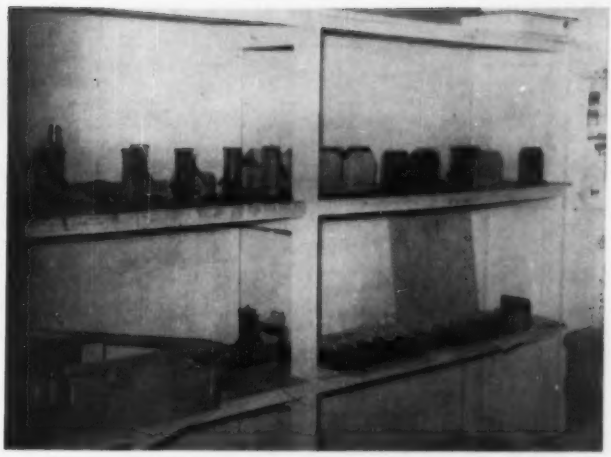
Any discussion of materials storage must of necessity be in broad general terms. Every industrial-arts laboratory has on hand literally thousands of items, each of which presents its own problem of storage. Here are some general considerations which have definite educational implications:

There are two general methods of storing and administering supplies. The first of these might be termed closed storage. Under this system nearly all of the materials are kept either in a locked storeroom or in locked cabinets. The teacher controls the key and, in most cases, gives out the supplies as needed by individual students. The evident advantage of this system lies in the fact that the teacher has complete supervision of all supplies and can dispense them to those who need them at the time that they are to be used. Without question this is the most economical method, and where there is a very limited supply budget or where strict accounting is required, may be the only possible answer. However, I have observed many situations where it appeared that the teacher spent more time in unlocking and locking cabinets and in handing out supplies than he did in instruction.

The opposite of the closed storage is the completely open storage. Under this system, all cabinets and storage areas are open during the time that classes are in session. Students are free to use such supplies as they may need without spe-



Balcony space is used extensively at Harding High School, Warren, Ohio, for storage. Racks are placed so stock is accessible from both sides.



Project storage and finishing room are combined at Weston, Ohio, High School shop. Shelving is spacious enough to hold most projects.

cial permission. This system saves much of the teacher's time, but is usually found to be expensive in terms of wastage and loss of supplies.

Some combination of the open and closed methods of supply administration is usually the answer in specific situations. In some cases the larger and more frequently used materials like lumber, sheetmetal, etc., are placed in open storage, while smaller and less often used materials are kept in closed cabinets or storerooms. Even this compromise, however, has been found to make unusual demands on teacher time. As a result, many instructors have included a supply clerk in the student-personnel plan and have delegated to him the responsibility for giving out and supervising the use of materials and supplies. The success of such a system appears to depend on how well the class is organized, and the extent to which the teacher can delegate responsibility and check on the thoroughness and efficiency with which the clerk carries out his duties.

A further word might be said concerning the general problem of materials storage. One finds almost complete agreement among teachers of industrial arts that architects and school planners seldom provide enough storage space when planning new shops. While the situation is probably not as critical in the large cities where there is likely to be sufficient central storage for most large supplies, in the one- and two-teacher schools, where all storage must frequently be within the school plant, steps need to be taken to make adequate provision. In most cases initiative must be taken by the teacher or supervisor to see that the architect and others are fully informed concerning the necessity for convenient and ample storage space. A minimum of from 5 to 15 percent of the area of the shop proper is not unreasonable and for certain types of work should even run higher.

Project Storage

The storage of partly finished and finished projects is always a problem for the industrial-arts teacher. The loss of, or damage to, a partly finished project (which frequently involves hours or even weeks of work) is a serious situation for both teacher and student. Realization of this has led equipment manufacturers to make a concerted effort toward its solution. Many types of benches have been developed which include locker space designed for project storage. In cases where shops are equipped with the earlier type open-base benches, this space has been used for built-in storage lockers. This move has helped to solve the problem of safeguarding projects and, at the same time, achieved a better looking and more easily cleaned laboratory. In other situations, either steel or wooden cupboards, cabinets, or lockers have been installed as a partial solution.

A more complete and permanent answer to project storage has been noted in many new buildings (especially in the Far West). These shops have been so designed that one complete wall is given over to individual lockers up to a height of six or seven feet. While the loss of valuable wall space may be decried, it does solve a difficult and sometimes an embarrassing problem for the teacher. Adequate locker space in a corridor convenient to the shop has also been used effectively in some schools as an answer to project storage.

Adult Classes

Problems of storage have been aggravated in recent years by the increasing number and size of adult classes using the industrial-arts laboratories. Generally speaking, the projects attempted by adults tend to be larger and more complicated than those of the industrial-arts student. This is particularly true in the woodworking area were problems in the refinishing and upholstering of furniture are common undertakings.

I have seen many instances where the regular industrial-arts activities have been severely handicapped by the necessity of working on benches already overcrowded by projects left by an adult class. This is a situation which needs attention by both the teacher and school administrator. It seems logical that, if adults are to use facilities planned for industrial-arts students, a convenient and adequate storage for unfinished work should be provided.

In many cases this is difficult to achieve in a building already in use, but certainly where new facilities are being planned adequate provision should be made for storage outside of the regular shop area.

There does not appear to be a clear-cut solution to the many problems of tool and material storage which face the industrial-arts teacher. Every situation is different and calls for an individual answer. However, the industrial-arts teacher should appreciate that the efficiency of his program will depend greatly on the extent to which he can develop an effective system. In the years ahead when many new industrial-arts laboratories will be planned and built, the problems of storage should be given careful consideration. The industrial-arts teacher must take the initiative in educating architects and school administrators concerning the need for adequate space allocations for this important aspect of the industrial-arts program. ★

Operational procedures for, and instructional values from,

Tool Storage

A. A. Vezzani

Chief Technical Adviser, Centro de Adiestramiento de Operadores, Mexico City, on loan from Department of Vocational Education, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor*

A SCHOOL shop tool storage facility has two major functions to fulfill: one is to provide an efficient medium for the care, study, checking, and storage of tools; the other is to give the student practical experience in methods of tool control. Therefore, in a school system where more than one shop is involved in the student's program of studies, it behooves administrators to use several methods for the storage and checking of tools, thus making this experience a truly instructional unit in the curriculum.

Tool Storage and Control as an Instructional Unit

Through a well planned and operated series of tool storage facilities the student can learn (1) correct names of common tools, (2) names and uses of special tools, (3) maintenance of tools, (4) methods of mounting tools, (5) methods of controlling tool issuance, (6) use of tool checks, (7) tool storage systems used in industry, (8) operation of a tool crib, (9) responsibilities of the tool keeper, and, if provision is made for such instruction, (10) cost of tools, (11) use of tool catalogs, and (12) proper use of tools.

In cases where the tool storage facility is a tool crib, the student can learn as the tool keeper the responsibility of caring for the tools and also the necessity of getting along with the students he serves. For the time spent in the tool crib, the student is graded on his ability to perform this task effectively and the same factors are used in arriving at this grade as for other shop jobs performed. Through the use of a job sheet, the things to be learned by the tool keeper can easily be called to his attention. Where the student spends one period each semester in the tool crib, the learning items become more difficult as the student progresses in his program.

Open-panel and cabinet-type tool storage facilities also provide a source of many experiences for the student. In such cases the class as a group assumes responsibility for the care, proper use, and policing required to see that tools are not damaged or lost.

Types of Tool Storage Facilities and Their Use

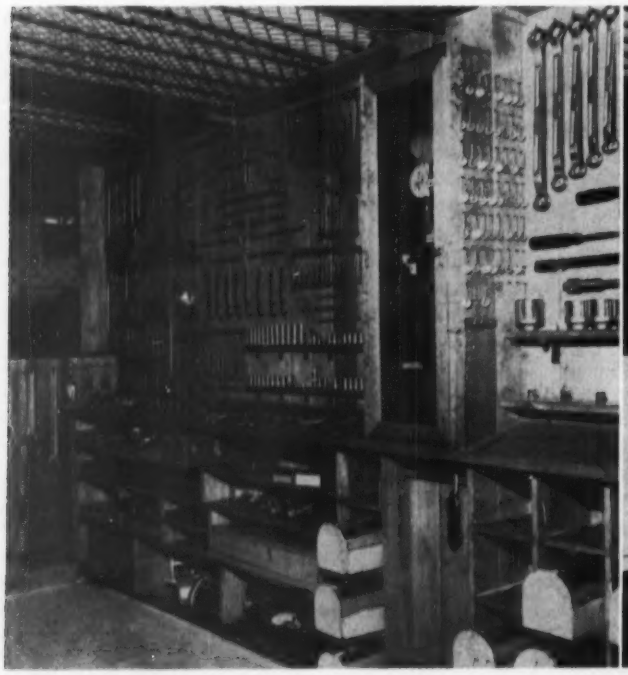
Tool storage facilities may be classified as follows:

1. *The tool crib* is an enclosed area with a heavy wire mesh as the top portion of the enclosure and wood, brick, or concrete wall as the bottom portion. Use of wire mesh provides for good lighting and enables the teacher to supervise what is going on in the tool crib from any section of the shop. The wall on the lower portion permits the construction of shelves or racks for the mounting of tools.

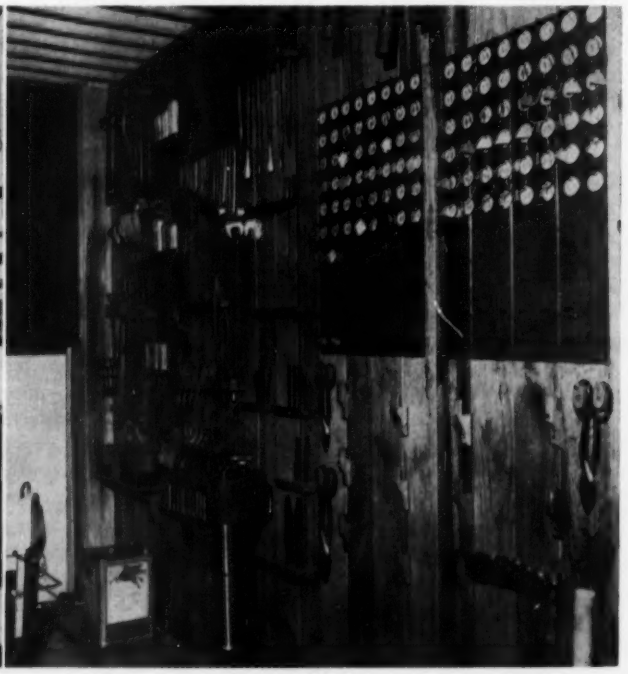
This type of facility requires an attendant (tool keeper) who may be employed where adults or evening classes use the shop or may be one of the students, as is usually done in day-school programs. In the latter case, the student

*Storage facilities shown in this article were designed by Howard Gerrish, University High School, and Professor Raymond Scott, College of Engineering, University of Michigan, who served as assistant technical advisors for the Centro. All photos were taken at the Centro.

Tool crib with tools mounted using nails bent to right angle as hangers. Precision tools are in dustproof cabinet in center. Tool kits are below.



Wooden hangers are used in this tool crib. Master tool check panel at right is described in text. Color-coded cans for greases, liquids at left.



Open panel storage with tools mounted on wall of diesel laboratory. Note injector checking stations on bench which has storage space below.

Open storage is used in the welding shop for equipment, tools, and supplies. Hinged doors can be closed and locked. The bins vary in size.

is assigned to the tool crib for a set period of time and this responsibility is divided equally among the class members over the semester.

The crib should be located near the center of the shop and in some cases can be constructed to serve two or more shops. A doorway must be provided for entrance into the crib *from each shop it serves* so each instructor can readily enter to check the tools at the end of the class period, assist the attendant when a problem arises, or to secure tools as needed.

The dispensing window can either be constructed in the door or as a separate opening. In cases where the upper part of the door is used as the dispensing opening, it is more practical to use the entire opening rather than cut a door in it. It is also desirable to have the shelf for depositing tools large enough to accommodate tools easily and extend on the outside of the door if this does not interfere with student movement. Where the dispensing opening is cut into the wall of the crib, it should be large enough to accommodate the passage of the largest tool or piece of equipment consigned to the crib.

Tools should be arranged, in this type of storage, so the infrequently used are in the least accessible position on the panel. This may be the top, the farthest distance from the dispensing opening, or the bottom of the panel. Heavy tools should be placed where the danger of falling and striking the attendant or damaging other tools is eliminated. The most frequently used tools should be placed so the tool keeper can conveniently reach them and near the dispensing opening.

This type of tool storage most nearly simulates that used in large industries.

2. *The tool cabinet* can be constructed to accommodate light or heavy tools as shown and may be locked when not in use. This type of storage is used where a limited number of tools is needed for the operation of the shop and is especially functional where the shop is specialized in nature and special tools and equipment need to be stored.

Cabinet storage requires the entire class to assume the responsibility for the care and replacement of tools in the cabinet at the end of the class session. In operation, the instructor must check the cabinet at the beginning and end of each class session and especially before the class is dismissed to insure no tools are missing. If desired, the instructor can appoint a student to perform this task, the assignment being for one day or one week so as to enable all students to experience this responsibility. The mechanics of maintaining this as an efficiently functioning unit involves class cooperation and honesty and provides an excellent experience in this respect. Tools in some cases, under this system, must be used on a sharing basis and students must learn to understand and live with the procedure.

3. *The open panel* is used in many home shops and is very adaptable and frequently used in school shops. With this system, security of the tools is maintained through keeping the shop door locked unless the teacher or some responsible person is in the shop.

Where several activities are taught in the shop, a panel can be constructed for each activity and located in the area where the work is to be performed. This procedure works well in the general shop and craft shop. The instructional values in this means of storage are similar to those pointed out for the cabinet type.

4. *The moveable rack* is used where heavy tools need to be stored such as in heavy equipment repair shops. The tools mounted on the rack may be special tools to perform a given job or may be a kit of tools for general heavy work. This system eliminates the carrying of heavy tools to and from the job where a central storage facility is used. It also enables storing the tools close to the work being performed, an important factor where heavy wrenches, wheel pullers, hammers, etc., are needed.

Checking of tools at the end of the class session can be accomplished by the instructor checking each rack at the work station before dismissal of students or by having the racks returned to an assigned area. Note lines painted on floor allocating a given area for each piece of equipment in picture on page 18.

5. *Tool, equipment, and supply storage* is used where storage facilities must provide for materials and equipment as well as tools. This may be of the open type or constructed with doors as shown.

This cabinet has proven very useful in our welding and basic hand-tools shops.

6. Bench tool storage is perhaps one of the oldest methods of tool storage used in school shops. Most frequently found in woodworking shops, the storage may either be in a specially designed drawer in the bench, or in a rack on the top of the bench. Where the drawer storage is used, provision for tools is made through special supports or racks.

In such a storage scheme the instructor or a student assigned to this task checks each bench before the class is dismissed and each student is held responsible for the tools in his bench.

Methods of Mounting Tools Adaptable to Shop

The effectiveness of a tool storage unit depends to some degree on its appearance. A neat, attractive tool crib, panel, or rack has a marked effect on the students' attitude towards tool control. Visitors who enter the shop are invariably interested in seeing the tools, as they indicate to some degree the caliber of instruction being offered. Good tools, if poorly arranged and mounted, do not show up to advantage. It, therefore, behooves administrators and the teacher to see to it that the tools are well arranged and mounted.

The photographs in this article show various methods of mounting tools. These may be classified as follows: (1) screws or nails, (2) screw hooks (90° bend),(3) nail hooks (90° bend), (4) commercial spring clips, (5) wood shelves or supports, (6) perforated fiber panels with commercial hangers, (7) formed iron brackets or supports, (8) sheetmetal formed brackets or supports, (9) tool kit boxes with supports, and (10) tool tote racks.

Actual mounting of tools can be done by students, the instructor, or the maintenance department. In any case, the over-all planning must be done by the instructor. In situations where all of the tools to be mounted are available before the actual mounting is started, the instructor should arrange the tools on a table or other flat surface to get a suitable layout.

Tools should be arranged so they present a balanced appearance on the panel to which they are mounted, that is, one section of the panel should not appear heavily loaded as compared with another section. The distribution should be uniform. This "balanced" effort is important for good appearance. Furthermore, tools should be grouped in accordance with their use. Thus, all brake service tools should occupy one area of the panel, valve tools another, etc. Screwdrivers, punches, drills, pliers, etc., should also be grouped. Appearance and balance are improved by symmetry, by placing large and heavy tools at the bottom of the panel, and by not crowding tools together. The panel should be varnished to present a finished appearance and the tool silhouettes cut out of paper and pasted to the panel. This eliminates the necessity of scraping off painted silhouettes when the position of tools needs to be changed.

Where all of the tools to be mounted are not available when the tool storage unit is being constructed, the problem of arrangement to secure balance and a neat appearance is more difficult. In such cases the instructor will need to visualize what future purchases will be made and make provision for their location and placement on the panel.

Mechanics of Operating a Tool Storage Facility

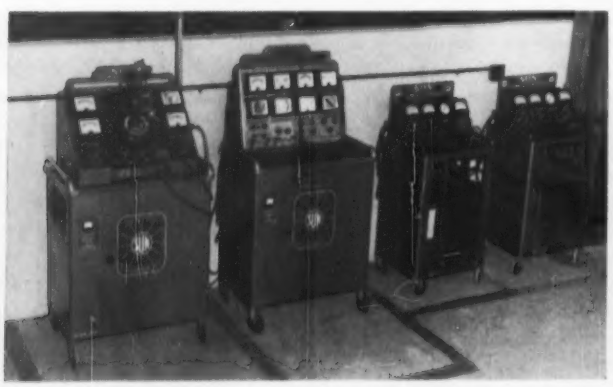
As in the case with other devices used in a shop, the effectiveness of the device, in fact its operation or failure, depends to a large degree on the mechanics of operation. A well designed and constructed tool storage unit can fail if the instructor does not set up the machinery for its proper functioning. Following are items which need consideration for the correct operation of a tool storage facility.

Tool checks.—These may or may not be used to control issuance of tools but, if they are used, there are certain ideas which should be considered in their use. Checks can be numbered consecutively, with a given series of numbers assigned to each class. For example, where several classes use one tool crib, numbers from 1-25 should be used for the first class, 26-50 for the second, etc. Another method is through the use of checks of different shapes or colors. Where the tool cribs serve more than one shop, as well as evening-school classes, different metals, such as brass, copper, and aluminum, can be used to identify groups. When a tool is missing, the check indicates by shape or color the class or shop to which the tool was issued. At the Centro a special set of ten checks is issued to each teacher and to maintenance personnel to enable them to obtain tools from any of the eight tool storage units in the school.

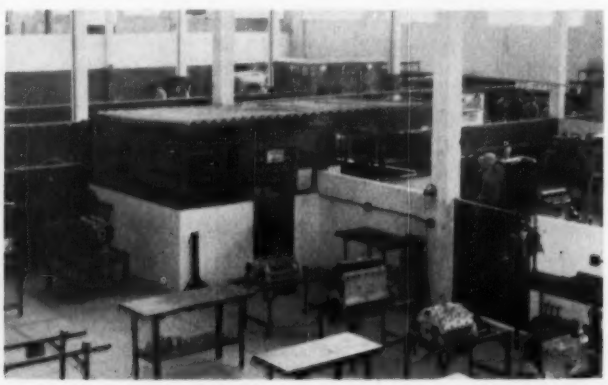
Tool check control.—Perhaps the best method of controlling tool checks is through the issuance, at the beginning of the semester, of five or ten checks on a key ring to each student. The student should make a cash deposit for the checks, the deposit to be returned at the end of the semester if none of the checks have been lost. Issuance of checks can be from the central authority or can be left up to each teacher.

Tool checking procedures.—In operation, the student acquires a tool or set of tools in exchange for one of his checks. The tool keeper places the check in a designated place near the spot from which the tool was removed. On return of the tool or set of tools, in good order, the procedure is reversed and the check returned to its owner. In cases where it is impractical to place the tool check in the location where the tool was stored, or where an item is checked out and no

Movable equipment and tool racks are kept in designated areas by marking floor with lines allotting storage space. This method helps in control.



Tool crib serves two shops, diesel at right and automotive at left. Low walls separate shops. Interior of crib is shown in the pictures on page 16.



provision is made for the check, another procedure is used. In this case the name of the tool or item checked out is written on a round metal-bound tag and this, in turn, placed with the check on top of it on the master tool check panel. When the tool is returned, the tag is placed in a container provided for this purpose, to be erased later, and the check returned to the student. This idea should also be used in situations where a check needs to be placed in a location where it may become lost.

Assignment of students to crib.—The student should be assigned as tool-crib attendant or tool checker for a period of one week. Shorter or longer periods may be used but they do not lend themselves well to this procedure. During his time in the tool crib the student would need to complete the work outlined on the job sheet for this purpose.

Student responsibilities.—These vary with the type of system used. It is the responsibility of the instructor to devise a procedure that will operate in his particular situation and, if one does not work, another should be tried. The procedure established should, of course, place definite responsibilities on the class as a group and also on individuals in the class. If a tool crib is used, the experiences gained come about through the tool-keeper's contact with the students he serves, thus placing very specific responsibilities on him. On the other hand the class must be made to realize, also, that they have certain responsibilities in order to relieve the load on the tool keeper.

Teacher responsibilities. — Naturally the effectiveness of operation and control of a tool storage unit rests with the teacher. It is his responsibility to see that a suitable tool storage unit or units are in his shop. He must teach the students, through daily checking of the crib or panels, that he is serious about the matter. Spasmodic and careless checking by the teacher transmits an air of carelessness to the student which will ultimately destroy the purpose and effectiveness of the unit.

Marking tools for identification.—It is often desirable to mark tools either with the name of the school or name of the shop. This is sometimes done by painting a portion of the tool with an identification color. A more effective method is through the use of an electric pencil which electrically etches the information on the tool.

Identification figure on tool checks.—Where the tool checks are fabricated within the school shop, an identification mark must be placed on them to eliminate the possibility of students fabricating replacement checks when originals are lost. This can be done by having a special punch fabricated with the school initials or a special figure as a "brand" with which each check can be stamped. This mark then makes the check valid. The "brand" should be such that it cannot be copied or reproduced by the students. Checks without this validation mark should not be accepted by the tool keeper and students found possessing illegitimate checks would be immediately reported to the check-issuing authority for investigation.

Color coding supply containers.—In tool cribs where oils, greases, or other such materials are stored, it may be desirable to color-code containers. This will prevent mixing of materials or use of the wrong material on a job.

Reference books in the tool crib.—Where reference books are used in a shop, it is sometimes a good idea to store these in the tool crib where they are checked out like a tool. This places the responsibility for the proper care and return of the book to the tool crib on the student and provides a closer check on books and manuals as compared with the shop bookshelf idea. ★

GENERAL TOOL CRIB PROCEDURES

The Duties of the Tool Keeper:

1. To issue and receive tools, equipment, materials, and books, obtaining a tool check for all items issued.
2. To keep the tool crib clean and orderly at all times.
3. To see that all tools are maintained in working order.
4. To report broken tools to instructor immediately.
5. To keep all items in the tool crib in spaces provided for them.
6. To place checks in the location provided for them.
7. To order materials and supplies before they are depleted.
8. To offer suggestions for the improvement of the tool crib.
9. To keep materials in cans as per Color Code Chart shown below.
10. To report any student who is not cooperative in the administration of the tool-crib procedures.
11. To keep all lubrication guns and oil cans filled with the proper lubricant.
12. To maintain all extension cords in proper safe working order.

Don'ts for the Tool Keeper:

1. Do not accept tools unless clean.
2. Do not accept extension cords unless properly coiled and ready for hanging on support.
3. Do not issue cleaning rags without instructor's permission, or receive dirty rags in exchange.
4. Do not lay checks around where they may be lost. The tool keeper shall be responsible for tool checks lost in the tool crib.
5. Do not drive nails in panels to accommodate tool checks or alter tool crib in any way without instructor's permission.
6. Do not allow students to enter the tool crib without instructor's approval.
7. Do not leave tool crib without securing permission from the instructor.

Color Code Chart:

This color code is the one used in this school shop. Other means of identification may be found in other shops. Its purpose is to avoid mistakes in the handling of these materials.

Material:	Color of Container:
Kerosene	Black
Turpentine	Gray top, Black bottom
Gasoline	Red
Lubricating Oil	Red top, Black bottom
Fibrous Grease	Blue top, Black bottom
Gear Lubricant	Blue
White Lead	Gray top, Red bottom
Chassis Lubricant	Yellow
Small Parts Containers	Yellow top, Black bottom

Sample of sheet which can be posted in tool crib. A lesson sheet giving purpose of assignment, precautions, job outline, and questions for tool keeper should be used for educational benefits.

If you're fortunate enough to be planning a new shop, or remodeling the present one, here are

Helps in Handling Storage Problems

By G. Wesley Ketcham

Consultant in Industrial Arts, State Department of Education, Hartford, Connecticut

IF maximum consideration is to be given to the importance of the educational values of school shop experiences, then the planning of storage facilities for tools, materials, and projects must become an integral part of any physical layout and program organization. Carefully planned storage units have inherent implications for learning activities concerned with safety, conservation, and efficiency which cannot be ignored if a more realistic industrial atmosphere is to prevail. Thus, the industrial-arts instructor or supervisor should expend considerable time in analyzing the storage needs for each specific new shop.

"Consideration should be given to the type of shop program to be offered, and the age, grade level, and potential enrolments to be served." This type of general statement is found in most articles concerned with shop planning and, while it is sound general advice, it is of little value to the architect who is not familiar with the specifics implied.

Where preliminary square footage estimates are desirable the following general *minimums* are suggested for auxiliary storage space for projects and materials:

Elementary-school level (grades 6-8)—
200 to 300 square feet per shop,
Junior-high school level (grades 7-9)—
300 square feet per shop,
Six-year high school (grades 7-12)—
300 to 400 square feet per shop,
Senior-high school (grades 10-12)—300 to 500 square feet per shop.

If, as is the case in many schools today, the shop is to be used for adult classes after regular school hours, then additional and separate storage units should be planned.

Specific information in the form of a detailed "statement of needs" should be prepared and presented to the administration, the building committee, and the architect well in advance of the acceptance of final plans. The storage facilities of many shop programs have been "short-changed" in the preliminary stages because square footages have become "frozen" before adequate thought was given to actual storage needs.

Planning for functional storage units involves some basic considerations which are essential to the effective handling of tools, materials, and projects.

Tool Storage

The trend throughout the country in both industrial and school shop planning seems to indicate a real shift towards decentralization in the interest of efficiency. When tools are localized in areas of use, pupil travel and congestion will be minimized.

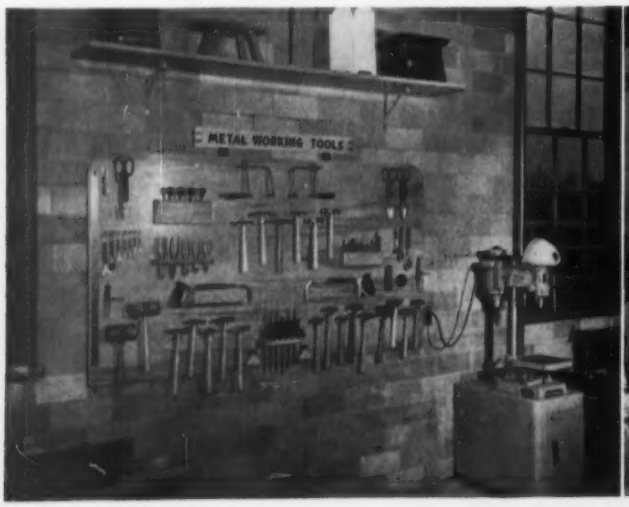
If the localized tool panel or cabinet is combined with a base unit (bench high) designed for operational supplies related to the area to be served, operation will improve through the additional decrease in traffic (*e.g.*, store operational quantities of nails, screws, dowels, sandpaper, etc., in units below the woodworking hand-tool panel or cabinet).

Consider the following when planning tool storage units:

1. Identify the major work areas within a shop where hand tools will be used.

2. Determine the types and numbers of tools necessary for each area.

Following the trend of decentralization of tools for efficiency, the comprehensive general shop at Brockport, N.Y., High School stores metal-working tools in the area where they will be used. (Right) In Perth Amboy, N.J., this tool crib utilizes every bit of space for efficient storage.



3. Select or design a tool panel or cabinet of sufficient size to handle the maximum number of tools needed.

4. An attractively arranged tool panel will encourage good housekeeping habits.

5. Similar tools should be grouped for efficiency, appearance, and ease of checking.

6. Specify panel materials of sufficient size and thickness to handle adequately the tools to be mounted.

7. Hangers, pegs, or hooks should hold tools firmly and permit removal with ease.

8. Design special racks for punches, rules, files, planes, etc.

9. All sharp-edged tools should be so mounted as to protect the pupil from possible injury and the cutting edges from damage.

10. Consider the relative reach of pupils when determining the height of the panel and the tools to be located at the top, *e.g.*, if tools with long handles are hung near the top of the panel with handles down then the height of the panel can generally be increased.

11. Provide stronger racks or shelf units for the heavier pieces, such as planes, portable electric drill, etc.

12. Incorporate a simplified tool checking system through the use of identification markers for each tool holder, *e.g.*, tools removed from the panel can be quickly identified through the use of dotted tool outlines, silhouette cutouts, name plates, or colored tacks. Always use a contrasting color for emphasis.

13. Avoid visible "extra" spaces or hangers for future or additional tools.

14. Where tools are generally used in several locations, consider the need for portable tool dollies or special tool kits, *e.g.*, automotive tool dollies, linoleum block kits, etc.

15. Consider small localized tool panels for specialized areas within the shop, *e.g.*, leather work, radio work, lubrication work, bookbinding, etc.

16. Consider special panels for accessories or tools for specific machines. These should be mounted on the base of the machine or on an adjacent wall or post, *e.g.*, wood-lathe turning tools, calipers, etc.; metal-cutting lathe tool holders, chucks, calipers, etc.; arbor saw extra blades, dado head assembly, etc.

Material Storage

Whenever possible all school shops should include a general supply storage room as well as localized supply centers within the shop. The number and types of supply storage units for any shop should be determined through a careful analysis of the variety and quantity of supplies necessary for its efficient operation in terms of use and numbers of learners to be served.

Consider the following when planning material storage needs:

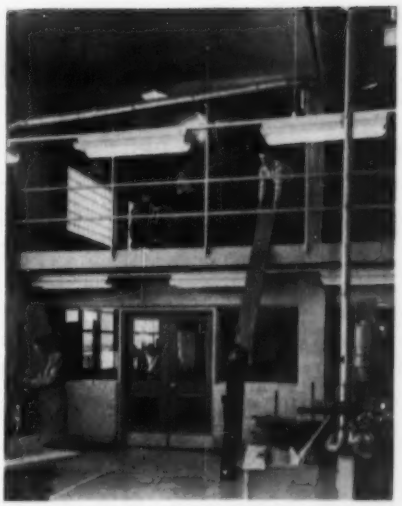
1. Whenever possible a general supply room should have an outside door convenient to a delivery truck unloading platform or ramp. If an outside door to the storage room is not feasible because of over-all building plans, then the storage room should be located as close as possible to the outside delivery door of the shop.

2. Locate the inside passageway of the storage room close to the service machines of the shop generally used to cut lumber and metal to usable size.

3. Whenever possible provide separate supply units for day and evening material storage.

4. If space will permit horizontal storage of lumber, allow sufficient length to handle 16′ pieces. Rack should be fastened to the rear wall and the floor to give added strength. The rack should be so designed as to permit storage of the heavier types of lumber on the floor and bottom supports. The more levels of horizontal support provided, the greater will be the flexibility in ease of handling and separating the various types of lumber.

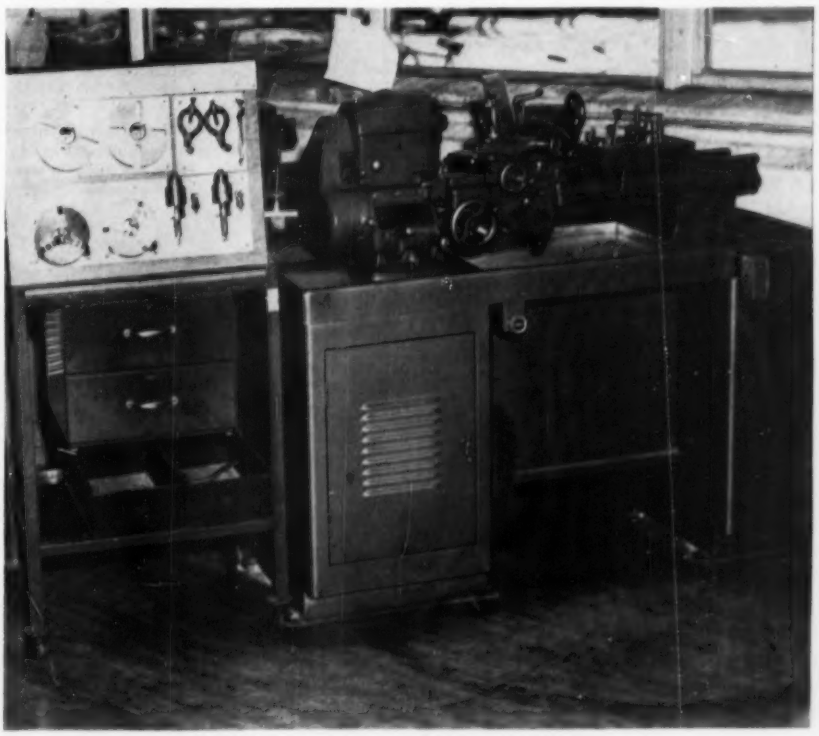
5. Vertical lumber racks will generally take up less space than horizontal lumber racks but ceiling height is a factor which must be considered. When a vertical rack is used, the base should be pitched slightly to prevent boards from falling forward into the room. Slanting the base will also permit the available space behind the rack to be used for the storage of plywood panels.



The finish room is on the left, project storage is on the right, and lumber storage is on the balcony in this shop at Reavis High School, Oak Lawn, Ill. Note the railings for safety.

6. Because of problems of safety and ease of handling, it is sometimes advisable to specify a lower ceiling for the storage room with a deck over the ceiling which will permit a balcony-type

When tools are used in several locations, portable tool dollies minimize congestion and simplify handling. This machine lathe portable tool board is in use at O. L. Smith School, Dearborn, Mich.



A year's supply of steel is stored in a vertical rack at Milton Area Joint Schools, Milton, Pa. Note the slant of the storage rack for safety.

Adjustable shelves give maximum storage space for welding supplies and any item is within reach. Unit is at Harding High School, Warren, Ohio.

storage space above, accessible from the shop by a stairway or ladder. If such a storage balcony is used, it should be equipped with a railing for safety.

7. The amount of plywood now used in school shops justifies the inclusion of plywood storage racks within the general storeroom.

8. Where the storage room has ample space, horizontal racks for metal or wood are sometimes placed in the center of the room to permit accessibility from both sides.

9. Round, flat, and bar metal stock can be stored either horizontally or vertically, according to the space available. Vertical racks of stock size for the storage of sheetmetal as well as round, flat, and bar stock can be used effectively in the general storeroom.

10. Where lumber or metal must be stocked within the shop, the vertical type of rack is frequently selected because of the economy of space.

11. Within the general storeroom, storage facilities for quantity stock supply items should be provided. Because of the variety, quantity, and size of these items a number of different types of storage units should be included. Standard size units of cabinets, adjustable shelving, and bins should be selected according to need and for greater flexibility.

12. Within the shop, operational quantities of the more commonly used supply items should be stored in localized units as close as possible to areas to be served.

13. When planning localized storage units within a shop, consider the need for the following:

a) A short lumber rack below or adjacent to the miter-box saw.

b) Vertical storage racks for lumber and metals in the areas to be served.

c) A wall-type storage rack for bar clamps, C-clamps, and handscrews placed next to a glue or assembly area. Where wall space is limited, a storage unit can be placed below the glue bench.

d) Supply cabinets for nails, screws, sandpaper, etc., below tool panels or adjacent to the panel.

e) Special supply cabinets should be provided for such areas as leather, art, metal, ceramics, bookbinding, silk-screen, electrical.

f) All paint, stain, and other volatile materials should be stored in steel cabinets.

14. The well organized shop will have storage units which can be quickly checked for needed replacement. Many shop programs incorporate a "running inventory" system which insures periodic attention to shortages and at the same time gives pupils an opportunity to assume responsibilities while gaining experiences in good industrial practices.

At Corinth Central School, Corinth, N.Y., angle, rod, and bar steel is racked against a slanting panel for easy selection. Note the strap holders to help keep the bar steel supplies upright.

Project Storage

Failure to provide adequate project storage facilities for any shop is a major cause of confusion, inferior finished projects, and general discouragement. To determine the over-all space needs for the unfinished projects in any shop it is important that consideration be given to the probable types, sizes, and maximum numbers of projects that may be under construction at any one time. As previously mentioned, if adult activities are included as a part of the shop program, then additional and separate storage facilities should be planned.

Consider the following when planning project storage units:

1. Plan for individual storage units in a general storeroom if possible.

2. Avoid multiple-use storage cabinets or lockers whenever possible, *e.g.*, storing of all the projects of all of the pupils in one class is not advisable because of possible damage and loss.

3. Select adjustable types of storage units with depth of between 24″ and 36″.

4. Provide some free storage floor area within the storage room for unfinished but assembled projects which may be too large for regular storage lockers or cubicles.

5. Locate general storage adjacent to work area and permit orderly distribution and return to storage.

(*Continued on page* 134)

Pointers on handling problems of

Storage in the Automotive Shop

By Edward V. Walters and Andrew D. Althouse

Head, Automotive Department, Wilbur Wright Vocational High School, and Assistant Director, Vocational Education, Detroit, Michigan, respectively. Mr. Althouse is also Co-Chairman, Automotive Industry—Vocational Education Conference

EVERY automotive shop teacher is confronted with the problem of storing materials, supplies, tools, and equipment. Thus the factors of safekeeping, accessibility, ease of handling, inventorying, and, in some instances, safety procedures in accordance with local codes must be given due consideration.

Tool Storage

No one method for storing tools is best for all possible conditions. There are many possibilities for tool storage such as individual tool kits, tool toters, tool rooms, or an open-tool or equipment and attachment panel that is portable. Each has its advantages as well as disadvantages. They must be judged in terms of the following functions of proper tool storage: first, a place provided for every tool; second, an opportunity for keeping tools clean, sharp, and usable; third, tools accessible to the one who wishes to use them.

The school-owned tool kit method has been used for many years. In this method the school provides a tray or container in which an assortment of wrenches and other tools are housed with a place provided for each tool. The student then is able, in checking out the kit, to receive an assortment of tools which will be suitable for many jobs.

Early in the student's training, he should be encouraged to build up his own tool kit to show prospective employers. Lockers which can be locked should be provided for the student-owned tool kits. There is one great advantage of the student-owned tool kit—it cuts down the school-owned tool inventory. Also, it serves to make the student more conscious of his responsibilities.

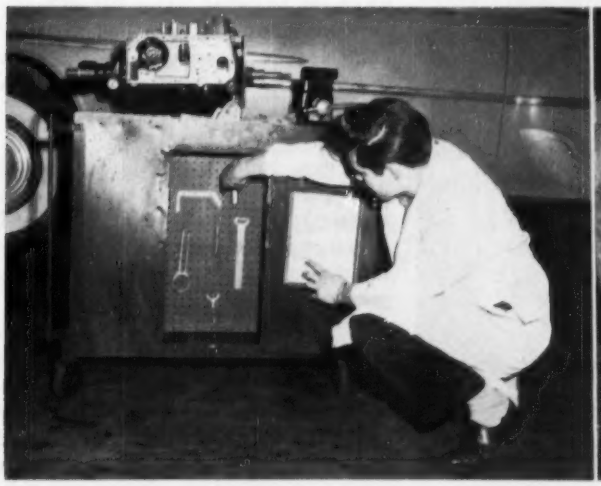
In the more flexible type of shop, such as a long-period automotive service garage class and where finances permit, a portable tool toter or Industrial Roll-Cab as illustrated may be found very useful to store specialized tools for brakes, automatic transmissions, power-steering jobs, etc.

Many schools are finding the use of area tool panels advantageous, especially in the short-period laboratory class. The combination of the tool panel and tool cabinet combines ready accessibility of tools to the immediate vicinity of the work station with the protective feature of safe storage. A cabinet should be arranged so that it may be closed and locked. Also, it should be within the reach of the tool users.

The use of the pegboard type of tool panel, with commercial tool clips, mounted on casters and portable is another method with advantages. It is not only attractive, but provides a systematic placing of tools according to their use as, for example, wheel alignment jobs or valve jobs. Silhouettes for easy return of tools to their particular locations and an illustration or an instruction sheet on the most common uses of each tool should be provided. The outstanding advantage of this method is that it is a valuable teaching aid in tool usage, good housekeeping, and tool care. The disadvantage is that there is less check on tools under this system; in fact there is no adequate means by which to deny anyone access to the panel who enters the shop.

Most automotive-mechanics teachers find that a tool room is necessary for storage of special tools and equipment. The tool crib should be arranged along a wall without outside windows. The crib should be rectangular in shape, not less than 8′ wide and 12′ to 16′ long, and constructed of steel and wire mesh. The open side should have counter-height shelving without doors, and metal screening should completely enclose the remainder of the tool crib. The tool

Portable tool-toter with pegboard panel inside door. Vise and work surface on top add to the usefulness of toter. Note instruction sheet.



Portable open display panel with wheel alignment equipment. Note instruction sheet. Panels are from Wilbur Wright Vocational High School, Detroit.

window should be over the counter. The entrance door should be beside the tool window, but Dutch doors are not recommended.

If the crib is provided with a substantial ceiling structure, storage facilities may be installed over it. In order to save floor space, some communities may wish to use the space over the crib for student lockers and washing facilities.

A work-bench station with air and electrical outlets should be provided in order that the tool-room boy may be given some responsibility in the maintenance of tools. The tool crib must be well lighted.

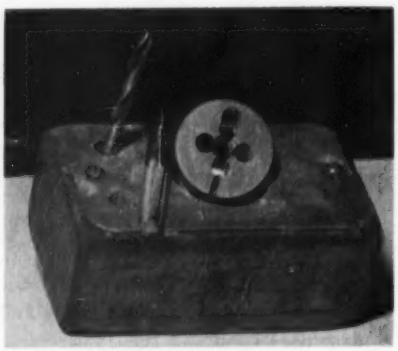
Incidentally, a handy device is to have tap drills, taps, and dies mounted in blocks of wood, as shown in the picture, which can be checked out as an assembly from the tool crib.

Here are three suggested methods for checking tools from the tool room:

1. The instructor issues a perforated tool check card which, on receipt of fee to the bookkeeper, qualifies the student to receive actual tool checks. The bookkeeper retains one-half of the check card and the student the other half. The student uses his assigned checks in the shop tool room in the usual manner. Lost tools are reported to the teacher and are recovered through payment by the person responsible for the loss. Any lost checks are covered by the fee in the bookstore at the end of the semester. This system is best for use in the day-trade classes.

2. For the industrial-arts level, a method can be developed around a self-contained checking system within the tool room itself for serving all classes. The tool-room clerk removes a check from under the assigned individual student number on a tool-check board and places it on the regular tool-board silhouette. This allows the student to use up to five different tools. At the end of the period, tools are returned and checks are replaced in the inventory position. The instructor can readily identify losses or tools not returned. Checks are left so they are ready to be used by the next class.

This neat and well maintained automotive tool crib at the Reavis High School, Oak Lawn, Ill., as seen from tool-dispensing door, has varnished wood panels for tools. Storage cabinet is below.



Assembly of drill, tap, and die with size plainly marked makes issuing from tool crib a simple job.

3. Some teachers may prefer to have the tool-room clerk list the names of tools on a tool-checking form and have students sign for tools removed from the tool room. This is a time-consuming method and is recommended only as a temporary stopgap until a more permanent checking system may be developed.

Storage of Supplies and Parts

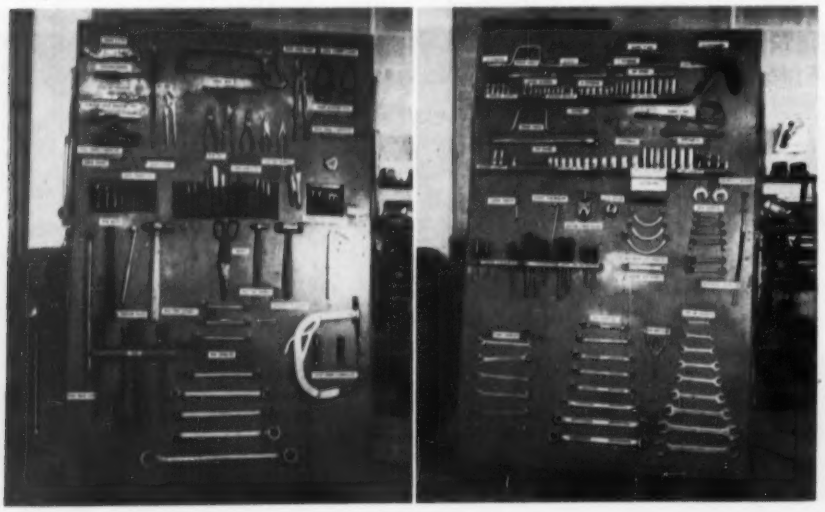
Tube fittings, nuts, bolts, and other fastening and locking devices may be stored in painted metal cans screwed to a wood base and kept in a steel cabinet which can be locked. The metal cans may be alphabetically lettered and the rows numbered to correspond to a chart for identification and location, and at the same time may serve as a continuous inventory.

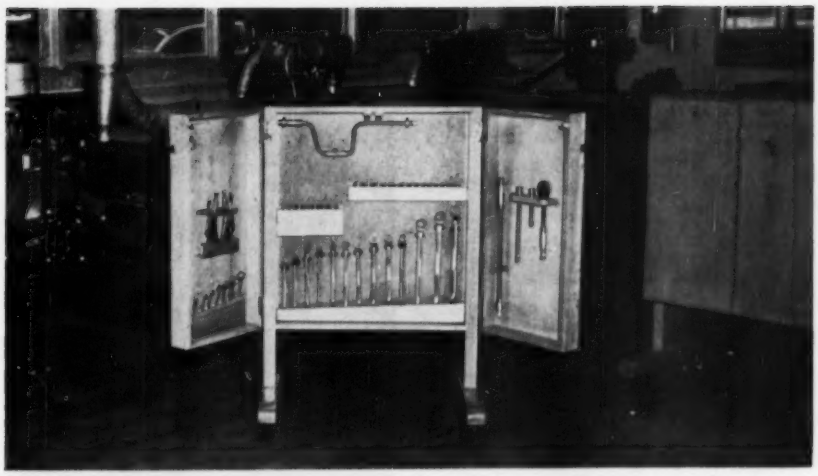
Storage batteries should be marked with painted numerals, cleaned when necessary with bicarbonate of soda, and stored on a rack near the battery charger for convenient recharging, when necessary.

Visual aids, such as films, projectors, charts, and instruction booklets, may also be stored in a steel locked cabinet.

Student-owned protective clothing may be stored in the student's regular hall locker. School-owned coveralls may be

Both sides are shown of an A-shaped tool dolly at the Industrial Arts Department, University of Maryland. All tools are plainly labeled. This unit can be used any place in the shop it is needed.





This portable tool cabinet is easy to move around the shop for all students to use. Both sides contain tools. Note neat appearance when closed at right. From O. L. Smith School, Dearborn, Mich.

MANUFACTURERS' NAME AND PART NO._____

COST_____LIST_____NET_____

MAXIMUM QUAN._____REORDER AT_____

DATE	CHARGE TO R.O.-P.O.-AC-4	INVENTORY ON HAND	PICKED UP BY

Sample inventory card for small replacement parts that helps to keep stocks on hand when needed.

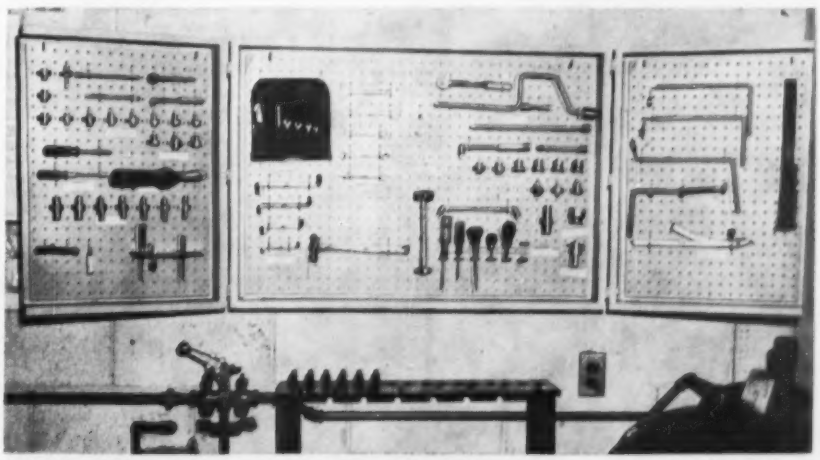
stored in lockers located in the washroom adjacent to the shop.

Storage of Parts Removed from Customer Automobiles.—After disassembling and cleaning, parts removed from cars should be stored in racks with locked doors adjacent to the stall or work station. Parts such as valves, pistons, etc., where the original order must be maintained, should be kept in numbered openings in racks constructed for them. The larger assemblies such as cylinder blocks, rear axles, etc., should be placed in a store room. Open shelves should also be available for small parts which may be tagged.

Stocking of New Small Parts for Replacement.—The stocking of sealed cans of oil and small frequently used parts such as distributor points, condensers, rotors, school rebuilt generators, fuel pumps, etc. (especially for the Big Three), is convenient and eliminates excessive parts chasing. These parts may be stocked in the shop store room, or the school policy may require these items to be disbursed from the bookkeeper's store room. An inventory card helps to keep track of disbursements and charges for these items.

Storage of Gasoline, Oil, and Flammables.—Gasoline should be stored in an underground tank located outside the building. Installation of tank and pump should be made in accordance with the local building codes. Gasoline for laboratory engines should be handled between storage and use in a one-gallon safety container painted red. Engine oil should be kept in clearly labeled portable containers of not more than 30-gallon capacity for convenient storage in the tool or store room. The oil containers should be provided with a hand pump. It is considered good practice to equip the fuel and oil containers with suitable locks for protection. Flammable liquids, such as degreasing solvents, lacquer and thinner, and the like, should be kept in containers and in quantities in accordance with local safety codes. The containers should be used only for the type of flammable liquid marked on the container. The containers should be stored in a locked metal cabinet, preferably in a flammable liquid storage place located outside the shop building.

Provision for Storage of Customer Automobiles. — Frequently overlooked when planning storage facilities is the provision of some off-the-street parking space between the garage entrance and the street. This area should allow parking space for not less than half the capacity of the school service garage. This will provide a place for parking completed jobs which is essential if the shop is small and its floor space is needed for work stations. A fence with locking gate should be put up around the parking space if it is necessary to store cars in the lot overnight. ★



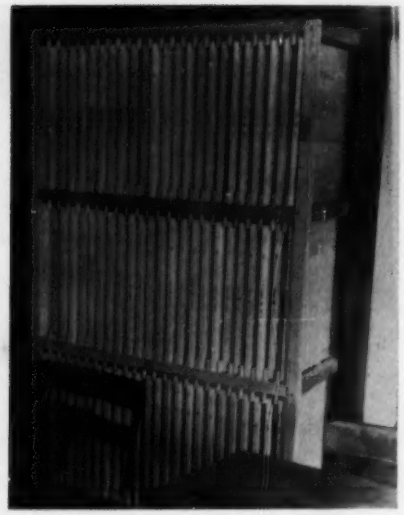
Special ignition and tune-up tool panel is one of 12 similar special panels at Harding High School, Warren, Ohio. Each cabinet contains specialized tools for type of work done in adjacent stalls.

Adaptable ideas for

Storage in the Drawing Area

By R. W. Shackelford

Professor of Industrial Arts, State Teachers College, California, Pennsylvania



Individual drawing boards can be stored in a rack to utilize wall space. This one holds 69.

THE storage facilities in all industrial-arts areas should be planned with the curriculum uppermost in mind; yet planning must be flexible enough for immediate and future change. Each and every school will be somewhat different, and naturally the requirements will vary. However, some basic considerations will apply to most situations.

Careful development of space in advance for storage of equipment and supplies is a necessity, for a jumble of cabinets and shelves without a specific, planned purpose leads to confusion. Inadequate planning relative to storage usually results in piled materials and supplies that defy safekeeping and cannot be found when needed for use. The size, amount or number, frequency of use, nearness to point of use, height, kind of supplies (such as chemicals), and weight of the objects are all very important in planning storage for an efficient and effective drawing area.

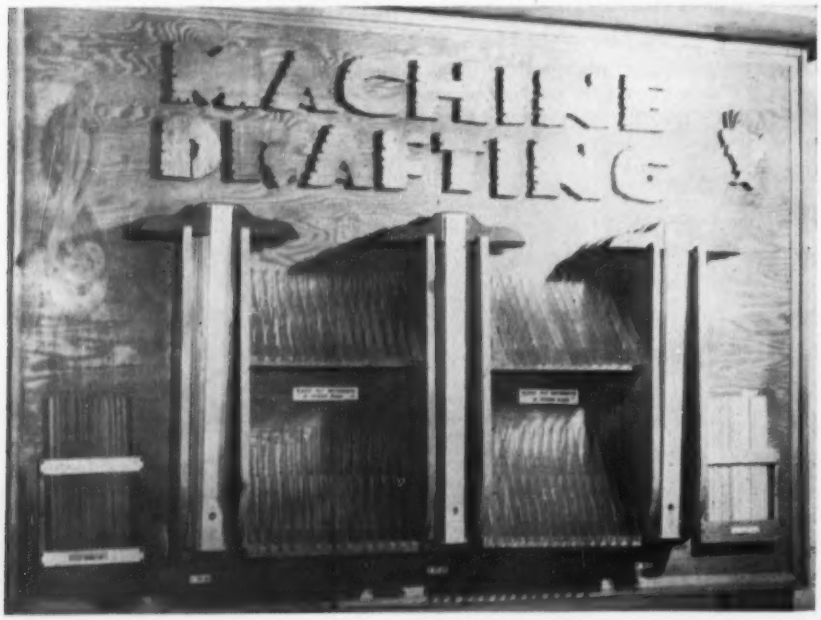
Paper Storage

Paper should be stored flat, if in sheets, and placed in a cabinet with shelves strong enough to hold the weight, and wide enough to permit reams to be piled in such a manner the labels can be read at a glance. Rolled paper should be placed in containers which are labeled.

Smaller sheets, such as small prints or mimeographed or spirit-carbon work, store very well in vertical files, provided an adequate filing system is used. Large prints and tracings are preserved better if kept flat in large drawers with a cloth cover for each drawer. Each drawer is then labeled according to its contents.

Sensitive paper should be stored in light-proof drawers and in a cool place. One picture shows storage of sensitive paper in a drawer near the point of use. Note the drawer has a hasp for a padlock, so the instructor may control paper distribution and limit waste due to excessive light exposure. Rolled sensitive paper should be stored in light-proof containers that are, in turn, placed on a special rack with the cover pointing outward. Data on the type of paper, size, age, and amount left in the container can be written on the container caps.

At Middlesex County Vocational and Technical High School, New Brunswick, N.J., drawing instruments are kept in this wall rack for easy accessibility. T-squares are racked according to number.



Teaching Aids and Project Storage

Deep shelving that is adjustable for height should be provided for storage of large items. Included under this category would be teaching aids for architectural drawing, such as scale models of basements, floor and joist construction, roof framing, as well as students' projects of this nature which are being developed in classes.

Most drawing work can be placed in a relatively small space, so drawers should be included for storage of work being done by each class. The class supervisor can collect, store, and distribute daily work from the class drawer. Best results are obtained if only one person is responsible for this particular task.

An ample opportunity should be provided for students to keep abreast of new developments in the drawing field. Consequently, an attractive display area with current magazines is desirable. Magazines over a year old should be bound and placed in the drawing-room library. Frequent assignments should involve the use of supplementary materials of this nature.

A projector for slides, strip film, or sound film can be moved with ease in and out of storage if it is mounted on a cart with large casters. A small section of the drawing room should be planned for a built-in audio-visual center that includes a speaker, rollaway beaded screen, television set, and radio facil-

Start him right...

with K&E Drafting Equipment

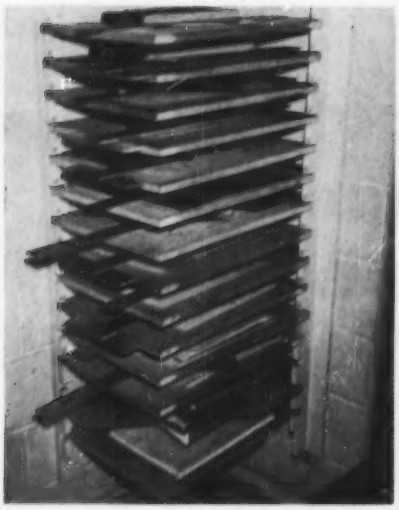
DRAWING INSTRUMENTS	DRAWING BOARDS
SCALES	DRAFTING PAPER
T SQUARES	LETTERING SETS
TRIANGLES	GRAPH PAPER
CURVES	SLIDE RULES
PROTRACTORS	MEASURING TAPE

- **Get them from K & E.**
- **Get the benefit of K & E leadership.**
- **Get the convenience of K & E's complete line.**

*Before you requisition, get the K & E School Catalogue ... Let our educational sales department serve you for next fall. Write Keuffel & Esser Co., Hoboken, New Jersey.

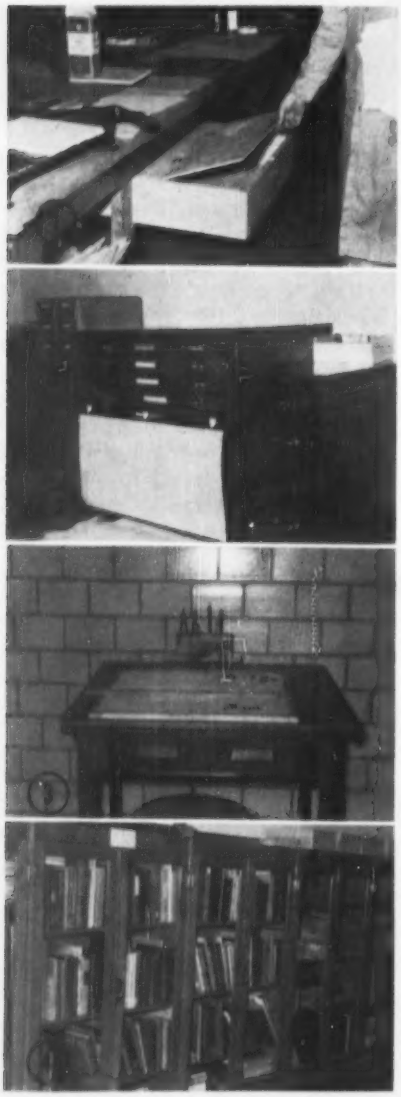
KEUFFEL & ESSER CO.

NEW YORK • HOBOKEN, N. J. • Detroit • Chicago • St. Louis • Dallas • San Francisco • Los Angeles • Seattle • Montreal



Corner in adjoining closet is utilized for equipment storage at Salisbury, Mo., High School.

The drafting unit part of the power mechanics area at O. L. Smith School, Dearborn, Michigan, has storage of boards, T-squares, drawings, and compasses for six classes. Reference material is below.



(1) Light-proof drawers hold sensitized paper. (2) Large drawings are stored in this commercial cabinet. (3) Instruments may be stored on individual benches in this manner. (4) Reference material should be handy and attractively displayed. All pictures that appear here are from State Teachers College, California, Pa.

ities with storage space below for the projectors, film, and other audio-visual aids.

Small Equipment Storage

Small equipment storage will of necessity be different in each school. High schools should provide drafting machines so students will have an opportunity to learn some industrial techniques. Drafting machines can be stored in their own boxes and placed on shelves provided for the purpose. If the school furnishes drawing boards, instruments, T-squares, and the like, the problem of storage, condition, loss, and replacement of these items seems to mount with the number of students enrolled in the courses. However, if the student furnishes his own or rents the items from the school, he seems to respect and take better care of materials and equipment.

Storage for instruments, drawings, drawing boards, and T-squares can be provided through the purchase of drawing benches with drawers and doors to handle several students' equipment in each bench. If benches of the above nature are not available, then other means must be devised to control these items.

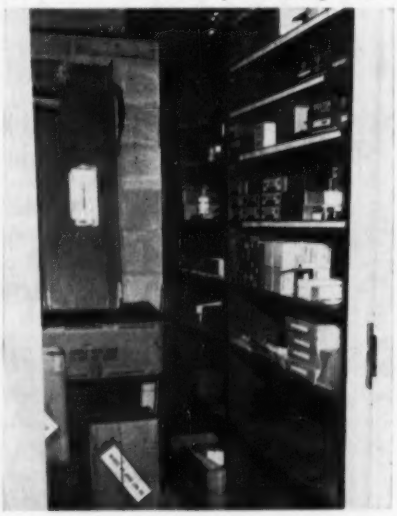
Instrument storage is a problem, for parts are easily lost or mislaid. Again, a well-organized personnel system will aid in checking in instruments at the end of the period and storing them in a cabinet.

Another workable method is to store the instruments in the original box from which the lid has been removed. This box can then be placed in an envelope-type box which has a plastic cover. Instruments can easily be seen, quickly checked for missing parts, and neatly stacked in storage. However, if the preceding method is used, another means must be provided for the storage of T-squares, drawing boards, etc.

A third method is to provide a kit for each student with triangles, pencils, and instruments needed. A kit of this type provides all the equipment necessary, except the drawing board and T-square, and enables the student to begin work immediately. By using the kit, only the instruments needed are purchased, thus a saving for the school may be effected.

(*Continued on page* 108)

Adjustable shelving works efficiently for storing the smaller items necessary in drafting classes.



Economy, Simplicity and Dependability

FOR RECORD REPRODUCTION, SHOP and DRAFTING INSTRUCTION

P & H WHITEPRINTERS in sizes and speeds for every need and budget

APPROVED and USED
BY SCHOOLS EVERYWHERE

SPEEDMASTER Complete Whiteprinters

Design of the SPEEDMASTER is ideally suited for teaching, making transcripts of school records, and doing a variety of duplicating. In this compact dry-process whiteprinter, you have the same time-saving, cost saving efficiency that has made these machines the choice of industry as well.

With the SPEEDMASTER, anyone can quickly make exact, same-size black-line and colored-line whiteprints of tracings, sketches, charts, forms, reports, or of any translucent original whether written, typed, or printed.

SPEEDMASTER features synchronized printing and developing speed, with full stop and reverse control. The P&H electronic drive provides instant and continuously variable speed changes. Handles cut sheets or roll stock up to 44" wide. Size: 60"x20"x62" high plus 14" removable feedboard.

SpeedMaster 1400C. 1500 watt, 14 ft. per min., 115 volt. $1395
Model 1400CT. Table Type $1295

SpeedMaster 2500C. 2750 watt, 25 ft. per min. 230 volt. $2095

SpeedMaster 4000C. 4000 watt, 40 ft. per min., 230 volt. $2495

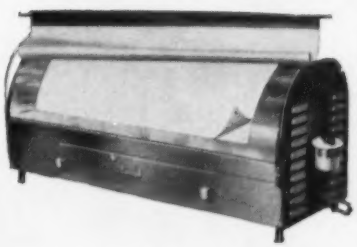
CopyMaster Office-Size Whiteprinters

Used in office and shop, and for instruction. Handles cut sheets or roll stock up to 20" wide. Synchronized printing and developing speed up to 30 ft. per minute.

CopyMaster Table Model 1400T. 115 volt. $1195

CopyMaster Floor Model 1400F. 115 volt. $1295

Spee-Dee Whiteprinter Outfits



For Economy in General Copying and Technique Instruction

Simplest and most inexpensive of all print making equipment. Makes exact duplicates of anything drawn, typed, printed or written—direct from a one-sided translucent original in as little as one minute at less than 2c a square foot. Uses either the semi-dry or the dry process. Automatic timer makes the Spee-Dee easy for anyone to operate without previous experience. Easily portable, works anywhere; just plug into 115 volt 60 cycle A.C. outlet. *Proved in over 10 years of use by schools and universities.* 12"x18", 18"x24" and 24"x36" models. Prices start at $79.50.

FOR YOUR PHOTO LAB AND DARKROOM

Peck & Harvey equipment includes a complete line of custom-built Stainless Steel Sinks, Tanks and Trays specially engineered and quickly produced at stock-unit prices. Free darkroom layout service.

SEND FOR FREE LITERATURE ON P&H EQUIPMENT

P&H SALES CORP

REPRESENTING **PECK & HARVEY** MFG. CORP.
5623 N. WESTERN AVE., CHICAGO 45
Progressing with the Reproduction Industry Since 1937
MFRS. OF WHITEPRINT, BLUEPRINT & PHOTOCOPY EQUIPMENT

just out!
BIG SAVINGS ON SCHOOL SPECIALS
POST
USE THE ATTACHED POSTAGE PAID ORDER FORM—ORDER NOW—SAVE ON AN ENTIRE YEAR'S SUPPLIES

1957-58 POST "SCHOOL SPECIALS" BROCHURE

Handy buying reference for mechanical and architectural drawing teachers

Everything your students need in drawing supplies is colorfully illustrated and completely described in the 1957-1958 POST School Supplies Brochure.

Every year more and more instructors are turning to this valuable buying guide as an easy, economical way to order quality supplies. The extremely convenient layout with the special prices shown adjacent to each item makes POST's Brochure the most frequently referred to buying guide in more and more schools.

just a word about price

Despite rising costs, some of the items in the 1957-1958 Brochure are *lower priced than the school discount prices of 1956* due to POST's own integrated woodworking plant. And, all prices are guaranteed for the entire school year.

Send for your free POST 1957-58 School Brochure today. It's easy to use and easy to order from. Many instructors tack it up on the bulletin board for their students' reference.

For your free copy, write to Educational Sales Division, Frederick Post Company, 3646 N. Avondale Ave., Chicago 18.

POST

Some suggestions for handling

Electricity-Electronics Shop Storage

By William A. Kavanaugh

Assistant Professor, Department of Industrial Education, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

A CONSIDERATION not always given attention in electricity-electronics shop planning is that of adequate and proper storage facilities. Where administrators and teachers have recognized this need there are few sources to which they can go for help. The recent emphasis on the subject in industrial-arts curriculums and the shortage of teachers in this subject area have been the factors limiting information for the electricity shop planner.

Storage problems for an electricity-electronics shop, whether they are related to an area of the comprehensive general shop or the unit shop, are about the same except for the quantity of each kind of storage needed. For efficient teaching and learning in the electrical area, tools and instruments are needed and must be stored.

Projects will be constructed, electrical devices will be serviced, and these must be stored for each pupil for a period of time. Demonstration equipment will be used by the teacher and pupil and these must have a home to go to after use. Materials of many kinds such as tape, solder, resistors, capacitors, and small electrical hardware will always be needed and storage must be provided for these kinds of items.

Where pupil activity devices (wiring boards and peg-board circuit problems) are used, they must be housed in suitable storage facilities. If a shop library with its handbooks, circuit manuals, catalogs, and instruction sheets is a part of the shop, it must have a particular kind of storage.

A consideration of these storage needs makes it obvious that proper and adequate storage for tools, instruments, learning activity materials, and projects cannot be added as an afterthought, but must be an integral part of shop planning. Providing good electric shop storage has its own costs and considerations and must be taken into account the same as the purchase of tool and bench equipment.

Questions Needing Answering

Storage problems in an electric shop are not solved by providing a single hiding place for tools in one cabinet, but rather appear as problems of areas of storage. Some materials or equipment might be stored in benches provided with drawers or lockers, while other things would be better housed in centralized tool cabinets and panels. Protection for projects may require wall lockers or lockers in a corner of the shop.

Where the aims of an electricity-electronics course are broad, following the goals for beginning industrial-arts classes, some storage of electrical materials might best be provided where the work is to be done. Some important questions to keep in mind when planning storage areas are these:

1. How can proper area storage minimize "lost time" consumed in moving about and searching for tools and materials to get working?

2. How can well planned storage minimize "clean-up" time at the end of a class period?

3. How can storage facilities be effective in quickly spotting missing tools and instruments?

4. How can good storage save teacher and pupil time in searching for materials to keep project or learning activity rolling?

The thinking given to these questions in storage planning will in large measure determine the efficiency with which learning can take place in the shop. This is as important for the school shop as for industry, and industrial plants consider this kind of planning most profitable.

For industrial-arts electronics work, two kinds of work surfaces are needed. Benches are needed on which pounding, forming, shearing, and the heavier assembly-disassembly operations may be performed. These benches are needed for fabrication of projects and materials as parts of projects, also in repair and service of many small appliances. If this kind of bench is equipped for storage,

Centralized storage unit containing tools, instruments, and library at the University of Minnesota Industrial Education Department. Steel accordion door encloses cabinet which may be locked.

the stored items must be limited to those not harmed by pounding and jarring. This bench cannot be used for storage of most electrical projects or demonstration equipment. For the comprehensive general shop, the general-duty benches serve this need and therefore cannot be used for project storage.

The other kinds of work surfaces needed for electronics work are benches on which the operations of testing, adjusting, aligning, trouble-shooting, and the more delicate assembly-disassembly may be performed. No pounding or heavy work can be permitted on these benches as projects, meters, and test equipment will be damaged. Storage of projects or demonstration equipment may be included in this bench. The requirements of adequate knee and toe room are important for this bench as it is used in both sitting and standing positions and for this reason stool storage becomes important.

Close-up of tool panel showing white vinyl plastic floor covering used as background. Lines and tool shadows are black vinyl contact plastic. Hinged center panel provides "dead" storage behind.

A Central Cabinet

One solution to the housing of tools, instruments, and working supply of materials is the centralized tool cabinet. The whole cabinet assembly shown here is constructed from five standard steel shelving sections each 36″ by 72″ and 18″ deep. The upper half of the three center sections is devoted only to tool storage. The instrument storage and shop library cases are located to the right and left of the tool sections. Materials are stored in the standard steel drawer plug-in sections below the tool panels. Some of the heavier test oscilloscopes, power supplies, and automotive electrical tools and instruments are stored below the materials drawers. All of the drawer units, shelves, and upright dividers on the shelves are standard pieces available from a number of companies supplying steel shelving. This entire centralized storage assembly can be enclosed by pulling the metal accordion doors to meet in the center. One key locks the whole unit when this is desired.

The tool panels of the centralized tool cabinet are shown in the close-up view. To make a tool panel with beauty as well as function (and tools have beauty for the craftsman), white vinyl plastic floor covering was bonded to ¾″ plywood to make the backboard. This proved to be the lowest cost arrangement to provide a solid backing for tool hangers and at the same time to give a material that would wear and clean easily. In order to use the space behind the tool panels for storage of seldom used items, the center section panel is hinged at the top.

A closer view of the panel shows the aluminum tool-hanger construction and the tool group dividers and shadows. Function and appearance are the two requisites for a tool holder. The tool holder should be heavy enough to hold the tool securely and permit the tool to be held in one position only. With regard to appearance, since the beauty is in the tool itself, the holder should not cover or distort the tool so that it cannot be recognized. Parts of the tool holder that must show should indicate craftsmanship equal to the tool itself.

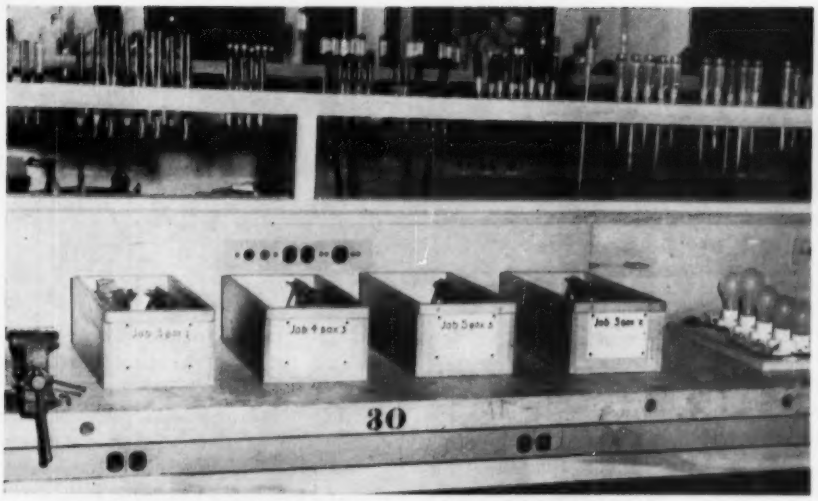
Tool grouping speeds up location of tools. As can be seen in the photograph, this was accomplished by modular patterning in placing tools and through the use of black vinyl plastic for tool-group separation lines. Electricians' plastic tape is inexpensive, wears well, and can be easily replaced when it does wear out. This simple tool line separation permits changing of the blocks quickly when new style tools replace the old ones.

For quickly spotting a missing tool at the end of a class session, a black tool shadow appears in its place to signal its absence. Black contact vinyl plastic, currently available at all variety and department stores, was used for shadows because of its ease of application, good wearing qualities, and low cost. Tool shadows are quickly made by placing the tool on the plastic sheet, tracing tool outline, and cutting out with ordinary scissors. Then remove backing and adhere to the backboard.

The shop library is essential for effi-

Shop library end of storage unit. Drawers below manuals are for instruction sheets and various types of manufacturers' literature and brochures.

Instrument case in unit is made from quick-change shelves and dividers. White vinyl plastic background and shadows are to be added later.



Most frequently used tools in the electricity shop at Parma, Ohio, High School are mounted on a rack above the power raceway. Note various power outlets, boxes on bench containing basic jobs.

ciency in electrical learning activities. When a circuit diagram of a motor or radio is needed, or when a two-minute look at a catalog or tube manual will solve an immediate problem and motivate further activity, reference materials must be quickly available. Storage for manuals, catalogs, and books is provided on the top three shelves of the unit shown here. Drawers below the reference manuals are for individual instruction sheets and manufacturers' literature. The drawer units will accommodate all 8½" x 11" materials and are standard plug-in units available from many companies.

To the right of the tool panels housed in one of the 36" steel sections is the instrument case. As meters and test equipment are precision pieces, they must be given a home worthy of their cost. In this section each meter and piece of test equipment has an individual bin. When completed, shadows behind the meters and identification plates will make return of equipment to its proper place a simple operation. Test leads for instruments are stored in drawers below the tool panels. In assembling this section, shelves were inverted to provide a safety ledge to prevent meters from sliding out and becoming damaged. Dividers on the shelves to make the individual bins are fastened with clips and both dividers and mounting clips are standard equipment with all steel shelving companies.

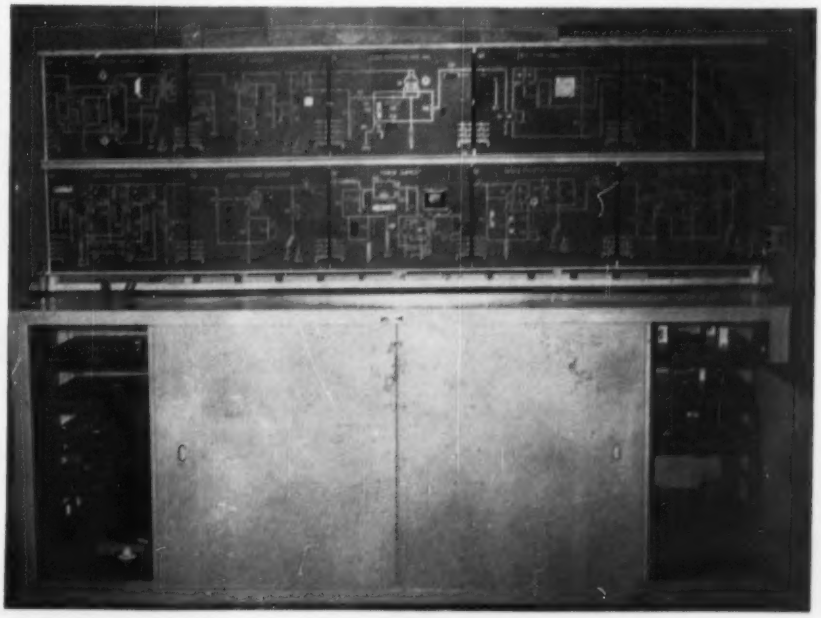
A modern electrical shop without demonstration equipment is not set up for most efficient learning. Demonstration kits, wiring boards, and demonstration panels are now available which can serve the teacher for demonstration, and the pupil as activity and problem-solving boards. Special kinds of storage are needed to care for these devices and materials. Illustrated here is a demonstration unit for electricity, radio, and television with storage included. This is a commercial unit with additional panels added for the beginner in industrial-arts classes. At times when only a single panel or two are in use, blackboard, picture panels, or bulletin-board units are plugged into the demonstration rack.

In this electrical shop, additional storage is provided in the fabrication bench for those items not harmed by pounding, such as electric motors and motor parts, conduit fittings and cables, paint for finishing, etc. Drawers take care of small storage and locker-type cabinets permit motor storage.

The whole basis for devoting planning time to achieve good storage in any electric shop is to have tools, instruments, materials, and demonstration equipment protected and quickly available. In this electronics shop, the instructor has included one device as *the* guide to all storage in the shop. The Wheeldex File shown is a vital tool included in the centralized tool cabinet and lists all items and their location in the shop. In addition to being a location guide, it also is a learning device inasmuch as it lists costs, uses, and inventory information. Industry and service shops would not attempt to operate a shop without one. Should we do less in our industrial-arts electricity-electronics shop? ★

Left: Power supply leads clipped in pairs and numbered for use at corresponding stations are stored on this rack in the tool room at Parma, Ohio, High School electricity shop.

Demonstration equipment panel at University of Minnesota ready for use. Cabinet below panel is used for storage of demonstration and pupil activity panels and wiring boards. Note sliding doors.



Efficient planning helps in

Storage in the General Shop

By Chris H. Groneman

Head, Department of Industrial Education, Texas A & M College, College Station, Texas

THE matter of storage is probably one of the most perplexing aspects of the teaching problem which confronts the neophyte in the teaching field. Storage is often omitted in consideration of shop planning or, even worse, is treated hastily and without sound thought or adequate discussion. In new physical plants, occasionally a teacher or supervisor is fortunate enough to be invited to confer with the planning architect in plotting a new building layout, and the storage situation is then considered as a planned phase of organization.

Methods of storage or handling of tools, materials, and projects vary in accordance with teachers who are advocates of various methods. Perhaps the most important thing to remember is that the problem of efficient, well-organized storage is lessened if adequate provisions and planning are incorporated in the teacher's organization. It would be a relatively simple matter to generate controversy by stating that tool-room storage or tool checking is superior to the open tool panel, or vice versa. There are those who contend that tools should be checked out, such as they are in industry, while those opposing this point of view usually believe an educational attribute of honesty and recognition of proper tools can be achieved only through the open tool panel.

Similar discussion can be created as to the advisability in allowing the student to check out materials from a material center, as opposed to having materials secured for the student by the teacher. The storage of unfinished projects creates a dilemma, especially toward the end of the school semester or year. If pilfering should prevail, as has been my experience as well as others who have participated in teaching and organizational procedures over approximately two decades, a teacher can have in operation many methods of tool, material, and project storage on which he is "sold." This is evidenced in some of the city systems where flexibility is permitted. The individual teacher versus the dictatorial type of supervision, where all facilities and methods must be identical, is an ever-present matter for individual cooperation and adjustment. In the latter case, many teachers lose their initiative and have their originality somewhat curtailed or discouraged, if not completely destroyed.

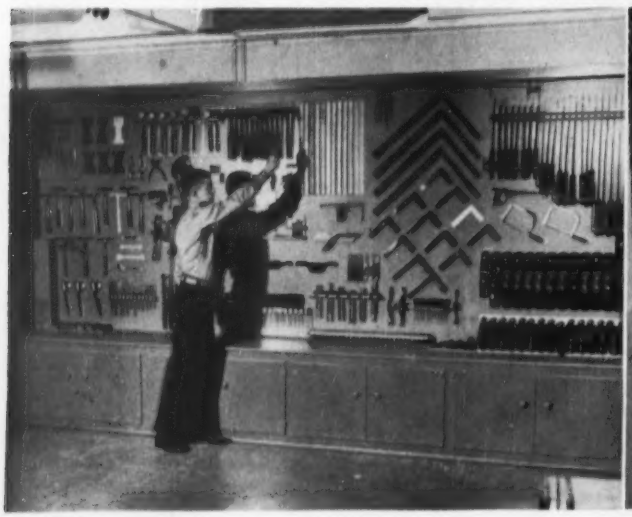
Tool Storage

Junior- and senior-high school youths enjoy learning the names of, and working with, the many hand tools and precision instruments which are used in avocational and industrial pursuits. One seldom enters an industrial laboratory in a school without gaining an impression of respect and interest that the boys and girls have for such tools. Almost always there appears to be a correlation between their type of activity, proper use of tools and equipment, and instructional leadership by the teacher.

When this instructional material deals with planning, proper use of tools and related items generally take care of themselves satisfactorily. An observer has a feeling that the teacher has properly exercised the elements of good judgment, planning, and organization in the instruction and provision of tools and equipment. Studies have been attempted to show the superiority of the tool panel over the tool room, or the opposite side of the question, but, here again, the individual making the study probably was governed, perhaps subconsciously, by past experience or a personal bias.

Some time ago there was a study which appeared to indicate that time was saved by employing the open tool panel method of storage. It was pointed out that much time is wasted by students

An open tool panel gives student and teacher an opportunity to check the return of tools, especially if silhouettes are used to indicate specific placement. (Right) Machine shops often use the toolroom checking system, especially if inventory is quite high, due to the many precision tools.



NOW! FROM WILTON! THE FIRST AND ONLY TAMPER-PROOF WOODWORKER'S VISE! GUIDE BARS PERMANENTLY INSTALLED IN NEW INTEGRAL ASSEMBLY!

No Nuts . . . No Tampering . . . No Maintenance Problems!

55-4

the logical buy in woodworker's vises is WILTON!

★ **WILTON is undisputed leader in vise design and manufacture!**

★ **WILTON leadership means that WILTON woodworkers' vises have the most wanted, most necessary features!**

★ **WILTON features cost no more, so the logical buy in woodworkers' vises is WILTON!**

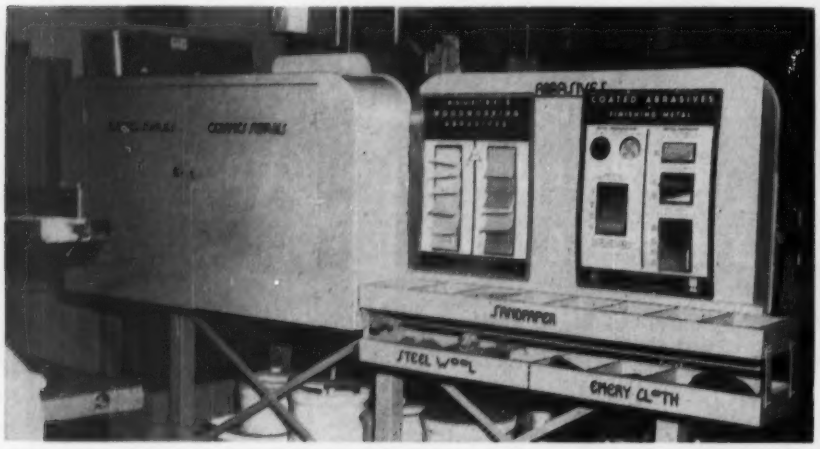
WRITE FOR CONSTRUCTION DETAILS AND PRICES:

SCHOOL EQUIPMENT SALES DIVISION OF

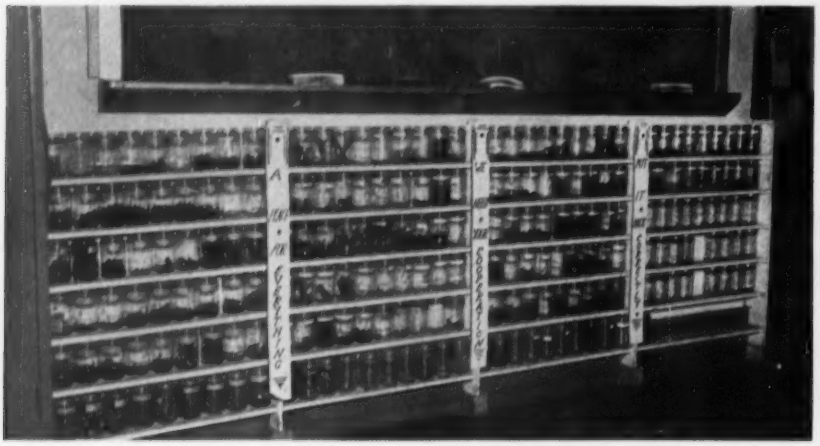
WILTON

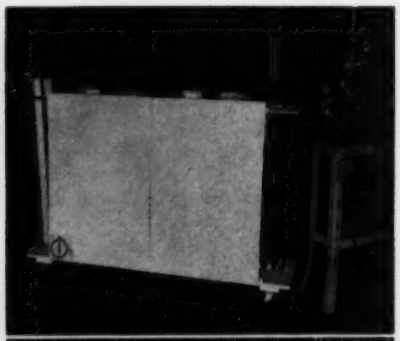
TOOL MFG. CO., INC.
SCHILLER PARK, ILLINOIS

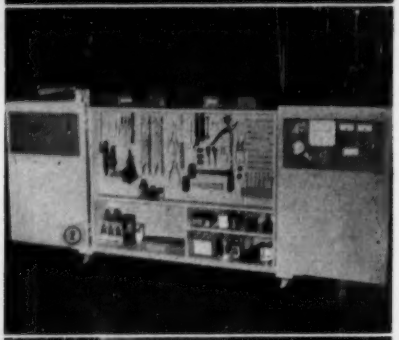
Manufacturers of the world's finest and most complete line of clamping tools!

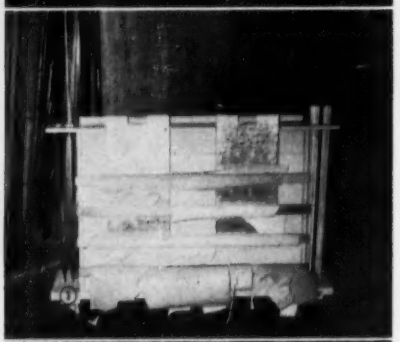


(Above) Supplies for this comprehensive general shop at Red Creek, New York, Central School are handy and well labeled. (Below) Nuts, screws, and bolts are easy to locate at Franklin Roosevelt High School, Hyde Park, New York. Storage of this type is not difficult to maintain.









(1) This portable cabinet holds supplies and tools for a crafts class. (2) When doors are open, tools supplementing the general-shop tools are kept on a silhouetted background. They are chiefly for leather, ceramics, and art metal. (3) The back of the crafts cabinet shows the method of storing leather and plastic sheets. Wood bars holding the leather may be removed for cutting the leather. (4) One of the sheet-metal containers from the back of the cabinet shows how the plastic is stored inside. This cabinet is used in the high school at Salisbury, Mo.

waiting to check out tools and kits, as well as in checking them in at the end of the period. Coupled with this was the objection that a tool-room boy virtually wastes his entire time performing his duties. Those who favor the tool-room method of storage contend that the rotation system of different students in the tool room sharpens their knowledge of those items, and generally teaches them how to maintain tools in top working condition.

Photographs on page 34 depict both methods of storing tools, and, surprisingly enough, the teacher in charge of each laboratory or shop contends that his method is far superior to any other. Both of these instructors are master teachers and employ a high degree of organization in class activity. One concludes, therefore, that the efficiency of either method lies with the attitude, training, and preference of the teacher.

Material Facilities

General-shop teachers have a rather difficult, but challenging, situation in having to provide and work with a variety of industrial materials used in the numerous activities conducted within the general shop. These materials consist of lumber, metal, plastics, leather, and often textiles and other varied, basic materials; all essential to successful and interest-provoking instruction. One of the illustrations shown here is of a lumber supply in which the student clerk operates on a rotation plan, and thereby learns the types of materials, sizes, grades, and methods of allocating supplies to students. Advocates of this plan say that the students enjoy this organizational experience and that they gain much educational value from first-hand knowledge of the materials because of the demands of this system.

Some instructors prefer checking out materials to the student as he needs them, and in this way feel that they can keep up with their inventory. Here again there is no absolute plan. The teacher must have provisions made for material storage and a satisfactory plan for checking out such items by students.

Project Storage

There was a time, not too many years ago, when students had individual drawers or massive work benches with separate lock and key in which to keep unassembled projects and plans. Later there evolved a system of locker storage for each student which was generally against the wall. More recently there seems to be a trend toward individual

"You always SAVE with SKIL Tools,"

say Professional Users to Students!

Saves $600.00 in a few months

Here's first-hand advice for vocational students and their instructors. Professionals in every field SAVE with SKIL tools. Save time, money, maintenance, labor.

Mr. William Marlufer, above, owner of a wood specialty shop in Detroit, Michigan, says: "My SKIL Radial Saw paid for itself in a few months. I obtain truer work without the use of extra squaring equipment. The adjustments are all accurate and faster than any other radial I've used. You get exactly what you're after.

"This SKIL Radial is the one saw with enough power for cutting heavy timbers. On the other hand I can still depend on it to give me accurate cuts on this dado dental work I'm doing for a fireplace mantel."

Mr. Marlufer has been a woodworking craftsman for 23 years, specializing in church furniture and fixtures. He knows electric tools and that SKIL tools SAVE.

How students can learn savings

No matter what you cut, drill, sand or grind, there's a SKIL tool that can do the job better, faster, cheaper. Students can learn how to save too. They can save time, work, maintenance when they use SKIL tools. Give them the opportunity now to learn more about savings. See a SKIL distributor and ask him to show you why you, too, SAVE with SKIL.

SKIL
PORTABLE TOOLS

Made only by SKIL Corporation, 5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois
In Canada: 3601 Dundas Street West, Toronto 9, Ontario

SKIL RADIAL SAWS

TABLE

PORTABLE

GENERATOR

SKIL Radial Saws with exclusive design features for faster cutting, easier handling of material. Powerful motor sizes from 2 to 7½ horsepower. Cuts material up to 5¼" in size. Loaded with money-saving features:

- **Exclusive "Retracto-Glide" Arm**—unbroken vision of work at all times. Safe.
- **Clear Work Table** — entire table surface free of overarm obstruction. Perfect for ripping.
- **One-Piece Blade Guard**—top protection at all times.

Your Students Can Use

Machinists' Ready Reference

Compiled by C. Weingartner, Head, Machine Shop Dept., David Ranken Jr. School of Mechanical Trades, St. Louis, Missouri.

A new handbook published with the young machinist in mind

The MACHINISTS READY REFERENCE BOOK is a pocket-sized handbook containing nearly 100 carefully selected reference tables and charts covering mathematical information; drills; tapers; screw threads; milling, shaping, turning; gears; weights, gages, tolerances; and general information. Contents based on a survey of reference materials most commonly used.

- Valuable, Selected Data
- Convenient Size
- Priced Right

More than 120 pages of valuable data—information most used and needed by the young machinists in school shops as determined by a survey of machine-shop teachers. Small enough in size—4 1/8"x6"—so it can be carried easily in a shop-apron pocket, but big enough to contain the vital information needed daily in the machine shop. And priced so that each student can afford to have his own copy.

CONTENTS

Mathematical information:
13 tables including decimal equivalents, triangle formulas, tables of squares and square roots, area of plane figures, trigonometric functions, properties of the circle, useful mathematical information, etc.

Drills:
8 tables, including grinding twist drills, drilling speeds, feeds for drills, cutting speed tables, decimal equivalents of drill sizes, etc.

Tapers:
8 tables, including standard and general dimensions, rules for figuring tapers, milling machine standard tapers, etc.

Screw Threads:
9 tables, including basic thread dimensions and tap drill sizes, screw thread systems, American National pipe thread dimensions, counterbore sizes, constants for finding pitch diameter and root diameter of screw threads, etc.

Milling, Shaping, Turning:
13 tables, including feeds and speeds, sharpening miller cutters, tooth rest settings, plain and differential indexing, shaper cutting speeds, cutting speeds, lubricants for cutting tools, spindle speeds for turning and boring, etc.

Gears:
7 tables, including gear tooth dimensions, rules and formulas for bevel gear, worm gear, worm wheel, helical gear, and spur gear calculations, etc.

Weights, Gages, Tolerances:
10 tables, including weights of steel bars, U.S. Standard sheet metal gage numbers, standard wire gages, standard keyways and collar diameters, woodruff keys, tables of sines, pin measurements, gage sets, etc.

General Information:
10 tables, including miscellaneous machine shop formulas, metric measures, hardness conversion table, grinding wheel markings, general steel information, etc.

- Brand New
- Price $1.50

Edited to fill a need . . . Priced to fit the pocketbook

A check of the contents above will indicate the value of this book to your students in machine shop. You will want all of them to have their own copy. And they can afford to at the low-cost price. Use the coupon to order this handy volume today. Desk copy available on request when the book is adopted for classroom use.

PRAKKEN PUBLICATIONS

330 Thompson Street **Ann Arbor, Michigan**

A-1

PRAKKEN PUBLICATIONS
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Send me.....copies of the new book
MACHINISTS' READY REFERENCE

☐ I am enclosing $1.50 per copy.

☐ Please bill me. ☐ Please bill my school.

Name .....

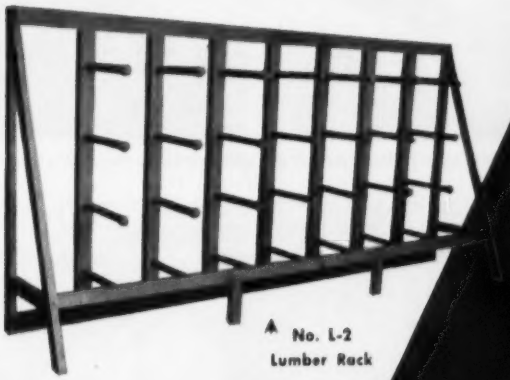
Address .....

.....

City..... State.....

Ample Storage Space is Economically Sound

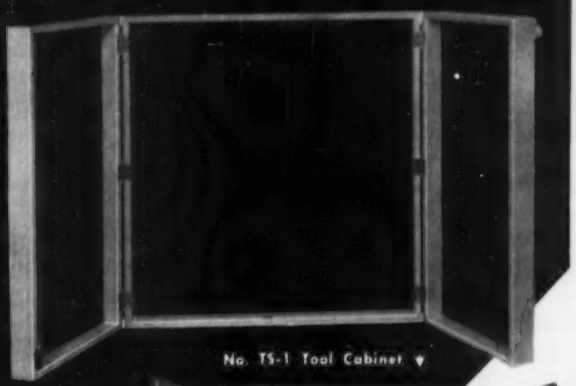
Every shop instructor can ease the burden of high enrollment and overcrowded classes by utilizing these efficient storage units



No. L-2 Lumber Rack

No. 180 Safety Waste Can

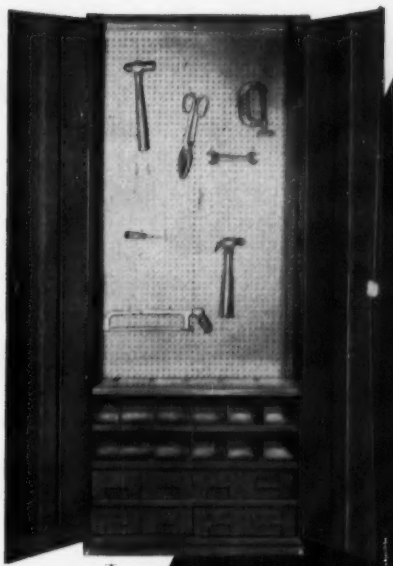
No. TC-5 Tool Cabinet



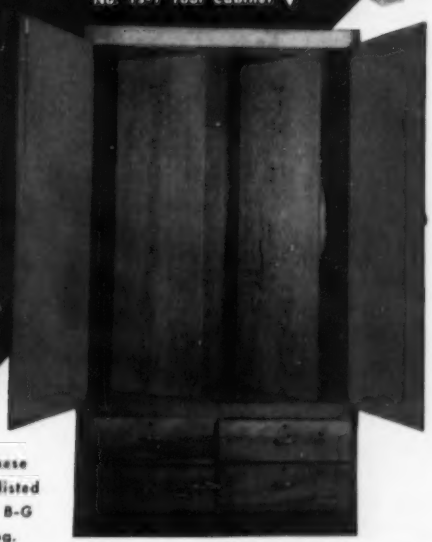
No. TS-1 Tool Cabinet

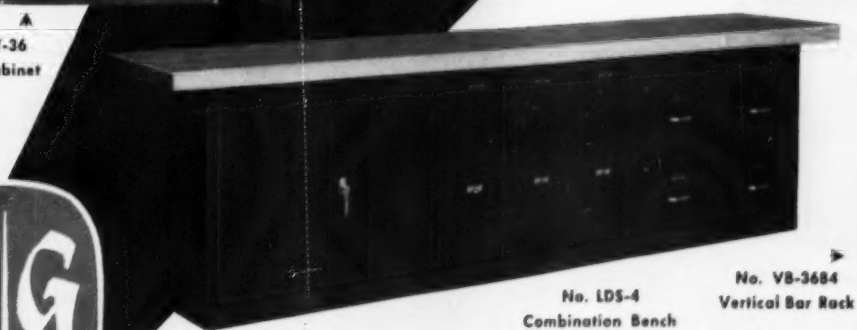
- Reduces chance for accidents
- Creates more useable space
- Allows for good shopkeeping
- Lends toward organized atmosphere
- Permits better inventory control

All of these items are listed in the 1957 B-G Master Catalog.



No. T-36 Tool Cabinet





No. LDS-4 Combination Bench

No. VB-3684 Vertical Bar Rack

BRODHEAD-GARRETT CO.

4560 East 71 Street • Cleveland 5, Ohio

50 Years Serving School Shops in America

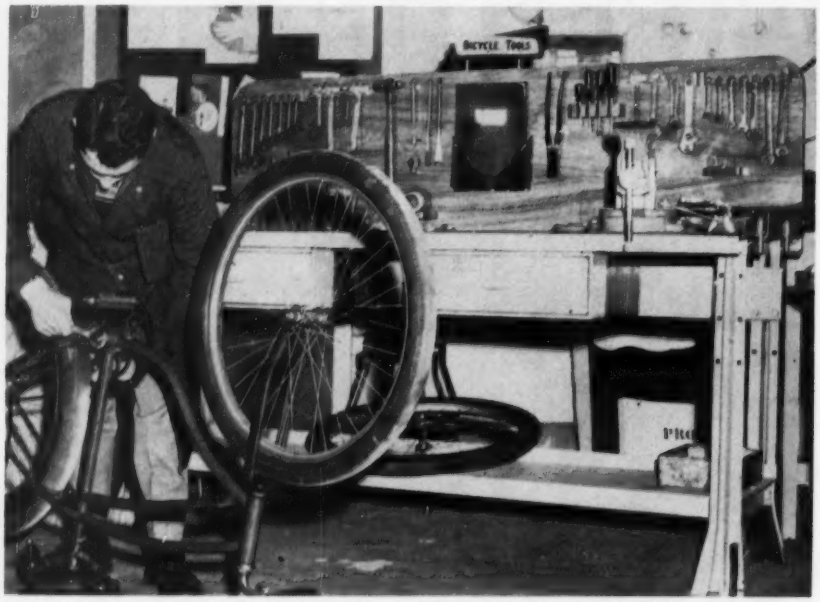
Checking out of materials requires a knowledge of stock, sizes, types, and prices. (Right) Open shelves are efficient for storage of project parts.

class storage compartments which the teacher opens only for that given class.

One of the photographs here shows shelves accessible at all hours of the day. This has proven reasonably successful where the teacher has created a spirit of loyalty, honesty, and cooperation in his students. In other project storage, largely dependent on types of material involved and cost factor, traditional wood and metal projects can be accommodated very conveniently on accessible shelves of individual class compartments, whereas project materials involving leather, plastics, electrical materials, and the more precious metals require special handling and arrangement. The individual teacher must find the most desirable answer and solution for his specific physical situation and class program.

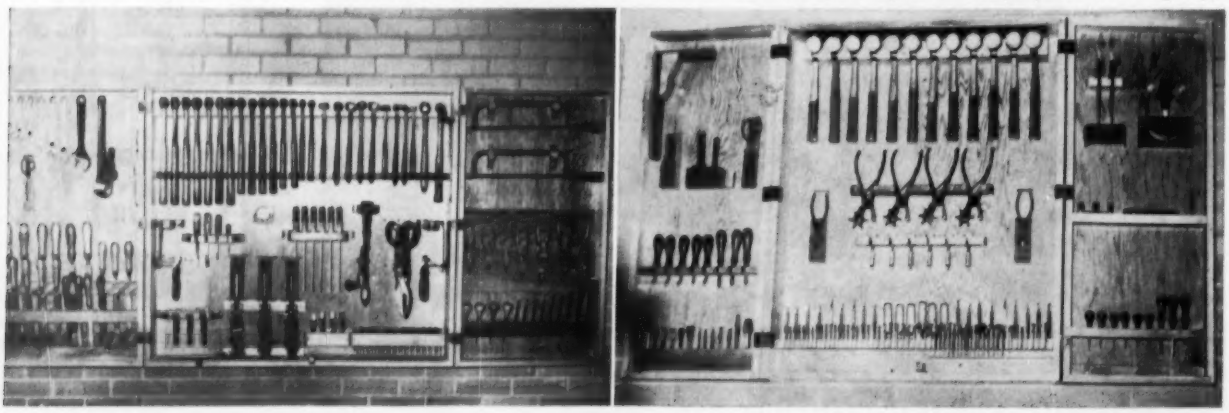
There seems to have been no absolute method proposed in this article to solve the storage problem. It should be kept in mind that methods vary with individual teachers and are as effective as the teacher wishes them to be, depending on his or her organizational ability.

Organization is the key to success in teaching the general-shop type of industrial-arts program. Not only must it apply to storage, but also to methods of teaching, the division of activities, experimentation, and the student-teacher personnel system. In the latter, perhaps most of all, lies the answer to successful class operation. ★



Tools for a bicycle repair shop are kept in an area of the general shop reserved for this purpose.

At Ben Lomond High School, Ogden, Utah, most of the tool holders are color coded with the tools so they can be easily replaced in the right spot.



Write your own specifications!

COLUMBIAN WOODWORKERS' VISES MEET EVERY NEED . . .

Completely redesigned, Columbian Woodworkers' Vises offer you a real opportunity to write your own specifications—exactly as you want them!

You have your choice of 2 sizes—specify (7) for 4 x 7" jaws with 9" opening or (10) for 4 x 10" jaws with 12" opening. Also your choice of 2 different continuous screw mechanisms—specify (R) for Rapid Acting "Power-Slide" Nut, or (C) for Solid Nut type. You may select between (P) Plain or (D) Dog type front jaws. You may specify (W) Seasoned Hardwood Handle, (T) Tubular Steel Handle, or (S) Adjustable Steel Handle.

For example, No. 7CDW specifies 4 x 7" jaws, 9" opening, solid nut mechanism, dog type front jaw, seasoned hardwood handle—old catalog No. 5CD.

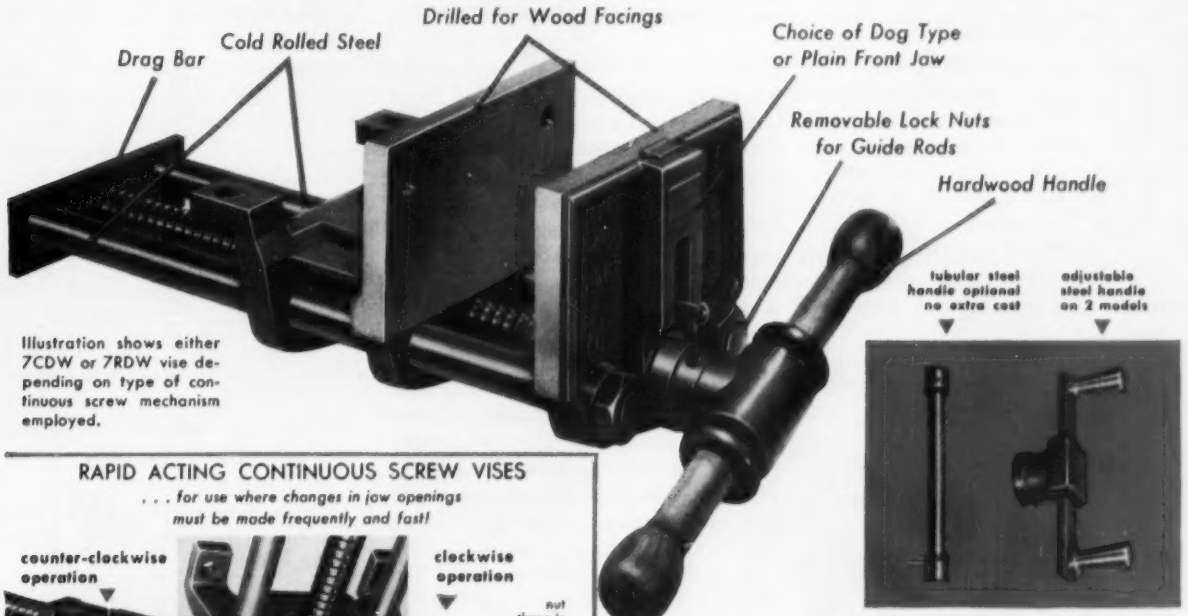
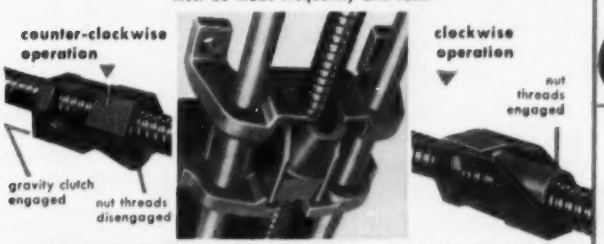

Drilled for Wood Facings
Cold Rolled Steel
Drag Bar
Choice of Dog Type or Plain Front Jaw
Removable Lock Nuts for Guide Rods
Hardwood Handle
tubular steel handle optional no extra cost
adjustable steel handle on 2 models

Illustration shows either 7CDW or 7RDW vise depending on type of continuous screw mechanism employed.

RAPID ACTING CONTINUOUS SCREW VISES

. . . for use where changes in jaw openings must be made frequently and fast!

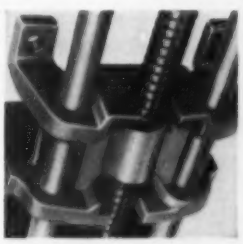


Rapid Acting "Power-Slide" Continuous Screw Mechanism

Key to superior operation is exclusive "Power-Slide" mechanism. This incorporates a gravity friction clutch which assures positive operation (no springs) and automatically compensates for wear. Counter-clockwise operation of screw disengages mechanism, facilitating "free sliding" adjustment of jaw opening. Clockwise operation of screw engages full 180° half-nut, producing continuous inward jaw movement and high pressure holding without slippage.

SOLID NUT CONTINUOUS SCREW VISES

. . . for general woodworking in industrial and school shops!



▲ **Solid Nut Continuous Screw Mechanism**

Heavy steel screw is made with double lead, fast running thread to provide maximum speed of operation. Solid Nut assures long, repair-free life.

2 models of Solid Nut Continuous Screw Vises are made with special Adjustable Steel Handles for extra fast operation.

COLUMBIAN Vises

The Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
CLEVELAND 4, OHIO

Suggested practices and principles for

Graphic-Arts Shop Storage

By Dwight W. Nichols

Professor of Industrial Arts and Education, San Francisco, California, State College

EACH graphic-arts activity in the industrial-arts program has its own storage problems. Facilities for the storage of type, inks, and press rollers have been provided by firms specializing in printing equipment. But what can and should be done with tools and supplies for bindery activities, paper cutting, screen-process supplies, materials for making rubber stamps, "pi", stereotype mats, photographic supplies, general and special tools? Following are some suggestions that should be helpful.

The storage of small tools, general supplies, and instructional materials in the graphic-arts laboratory must be a joint teacher-student responsibility. Open tool panels and unlocked storage cabinets help provide an environment for learning through industrial-arts activities. It is assumed that students become trustworthy by being trusted. Likewise, students become conservative by the selection and use of supplies and materials with all the freedom they can manage.

Certain principles may be followed by the graphic-arts teacher in providing storage that is convenient, safe, and visible. Consideration must be given for providing storage for a variety of items other than partially or fully composed masses of individual type characters, spaces, ornaments, etc., as well as type in cases. Bindery supplies, stamping foils, rubber-stamp supplies, paper-making materials, photographic supplies, inks, screen-process supplies, solvents, and embossing (Virkotype) powders are a few of the many items of raw materials that require storage. Finished products, display materials, visual teaching aids (three dimensional), and student work in process deserve due consideration. Machine accessories as well as general and special tools used in the graphic-arts area of the industrial-arts program are seldom stored in any uniform manner. This need not be so.

Wall panel for job sticks and line gages makes checking them an easy matter at the Industrial Arts Department of the University of Maryland.

The teacher and students can make an analysis or listing of items that need to be available in the learning area of the laboratory and can provide adequate storage for each of the items.

Ideas for Storage

An example of planning and execution of the plan is the ink storage and mixing area in the picture at the left. This cabinet of open shelves was designed after consideration of the items to be stored. The list of items included five-gallon cans of solvents, one-quart safety cans, one-pound cans of ink, tubes of ink dryer, extender and varnish, spatulas, funnels, glycerine, plus a plate-glass mixing area. In addition, we wanted to store a supply of ink in tubes. The sides of the open shelves provide a tool-panel area to store special wrenches for platen presses and lubricating oil.

A central panel for storage of small tools, bindery supplies, such as thread, headband, needles, drills, and bone folders, as well as stamping-machine accessories can be wall mounted over a base cabinet with work top as illustrated here. The storage area below provides a dust-free area for a plastic binding unit. The plastic elements are kept in their original shipping containers. A small drawer cabinet will store stamping foils and protect this material from sunlight and dust.

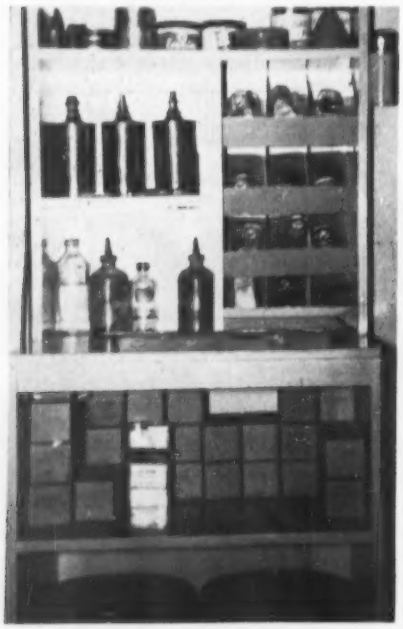
A specially built wooden box about 72 picas long with grooves ranging from 6 to 24 points wide helps to keep odd type characters in order. Damaged type is placed in the hell box.

Screen-process frames can be stored vertically in a cabinet base with work-table top. Frames mounted in patented hinges having a wing-screw fastener are suggested rather than the more popular "school" models.

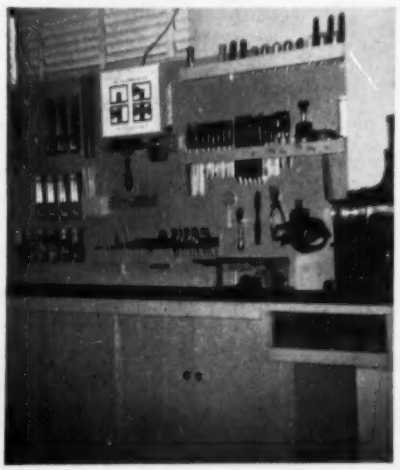
Some uncured rubber will deteriorate when stored in heated areas and direct sunlight. The manufacturer's suggestions should be followed if a quantity is purchased at one time.

Photography supplies can be handled best by individual students. Drawers

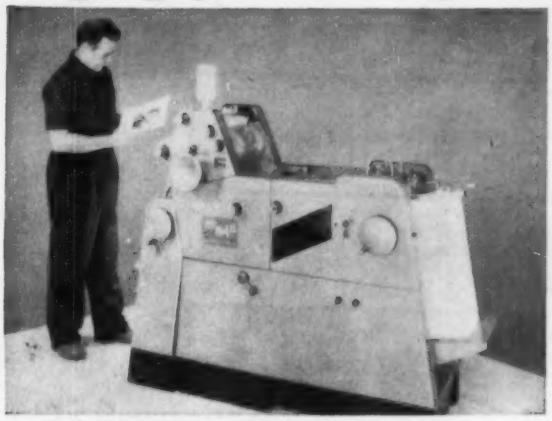
An open-shelved cabinet designed to store solvent cans, safety cans, and ink cans and tubes. The sides of the shelf are used for storing oil and the various wrenches used on a platen press.



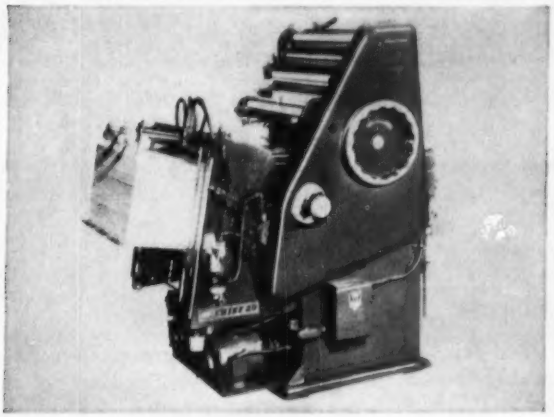
This central panel is used for storing bindery tools and supplies at San Francisco State College. Plastic binding unit is stored in dust-free space in base cabinet and foil is stored in drawers below the stamping unit shown on the bench.



Equip your Graphic Arts Department from ATF's complete line



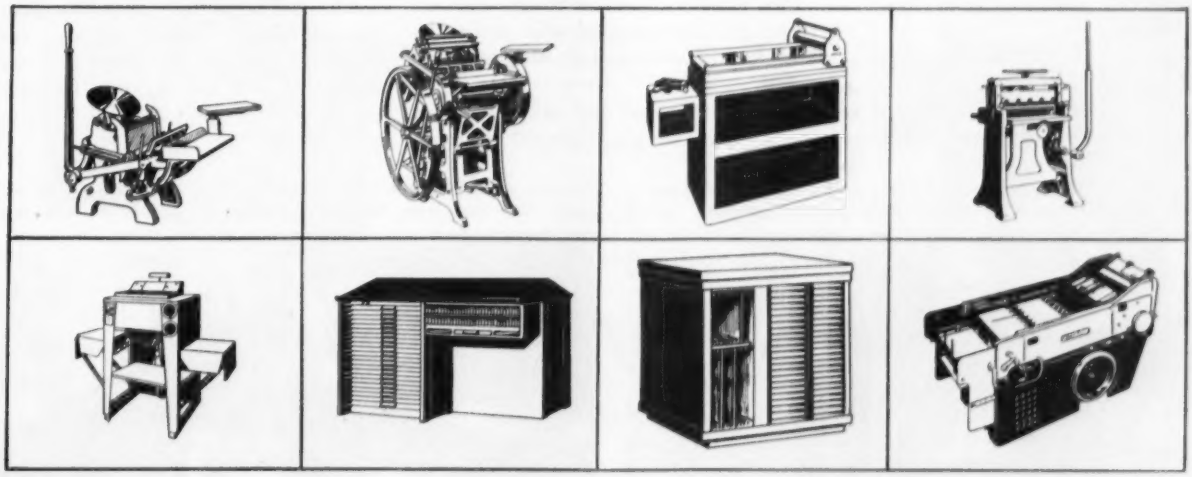
ATF CHIEF 15—the 11" x 15" offset unit that's simple to operate and comprehend. It demonstrates standard offset principles perfectly and is the ideal press for teaching the basic fundamentals of lithography. Phone ATF or write for complete information.



Because ATF offers the most universal, most complete line of presses and associated equipment available, your ATF representative is qualified and equipped to give you complete, unbiased recommendations on your graphic arts shop requirements. Count on a congenial meeting of minds when you speak to him.

He will be quick to grasp your problems. From purchasing new or used equipment to help in laying out and supplying a Graphic Arts department, you can rely on his experience and advice. Why not call your nearest ATF Branch Office and ask him to drop in?

ATF CHIEF 20—the 14" x 20" offset press that gives graphic arts students the perfect foundation for later operation of any size offset press. It's the simplest press to learn and operate in its size range, yet it has all the features and controls found on larger presses.



Challenge . . . Hamilton . . . Chandler & Price . . . Kenro . . . and many other leading Graphic Arts names are offered by ATF. For platen presses—manual or powered—paper cutters, paper drills, type cabinets, imposing tables, composing room furniture, platemaking equipment, cameras, or for any other need—check ATF, your most complete, single source for all printing requirements.

4877

American Type Founders ATF **200 Elmora Avenue, Elizabeth, N. J.**

better graphic arts instruction . . . from the most complete line of equipment

provided with combination locks and master keyed are a simple solution to a complex problem.

Paper trimmings should be wrapped with a sample of the paper on the outside and the quantity marked in bold figures.

Storage Principles

These principles can be followed to provide safe, visible, and adequate storage in the graphic-arts laboratory:

1. Materials and tools must be stored conveniently close to the instruction area.
2. Materials and tools should be stored for easy and accurate accounting.
3. Inspection for quantity and quality should be made with ease.
4. Items should be stored to prevent loss.
5. Items should be stored to prevent spoilage by sunlight, heat, cold, dampness, and spontaneous combustion.
6. Items should be visible to help reduce duplication, prevent waste, and assist in maintaining adequate supplies.
7. Items should be appropriately marked.
8. Orderliness should govern the arrangement of items on panels, cupboards, racks, bins, shelves, and drawers.
9. An appropriately marked holder should be provided for each item.
10. Students should assume or be assigned the responsibility of checking tools and supplies at the close of each class period and making a report to the teacher.

Instructional facilities which are established as unit work areas can be developed so all tools and materials are convenient for the student. This will eliminate student traffic and the opportunity for students interfering with one another.

This cabinet is for the storage of tools and supplies used in the silk-screen area of a junior-high school graphic-arts shop in Warren, Ohio. Five instructional areas are being taught simultaneously in this shop so this storage unit was developed to help keep things in order.

Students can account for the presence of all tools and supplies rather quickly at the close of the class period when tools and materials are stored conveniently in the instructional area. Supplies not needed immediately should be stored as close to the work area as possible. This practice should eliminate duplication of materials and also assist the teacher in maintaining adequate supplies.

Colored enamel paints provide an appropriate marking material for tools. For example, scissors can be marked in red, black, white, or blue and the same color dot used on the holder. A missing pair can be identified by color. This system assists students to identify the equipment for which they are responsible.

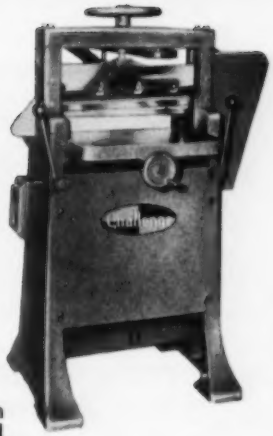
The planning of instructional facilities for graphic-arts activities must not end when machine, benches, and cabinets are located on a floor plan. The planning of adequate storage for tools and supplies, instructional materials, and student projects may become the determining factor of successful learning activities. ★

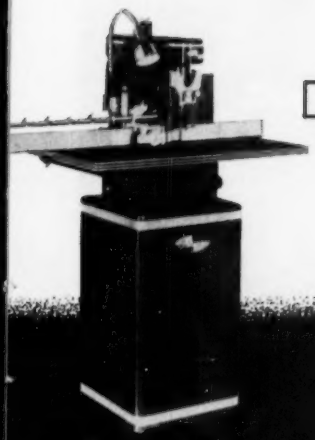
Paper stock is stored on steel shelving in the graphic-arts shop at the Ecorse, Michigan, High School. Note labels for different papers.

Offset supplies at Ecorse High School are kept in handy place on and under table near press. Note tool panel on the wall at the right rear.

☐ CHALLENGE PAPER CUTTERS

Widest range of lever and power operated paper cutters in sizes suitable for use in school shops. Rugged construction and special safety devices make these ideal for school shops. Also have wide application in handling numerous school paper cutting requirements.



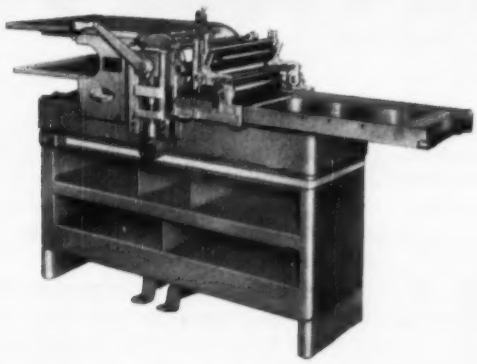


☐ CHALLENGE PAPER DRILLS

Available in a variety of power driven models ranging from simplest hand operated bench type units to the more automatic hydraulic units. Can handle a wide variety of paper drilling requirements — also do round cornering, slitting and slotting.

Challenge SAFETY ENGINEERED printing equipment

A Complete Range of Hand-Operated and Modern Power-Operated Equipment for All Types of School Shops

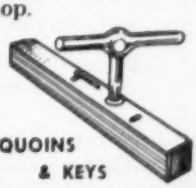


☐ CHALLENGE PROOF PRESSES

13 models including the Style E widely used for school use. More advanced models used for reproduction proofing for engravings, offset platemaking or direct image making of duplicator or small offset plates. Widen scope of school shop.

☐ CHALLENGE SHOP SUPPLIES

A complete selection of labor-saving devices used in print shops of all sizes, including .....



QUOINS & KEYS

IRON FURNITURE

STEEL STORAGE GALLEYS

Challenge

TRADE-MARK ®

The CHALLENGE MACHINERY CO.

Offices, Factories and Showroom:

GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN

Dealers in All Principal Cities

55-4

THE CHALLENGE MACHINERY COMPANY
GRAND HAVEN, MICHIGAN

Please send information on

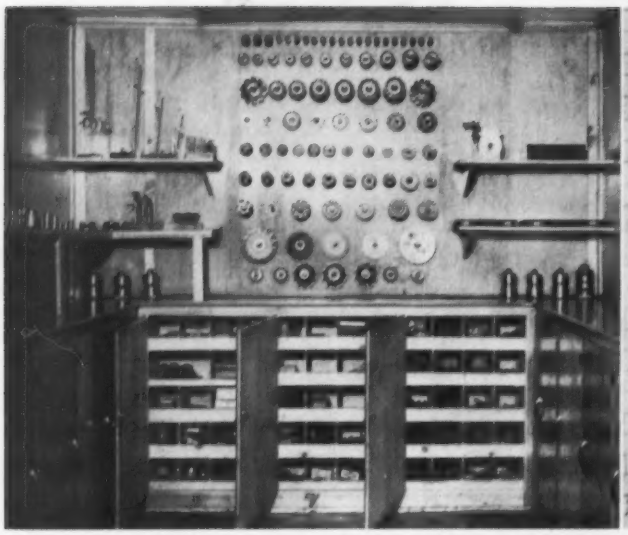
☐ Challenge Paper Cutters ☐ Challenge Paper Drills
☐ Challenge Proof Presses ☐ Challenge Shop Supplies

Name_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____



This clean and well lighted tool room is in the McDowell Vocational School, Welch, West Va. Tools are compactly stored. Cabinets below are for small materials. Natural finish of wood walls makes them appear neat.

The Coughlin High School machine shop in Wilkes Barre, Pa., has eight cabinets like this. Sliding panels and drawers underneath can be locked. Formerly a gymnasium, this shop has 4500 square feet of floor space.

Factors to consider when facing

Storage Problems in the School Machine Shop

By Rupert N. Evans

Professor of Industrial Education, University of Illinois, Urbana

THE design of machine-shop storage space requires the solution of a number of problems. As in any other type of problem solving, the first step is the recognition of the problem. If you have difficulty in protecting tools and materials from loss or damage, if material and tools are not immediately at hand when and where you want them, if you have difficulty keeping track of quantities of materials and tools on hand, or if your machine-shop storage does not appear representative of the best industrial storage practice, then you have one or more storage problems.

Perhaps an even greater number of machine-shop teachers recognize that they have one or more storage problems but feel that there is no solution to them. It is possible that this is true, but it is hard to visualize a school shop whose storage facilities could not be improved, even under the most stringent conditions of space and money. It is the purpose of this article to attempt to give you some principles of storage design which may be of assistance to you in working out your problems. Obviously, it would be impractical to attempt to solve your problems for you and, even if this were possible, it is almost certain that storage you have designed yourself will be more satisfactory for you than storage designed by even the best qualified expert.

Purposes of Storage

Four principal purposes are served by adequate storage space in the machine shop:

1. *Protection.*—Obviously one type of storage which would involve adequate protection of one kind would be to have all of your materials and tools locked up in a safe. This might help you to protect yourself against loss. Even more important in the average school shop set-up, however, is protection from damage to personnel and damage to materials. This means then that the materials which we would store inside our safe would need to be segregated from each other so that they could not rub or otherwise damage each other. Moreover, the storage space would have to be designed so that the materials could not topple over, and so that they would not protrude and thus injure personnel going into the safe to get them.

2. *Easy access.*—When viewed in the light of this purpose, our safe does not appear to be so satisfactory as machine-shop storage space. For one thing, it takes a considerable amount of time to open a safe. In addition, the physical effort involved in opening the safe and even in going clear across the shop to the safe to procure materials and tools seems unwarranted.

In order to save time and physical effort, we would probably want the storage space to be located immediately adjacent to the point of use, placed at such a height that no stooping would be required. We do have, however, one factor in common with the desire for protection; the segregation of storage by type and size will help to eliminate not only damage to the material but also

Starrett

BASIC TOOLS for SCHOOL SHOPS

In your purchase of tools for your shop classes, buy for your boys the tools they will eventually buy for themselves . . . genuine STARRETT TOOLS. In the complete STARRETT line, there are tools for every purpose at prices that fit school shop budgets.

No. 436RL 0–1" micrometer with Satin Chrome Finish on sleeve and thimble, black enameled frame.

No. 224A-RL 2–6" micrometer with interchangeable anvils — a popular mike for automotive and metal-working classes.

No. 11 Combination Square with Center Head has easy-to-clean black wrinkle finish. Available in 4, 6, 9, 12-inch and larger sizes.

6, 12, 18 and 24-inch steel rules with Satin Chrome Finish (pioneered by Starrett). Flexible or spring tempered types, fractional or decimal graduations.

No. 56 Surface Gage for use on round work or flat surfaces has 2⅛" base, 4" or 7" spindle, gage pins in base, fine adjusting screw.

No. 117 Center Punches are hardened on both ends for safety and long life. Made with round shank, knurled grip, accurately centered tips.

FREE EDUCATIONAL AIDS

New Bulletin 1203, "How to Read, Use, Care for Micrometers and Vernier Gages."

Training Aids Bulletin No. 1202 shows the complete line of Starrett training aids.

Big new Catalog No. 27 shows the complete line of Starrett tools. Write for free copies. Address Dept. (SS), The L. S. Starrett Company, Athol, Massachusetts, U.S.A.

STARRETT 16MM SOUND MOVIE

"The Tools and Rules for Precision Measuring"

AVAILABLE FOR FREE SHOWING TO YOUR SHOP CLASSES

Tells the story of precision measuring in 30 interest packed minutes. Arrange for a free showing to your group.

- Highlights in the history of precision measuring
- Precision measuring from basic rules to latest precision methods
- The tools and instruments that make precision possible
- New, simplified instruction: How to use and read the Micrometer and Vernier tools.

Starrett

SINCE 1880
WORLD'S GREATEST TOOLMAKERS

Buy THROUGH YOUR INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTOR
Prompt delivery
Dependable service
Quality products

MECHANICS' HAND MEASURING TOOLS AND PRECISION INSTRUMENTS
DIAL INDICATORS • STEEL TAPES • PRECISION GROUND FLAT STOCK
HACKSAWS • HOLE SAWS • BAND SAWS • BAND KNIVES

Each of the ten lathes in the Reavis High School, Oak Lawn, Ill., has an adjoining tool and accessory panel to speed student machine-shop work.

will cut down on the amount of physical effort required to get at various articles which are in storage.

3. *Easy inventory.*—Every shop teacher is faced with the necessity of reordering articles which are in short supply. The storage space should be so designed as to simplify this task. In addition, some schools require that cost records be maintained for such purposes as the sale of articles to students. This means that the storage space should be designed so as to facilitate this task. Every teacher is occasionally faced with the necessity of finding mislaid items. This can be greatly simplified by correct storage procedures.

4. *Representative of industrial storage practice.*—In both industrial-arts and vocational-industrial education, we are faced with the necessity of providing students with the knowledge of good, current industrial procedures. This applies no less to storage than it does to production practices, material usage, and good design.

Anyone who is planning new storage or who is attempting to evaluate his present storage practices should consider each of the above four purposes, and attempt to fulfill them at (5) *minimum expense,* using (6) a *minimum of space.* Every square foot of floor space in your shop is worth $15 or more (if this doesn't sound like much, consider that you could paper the floor of your shop with dollar bills and still be well short of the cost of replacing the space). And storage space is often more expensive than floor space: commercial storage units for small parts will often cost $20 per *cubic* foot.

The evaluation of storage space must remain a subjective matter, at least in the foreseeable future, due to the fact that any design must be based on a compromise. It is obvious, however, that failure to consider one or more of the six criterions will almost certainly detract tremendously from the effectiveness of the solution to the storage problem.

Types of Storage

Most shop teachers will want to use more than one of the following types of storage, since for a particular type of material the type of storage almost certainly will have to be varied in order to meet our criterions.

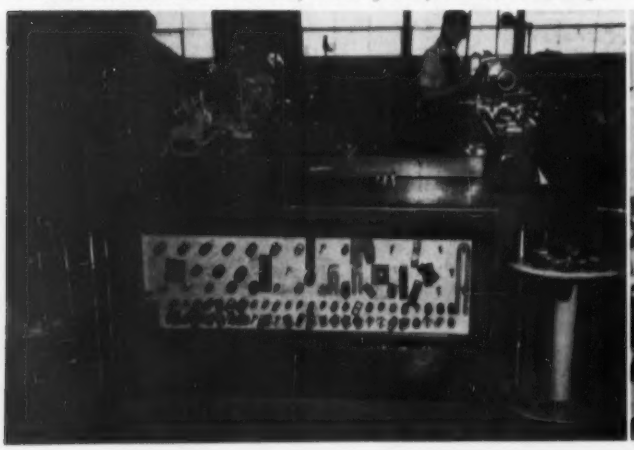
Live storage vs. dead storage.—If a choice has to be made among the various places for storage, it is certainly true that those articles which are needed most frequently should be stored close to the point of usage while those used infrequently can be stored some distance away. "Dead storage" refers to this latter type of space. One of the most frequent difficulties encountered with dead storage is that no one can seem to decide just how dead an article

A check system is used in the tool crib of the Hinsdale, Ill., Township High School. Student places a check opposite his name on class roster.

should be before it should be removed from dead storage. Most of us are familiar with the shop teacher who saves everything, if there is a possibility that he might have a use for it at some time in the unspecified future. Certainly, if the choice is to be made due to space limitations, dead storage should be eliminated first. There seems to be no justification for keeping articles, on the supposition there might *possibly* be a use for them. Rather, storage space should be given to articles according to the *probability* of their use, and those items which are least likely to be used should be discarded first.

Limited vs. full access.—Limited-access space is space which is not available to everyone. Individual student lockers, tool cribs, supply cupboards controlled by the instructor, etc., are all examples of limited-access storage space. The trend in school shop storage design is definitely in the direction of more full-access space, partially because full access normally requires less waste time (that is, it more fully meets our cri-

Milling-machine accessories are stored under this bench in the Harding High School, Warren, Ohio. School designed and made rotary pedestals at end of bench hold arbors for easy checking and prevention of damage.



Vocational students at Harding High School store their tool kits in these lockers. This practice decreases time loss for trips to the tool crib. A time-payment plan for purchasing tools helps students financially.

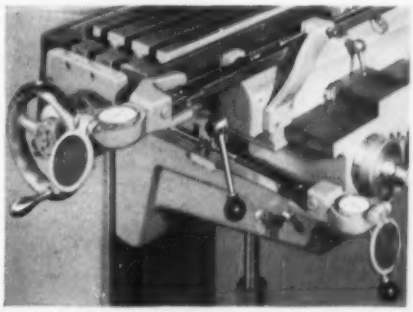
Toolmaster Attachments

Stretch Toolmaster Versatility *Over More Jobs*

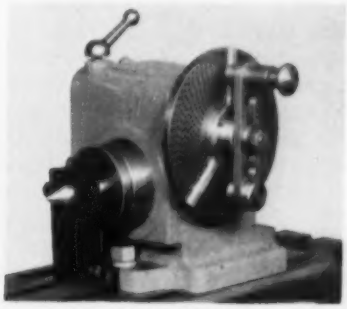
. . . and enable your students to become more familiar with many additional machining operations on CINCINNATI® Toolmaster Milling Machines. In the following list, you will find others just as useful for student training.

- **Power feed to table**
- **Power feed to saddle**
- **6" extra table traverse**
- **Shaping attachment**
- **Shaping tools**
- **Precision measuring equipment** (longitudinal, cross, vertical, or combinations)
- **Overarm adapter** (intermediate swivel)
- **Vises**
- **8" index head and tailstock**
- **Quill feed for 1C machine**
- **Cutter illuminating attachment**
- **Cutting fluid pump**
- **Straight cylindrical collets** (inch and metric sizes)
- **Taper hole collets**
- **Adapter for small collets**
- **Adapter for straight shank cutters**
- **Drill chucks**

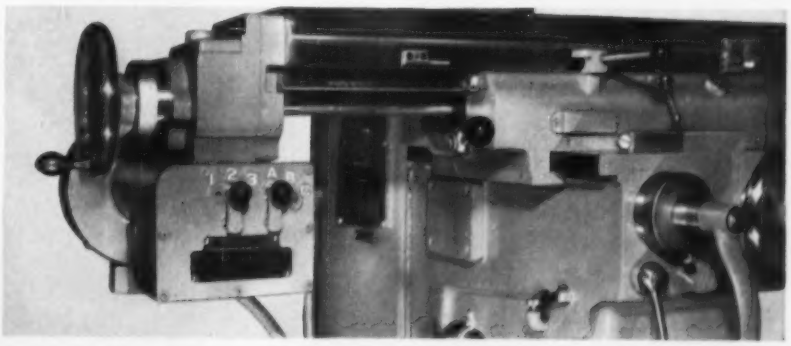
Two Toolmaster attachments are shown above:
1) Swivel Vise, 2) Cutter Illuminating Attachment



Precision Measuring Equipment



Index Head



Power Feed to Table

Shaping Attachment

The Toolmaster's rugged construction and fine array of attachments makes it an ideal milling machine for school shop work. Write today for the latest Toolmaster catalog No. M-1870-3.

THE CINCINNATI MILLING MACHINE CO.
CINCINNATI 9, OHIO

CINCINNATI

MILLING MACHINES • BROACHING MACHINES • CUTTER AND TOOL GRINDERS • METAL FORMING MACHINES
HARDENING MACHINES • OPTICAL PROJECTION PROFILE GRINDERS • CUTTING FLUID • GRINDING WHEELS

terion of ease of access) and partly because it is easier to determine whether tools are missing from a tool panel than it is to determine whether they are missing from a set of locked drawers (in other words, it more fully meets our criterion of ease of inventory). Even when tool panels are used, however, it is common for instructors to have certain tool panels which are not open for the elementary classes. Naturally, this involves a segregation of tools according to the time of their usage in the various courses of study. Even more frequently, instructors have some sort of limited-access storage for the handling of supplies which normally require careful supervision such as abrasive cloth, small drills, and expensive, delicate equipment.

Another type of limited-access storage helps to control the supply of surplus small tools. It has long been an axiom of school-shop storage that when tool panels are used they should be kept full. That is, as soon as a tool is broken or is missing it should be replaced with another tool. Otherwise, the board soon has gaps in it which has the dual effect of making inventory difficult, and encouraging students to borrow or mislay tools since it seems to them that a partially stocked tool panel must already have been raided by other students. Consequently, each instructor needs some limited-access storage in which he can keep supplies of tools which are commonly broken or mislaid. From this supply, he can keep his full-access space fully stocked.

Individual vs. common space.—Most storage for student projects involves some type of a decision about the individual or common storage space. Many school shops attempt to solve this problem by providing individual storage space for small projects and some type of common storage space for larger projects which are impractical to store otherwise. Obviously, most tool storage and material storage is common storage. The old practice of providing each student with a kit of tools, for which he is individually responsible and which is stored in an individual space, has largely been discontinued due to the excessive cost to the school district. One important exception to this remains widespread, however. In many vocational classes and some industrial-arts classes, students are encouraged to buy or make a set of tools which they will take away from the shop at the end of the course. Naturally, individual storage space should be provided for these tools. Very often this individual storage can be taken care of by individual, student-owned tool boxes.

Fixed vs. flexible design.—All storage space must be flexible to a certain extent, but there has been greater emphasis on flexibility of design with the introduction of peg board and other similar modular pre-punched boards. School-shop experience with the various types of hangers which are supplied with peg-board panels has generally resulted in the substitution of somewhat more permanent type mountings. As one shop teacher expressed it, "These hangers which they supply may be all right for tool displays in a hardware store, and they are certainly acceptable for individual home workshops, but they will not stand the abuse our students give them." A possible compromise on flexible design is the use of peg board with tool and material hangers fastened on with machine screws. This necessitates some method of removal of the board so that the screws can be changed as needed.

Principles of Storage Design

1. Plan space to fit each item to be stored (since items to be stored probably will change, space should be flexible).

2. Store articles as close as possible to the point of use. Less frequently used articles can be stored further from the point of use than items which are used regularly.

3. Segregate items to be stored by type and arrange them according to size.

4. Identify the space where each piece belongs by a name tag, giving the correct name and size or other designation of the article to be stored. (It is probable that a considerable amount of learning occurs when students are required to ask for a tool by its proper size and name at a tool crib. When tool panels are used, the least we can do is to make certain that students begin to associate the tool with its proper name and other description.) Silhouettes may aid in inventory of certain types of articles.

5. Provide the proper environment for the article to be stored. Obviously, a damp place is not a good spot for abrasive cloth, but an excessively dry, hot spot would not be much better.

6. Use waste space wherever possible for storage (under benches, under windows, jogs in the wall, etc.).

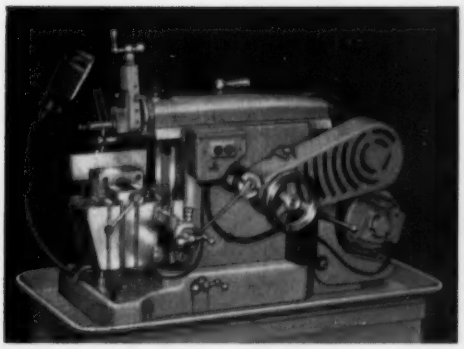
Only the teacher who has had experience with working in a shop which had adequate, well designed storage space can begin to appreciate the importance of such space to increased efficiency of operation of the shop. The teacher who has had experience with this type of organization and who then moves into a shop which is not well organized will make amazing efforts to get the type of storage to which he has become accustomed. On the other hand, the teacher who has been accustomed to little organization of his storage facilities is apt to regard this as a normal part of the shop operation and can see little necessity for efforts to improve the situation.

Both horizontal and vertical storage of materials is used at the Middlesex County Vocational and Technical High School in Perth Amboy, N.J.

Properly Designed Storage Is Not Enough

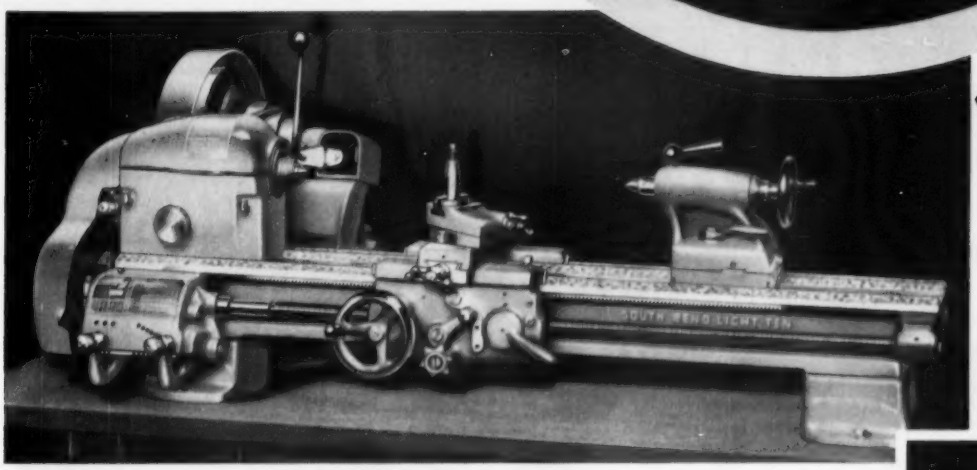
There appears to be a continuing trend away from a reliance on doors and locks behind which all tools, materials, and projects are stored. As has previously been noted, one reason for this trend is the need for ease of access and ease of inventory. But another reason for the trend away from having everything locked up is that it may not even serve as protection from loss. One machine-shop teacher who had lost a few tools found this out to his sorrow. He carefully locked up every tool in the shop and carried the keys on his person, announcing to the students that he would stop these "thefts" one way or another. When the disappearances continued, he instituted a policy of searching each student before he left the classroom. Within two weeks, there was not a small tool of any description left in the shop.

Apparently, the best protection from loss is provided by well designed storage planned for convenience *plus* a personnel policy that emphasizes student responsibility and care of equipment. It seems reasonable, moreover, to assume that well designed storage and an enlightened pupil personnel policy reinforce each other. ★



South Bend 7" Precision Bench Shaper—less motor, stand and tool holder; f.o.b. factory—$573.

Students Learn Faster on South Bends



South Bend Light Ten Model A Bench Lathe —less electrical equipment; Base Price, f.o.b. factory—$520.

South Bend Pedestal Grinder — with 10" wheels but less motor; f.o.b. factory — $270.

Time is always at a premium in every shop course — there's always more that should be taught than time permits. Often much time is spent developing machine-handling ability.

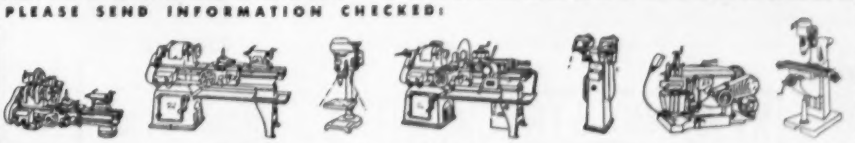
This condition is minimized with South Bend machine tools. Simplicity of design makes them exceedingly easy to operate. All controls are fast and positive in action... distinctively shaped knobs are readily recognized by touch... large feed dials are plainly marked for easy reading.

Since machine handling is acquired quickly on South Bend machine tools, students can concentrate on developing their skills. This means that they will learn faster and obtain more from the course. Also, this means easier teaching for you, as less supervision is required.

If you are not completely familiar with all the advantages of using South Bend machine tools, now is the time to find out. Fill-in and mail the coupon.

SOUTH BEND

PLEASE SEND INFORMATION CHECKED:



☐ 9" and 10" BENCH LATHES ☐ 10" to 16-24" FLOOR LATHES ☐ DRILL PRESSES ☐ ½" & 1" Collet TURRET LATHES ☐ TOOL GRINDERS ☐ 7" BENCH SHAPERS ☐ MILLING MACHINES

Name_____ School_____

City_____ State_____

Building Better Tools Since 1906 • **SOUTH BEND LATHE** • South Bend 22, Indiana

For Vocational Training...

Budget Priced

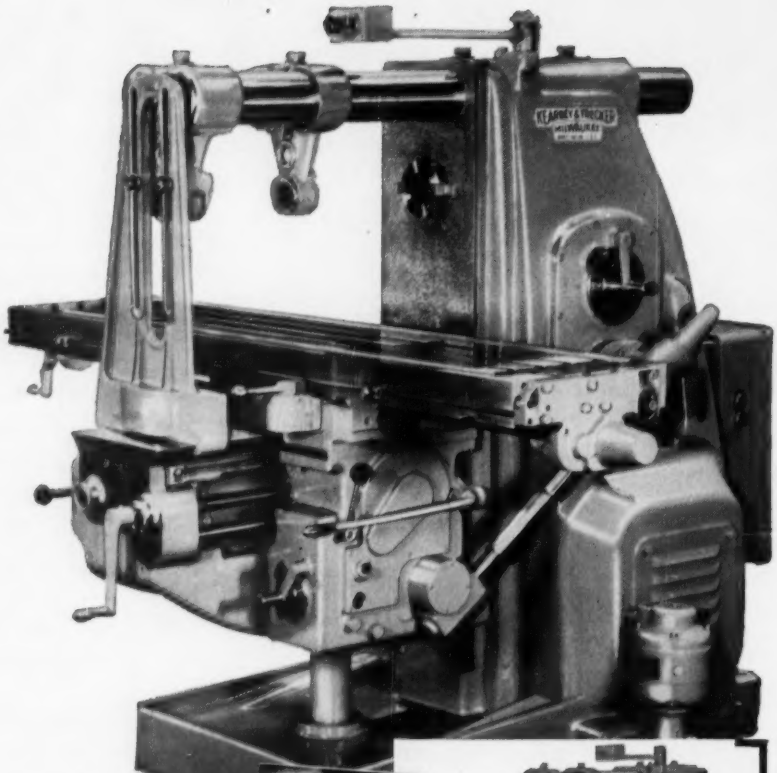
Plain and Universal Milling Machines

Kearney & Trecker Model CE 3hp No. 2 and 7½hp No. 3 . . . especially suited to school shop needs

HERE'S Kearney & Trecker's answer to Education's need for a new milling machine that combines quality with *low cost*. The new Model CE's give you the three most wanted features—*Efficiency, Ease* and *Economy* of operation.

The economical Model CE's are available in either No. 2 (3hp) or No. 3 (7½hp) size — both in plain and universal styles. The CE's feature 16 quick-change speeds (25 to 1300 rpm) and feeds (½ to 25 imp). They are ideally suited for a wide variety of application — especially useful in operator training and demonstration of milling operations.

For the full story, contact your nearest Kearney & Trecker representative, or write Kearney & Trecker Corp., 6784 W. National Avenue, Milwaukee 14, Wisconsin.



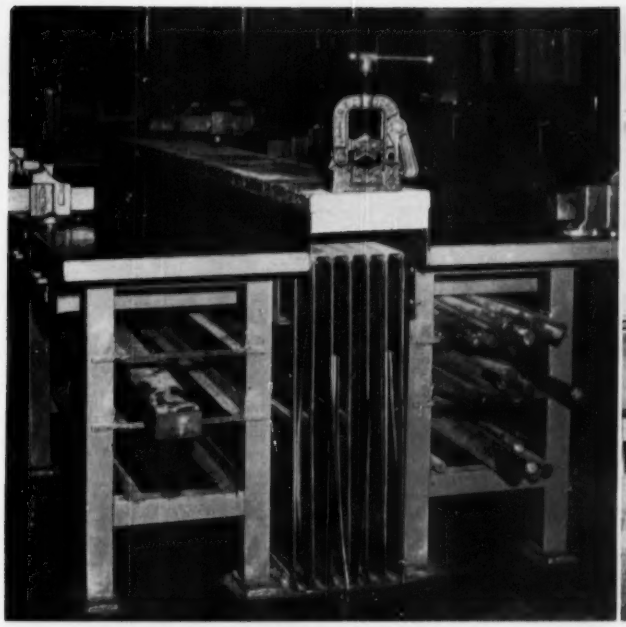
7½ hp No. 3 Model CE plain milling machine
NOTE: Standard equipment includes choice of only one arbor support. Overarm brace available at additional cost.

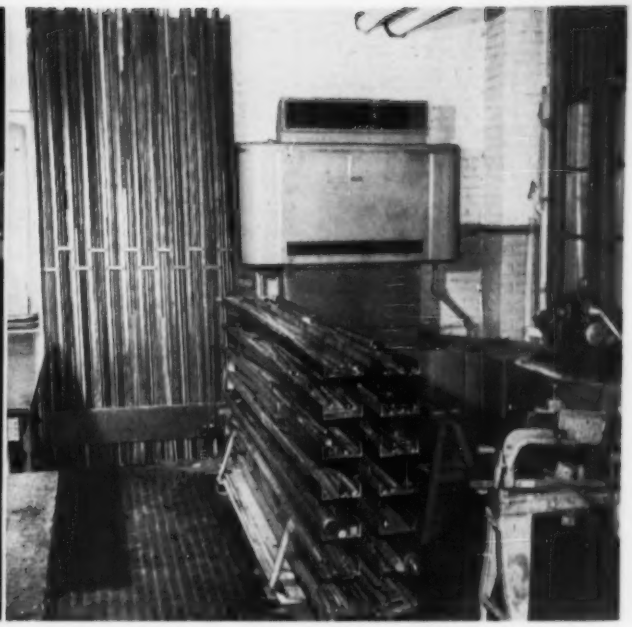
Free Catalog! Ask for complete data on Model CE milling machines, catalog No. CE-10. Also see our catalog in Sweet's Machine Tool File.

Visual Aids
More than 250 schools and colleges use Kearney & Trecker equipment and visual training aids. Aids are available at nominal or no cost to educational institutions. Write for details.

3hp No. 2 Model CE universal milling machine
NOTE: Standard equipment includes choice of only one arbor support. Only Conventional Lead Attachment (shown above) is available in Model CE Universal machines. Overarm brace available at additional cost.

KEARNEY & TRECKER
MILWAUKEE ®





These two views of the Beacon, N.Y., High School shop show both horizontal and vertical storage arrangements for rods, bars, and flat stock. Note on the left how space between benches has been utilized for flat stock, while on the right small pieces are stored in horizontal troughs.

Helpful ideas on

Solving the Storage Problem in the Metalworking Shop

Russell H. Anderson

Head, Industrial-Arts Department, Torrington, Conn., High School

DELIVERY of some bulky supply item to the metalworking shop, which the truckers leave in the middle of an aisle just before a class is to convene, finds most of us guilty of seeking the temporary expedient by leaning the item in the corner or putting it on top of a cabinet or shoving it under a bench.

While we sympathize with the harrassed instructor when this kind of thing happens and sometimes he falls into a happy storage arrangement with a last-minute improvisation, the *real answer* is carefully planned storage facilities whether the metal shop be old or new. Most of us are not satisfied completely with our present arrangements and are seeking improvements or hope to find as ideal a solution as possible when planning a new shop layout. No hard-and-fast rules can be given as each teacher's situation varies, but in the following paragraphs are listed a variety of solutions to the storage problem which should be of help.

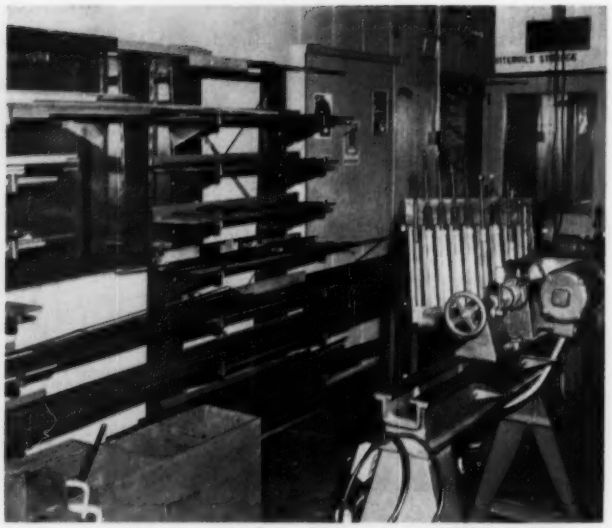
Limited budgets often relegate storage facilities to the end of the list in purchasable facilities. Tools and machines come first, as these can rarely be built in the shop, so shelving, drawers, racks, and cabinets often are provided, if at all, as an afterthought by architects and school planners. Efficiency in instruction requires that careful consideration be given to storage facilities. The following material is subdivided into metal-shop problem areas that need attention so that a smooth-running shop can be achieved.

Bulk Materials

The largest general metal items which consume the major part of the available storage space are the large sheets of metal and the long bars of flat or round stock. In any quantity, these demand a permanent spot with a strong means of support. Ideally they should be placed where they can be handled the easiest and take up the least space.

The merits of the vertical versus the horizontal rack have long been discussed, with the vertical rack winning advocates in recent years. Each has its advantages and problems. The vertical rack must be carefully planned to avoid accident when heavy stock is pulled out. In a shop having limited wall area, horizontal storage under benches and low window sills is usually most sensible. Overhead horizontal storage should be ruled out in nearly every case because of the danger from falling stock and the need for climbing. Horizontal storage of bar and flat stock under benches against a wall is not space-consuming, but is often the

Flat storage is used at the Pittsburg, Calif., Senior High School in a recessed area. Trays like these should be built so that they will slide out in order to retrieve small pieces that get shoved to back of storage space.



Wall rack used at O. L. Smith School, Dearborn, Mich., for handling rods, strips, and pipe. Scrap metal is kept in box below rack. Note the portable rack near metal-spinning lathe for holding various tools and lathe parts.

cause of sorting difficulties. The use of separate racks for each variety of stock is the ideal plan, but often is impossible because of space limitations. One type of cast-iron support has an extended foot, a heavy back column, and extended arms and top rest which make it a handy arrangement.

Storage under free-standing benches is a good solution if care is taken to prevent the stray bar from extending beyond the end of the bench to trip the unwary. Blocks at the end of the bench will help prevent accidents as they keep the stock from protruding. Enclosing a rack, except at the end, and withdrawing bar stock from the end is to be avoided if possible. The trouble in removing short pieces shoved far in on the rack makes the disadvantage of such an arrangement obvious. Side access is safer as a single student can handle the stock from the balance point or two students can each handle an end of longer pieces. Commercial bar-storage racks similar to industrial storage facilities are excellent for use in separate storage rooms but are space consuming within the shop unless it is large. Long lengths can be sawed in a separate room and short lengths kept in the shop ready for use.

It is not always convenient or possible to cut large flat sheets of black iron and galvanized stock into easily stored and handled lengths. Where it can be done, the typical sheetmetal bench with several flat shelves for storage beneath the work surface seems to be the best solution. Some suppliers will cut sheet stock to specified size for delivery if requested and the number of cuts does not require too much time. Storage on edge makes for the easiest handling of large sheets. Sorting is difficult if they are laid flat on top of each other. One answer is to fasten securely to the floor several vertical pipes or rods close together in two rows so the sheets can be slid between them. Each sheet may then be flipped easily by the top and any one sheet may be withdrawn readily from the end. Such a rack fits well along a wall in a storeroom.

Smaller pieces of more expensive metals should be kept readily available but where they can be directly supervised. If very expensive materials such as nickel silver are stored, they should be marked as such and kept under lock and key or at least in an enclosed cabinet. This is to prevent accidental cutting for inappropriate projects rather than to prevent theft. More than one piece of fine metal has been partially destroyed because it was accidentally put into the general supply and cut by a beginnner who had not yet learned to tell the difference between various kinds of metals.

If a cabinet is built in the shop, it can be made with sliding shelves so materials may be removed from the rear of the shelf with ease. This makes it possible to have deeper shelves which may be put close together to conserve space.

Small Supplies

Small supplies present a completely different storage problem. A beginning teacher in the metal shop usually grossly underestimates his needs for bins, drawers, or similar storage spaces. Room for a few boxes of bolts and rivets seems to cover the requirements. Shortly, the

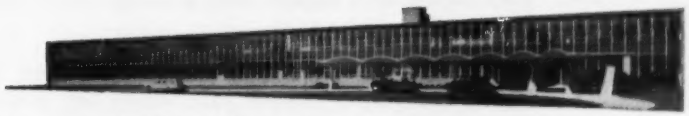
Oxygen and acetylene tanks are stored in a separate building with light walls and ceiling as a blow-out precaution at the Racine, Wis., Vocational and Adult School. Note fire door.

Individual tool panels for each welding station hook over booth partition for easy access at Harding High School, Warren, O., welding shop.

in the classroom today –the equipment they will use on the job tomorrow

PEXTO

SHEET METAL TOOLS AND MACHINES



(architects: MacConnell & Walker, Apponaug, R. I.)

Modern shop training in new Warwick (Rhode Island) Veterans Memorial High School includes latest sheet metal equipment—PEXTO, of course.

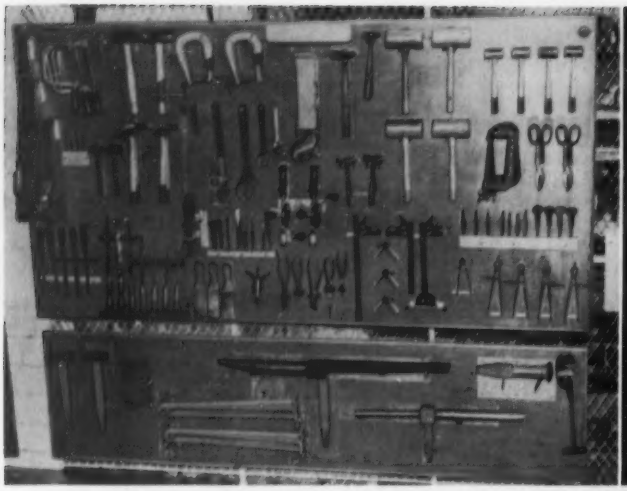
GOOD TRAINING IS SAFE TRAINING on this outstanding, job-tested PEXTO equipment. Pictures show Foot Shear, Stakes, Bench Plates, Roll Former and Revolving Floor Stand with turning, burring and wiring machines in place.

FOR INSTRUCTION or PRODUCTION, PEXTO is the first choice for safety, easy operation, and economy. For more information on PEXTO machines and tools, write today for your free copy of special school shop equipment guide.

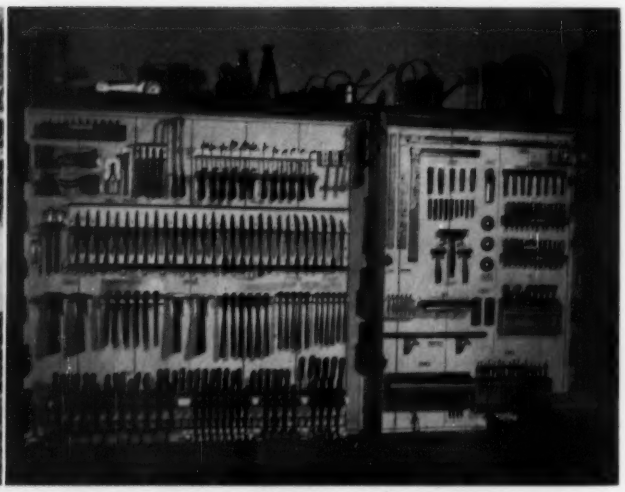
THE PECK, STOW & WILCOX COMPANY

since 1785

SOUTHINGTON, CONNECTICUT



Main tool panel in the O. L. Smith School, Dearborn, Mich., metal shop. It contains 80 percent of hand tools used. Heavier tools are at bottom.



Open tool panel in a Baltimore, Md., school has white background so tools stand out with labels for each. Note guards for sharp-pointed tools.

variety of projects and advanced student work cause these few boxes to expand rapidly into an infinite variety of fasteners, findings, fittings, and accessories.

Bins are the typical industrial storage solution but are not always best for school shops. An industrial-arts shop rarely needs the large quantities on hand which call for bin storage and, in addition, often has the problem of misplacement of items. Bins provide an "easy out" for the careless student disposing of one or two bolts—he merely tosses them into the first open bin available. In addition, bins are often difficult to clean.

Cabinets with drawers are available commercially and range from large and and bulky drawers to very small plastic containers. Here a midrange seems sensible. The large drawers, when filled with a variety of hardware items in separately divided spaces, can get far too heavy for the younger students to handle safely. The very small plastic or metal containers, on the other hand, are limited in the number and size of items they can handle. The visibility of items in plastic containers is often a point in their favor, although how long the visibility will remain when scratches and oily dirt accumulate is a question.

The cardboard boxes in which most supplies are delivered are sufficient for storage only when the item has a rapid turnover or when the instructor alone handles the item. The latter procedure is rare and not advisable as students should be learning to handle the supplies. The teacher's time should be used to advantage in teaching, not in constant doling out of driblets of small hardware. Students, even when carefully trained, will often misplace covers, accidentally tear seams of poorly constructed boxes, or misplace boxes that are easily carried about.

One of the better storage drawers available is the type that pulls almost all the way out. The drawer will tilt downward slightly and remain in position without additional support. Removal is simple by lifting up on the front of the drawer so the bottom rear clears the catch. These drawers are difficult to spill and yet can be easily removed to the job or for cleaning. Labeling and keeping contents orderly may be a student personnel organization position for a supply foreman. Variety in drawer size is necessary when the instructor plans to store various items such as abrasive cloth, buffing wheels, molding patterns, etc.

Supplies in liquid form, especially bulk storage of finishing materials, require shelving which may also be preferred for other odd-sized items. Finishing supplies, however, present the added problem of safety. Prevention of accidental fires, of use of the wrong materials, or of spilling, dictate use of closed shelving of metal. Adequate space should be provided to avoid hazards developed when shoving containers aside to get out a particular material from the back of the shelf. A tip from kitchen planners may be of use here. Many designers advocate a wall cabinet which is only one container deep. Every item can be easily reached and, if properly labeled, can be quickly located. A strip of wood or metal on the front edge of each shelf holds the item in place.

Generally it is good policy to keep small containers of finishing materials for immediate use at the finishing work stations. These will minimize waste and spillage. Good containers for such liquids as turpentine, alcohol, lacquer thinners, and others are polyethylene plastic bottles. These do not break if dropped, are impervious to most liquids, and have the advantage over cans of having the contents semi-visible. Need for refilling can be easily checked without the necessity of opening or shaking. Such bottles are also a boon to instructors who keep in stock various acid solutions for etching and other purposes as glass acid containers require extreme care in handling.

Most supplies in small-scale foundry areas can be stored readily through the use of molding boxes. The upper section contains molding sand and can be arranged to hold parting sand and some tools on an enclosed shelf. The lower section beneath the molding-sand bin can be enclosed with a hinged lid and designed to contain flasks, riddles, the remaining tools, and the metal pigs ready for melting. Such an arrangement prevents the messy appearance when miscellaneous molding tools are stored in the open.

Project Storage

Project storage should be planned to minimize confusion when students obtain or replace parts of their projects. The open shelf without an assigned place for each student leads to a constant series of lost small parts, accidental or purposeful misappropriation of parts, and general confusion at the beginning and end of class periods. Lockers can, in some cases, provide the answer if there is sufficient space for them, but they are usually too small to contain larger components and assemblies. Compartmentalized shelving probably serves as well as any method where it may be easily varied in size and shape. With

New aluminum and wood project from Reynolds . . .

TOTS' DINING SET

made with

Reynolds *Do-It-Yourself* Aluminum

Give your students new incentive to work and learn. Let them work with aluminum . . . the strong, lightweight, rustproof metal.

Students will get an extra thrill when they make this complete aluminum and plywood "Tots' Dining Set" for their young brothers and sisters. It's easy with Do-It-Yourself Aluminum and *free* Project Sheet No. 28 from Reynolds. All you need to work Do-It-Yourself Aluminum are your regular woodworking tools.

Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum is available from retail and wholesale hardware and lumber outlets. Usually you can work out special purchasing arrangements.

• • •

For *free* copies of Project Sheet No. 28, "Tots' Dining Set", write *Reynolds Do-It-Yourself Aluminum, 2500 S. Third Street, Louisville 1, Ky.*

See "CIRCUS BOY", Reynolds dramatic series, Sundays, NBC-TV

REYNOLDS Do-It-Yourself ALUMINUM

MATERIALS LIST

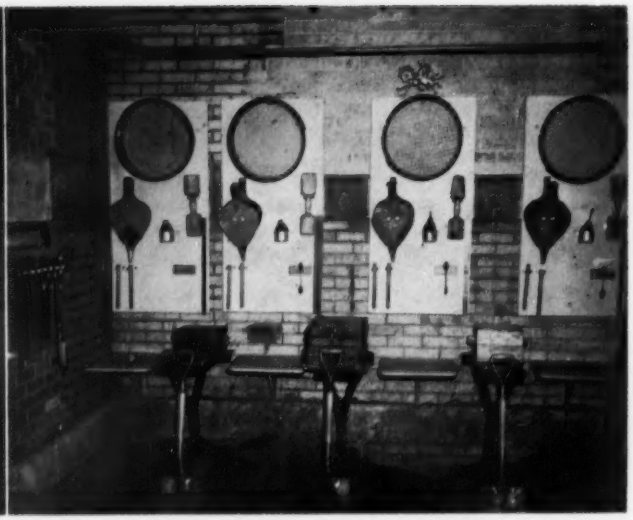
Tots' Dining Set (One Table and Two Stools)

2 pcs.	¾" dia. Aluminum Tubing, 6 ft. long
12	¾" Aluminum Floor Flanges
1 pc.	¾" Plywood, 27"x30"
2 pcs.	¾" (1⅛") Clear Pine, 9⅛"x14"
32	¾" —No. 10 F.H. Wood Screws
16	1¼" —No. 10 F.H. Wood Screws
8	1" —No. 10 F.H. Wood Screws
12	¾" Rubber Crutch Tips (White)

(Two Extra Stools)

1 pc.	¾" dia. Aluminum Tubing, 6 ft. long
8	¾" Aluminum Floor Flanges
2 pcs.	¾" (1⅛") Clear Pine, 9⅛"x14"
32	¾" —No. 10 F.H. Wood Screws
8	¾" Rubber Crutch Tips (White)

Open tool panels in the Brockport, N.Y., High School general shop make neat appearance. Cut-out in forging panel makes room for thermostat.



Wall panels are used for tools and equipment in the foundry area of Harding High School, Warren, Ohio, shops. A missing slick is easily noted.

advanced students, however, even this must be supplemented. Such projects as wrought-iron furniture bases and other bulky items require floor space for safe storage. To present a neater appearance in the shop, open shelving storage in a separate storeroom is desirable.

Separate storage for adult classwork is often overlooked in shop planning until the need is discovered. Adult students can remove their work after class but it is extremely inconvenient. In metal classes where advanced students are not limited in the type of work they may handle, some rather weird situations can develop. Sets of ornamental iron rails, handsome large metal trays, and welded steel picnic table bases are examples of work in progress that require outsize facilities. Storage space must be available or the size of the project curtailed. In order to maintain the interest of capable adult evening-class students, it is better to plan well in advance to have plenty of space set aside for storage.

Tool Storage

The prime requisite of tool storage is availability. This may be answered in different situations with a variety of approaches. A central tool panel may be the answer in one place, small localized panels may serve in another, while in still others movable panels are best. A combination of two or more methods serve some needs better than any one system. In a large shop, the single central tool panel is questionable at best. It is virtually certain to add to general confusion with students moving around more than necessary and losing work time. The central panel has the one major advantage of being simple to check for missing tools. Of dubious advantage is the large flashy panel containing all of the tools in the shop, especially when, for example, the forge tools can be obtained only by walking the length of the shop. At the other end of the scale is the further questionable system of duplicating a large number of tools so each student may have a complete set available at his bench. Except in rare situations, most of this duplication is unnecessarily expensive and unwarranted.

In many shops small tool panels are placed near the center of operation of each general metal unit. A small panel containing sledges and tongs is near the forge; another near the sheetmetal area contains seamers, rivet sets, and similar tools; and other panels are carefully placed for the best distribution and return of tools with least loss of time. Some minor duplication is obviously necessary here, such as various hammers and pliers needed in different work areas. Placement to allow visual checking from a distance makes it unnecessary to move around the shop excessively. A good student personnel organization will have one student in each area responsible for a tool check.

The more expensive tools certainly should not be left out on the general tool panels. Such items as micrometers, verniers, and other gages are best kept in steel or wooden cabinets. Accuracy can be best preserved if such tools receive constant attention with oil and are not placed where dust and dirt or rough handling will damage them. The extra care in their use is also more easily taught when students realize that, although they are available for use, they have a special container and require careful handling. A machinist's chest or small felt-lined boxes placed in a cabinet provide motivation in the promotion of such care.

Auxiliary machine parts are best kept near or in the machine base. Such items as various welding tips and sheetmetal forming machine rollers should be within reach of the particular equipment being used. Unfortunately, much equipment on the market is designed so that the bases upon which they rest are difficult to convert into storage space. A few firms offering equipment for school shops are beginning to develop machine bases usable for storage. Instructors, with a little ingenuity, can usually find some portion of the base to convert for parts storage. Bases can be built to specifications in the wood shop for use of otherwise wasted space.

Printed Materials

Books and reference materials should generally be housed in a planning area. Taking such materials to the job is often necessary but conducive of rough treatment. Well arranged shelving and a student librarian will help insure their return in the shortest possible time with the least damage. Shelving with glass fronts is to be avoided, not only as a safety hazard but also as a psychological preventative of student use of the materials. The materials are bought for use and the slight added chore of dusting is worth the benefit of having books ready for use merely by reaching for them.

Current magazines and pamphlets on open slanted shelves combined with the bookcase puts them in a readily available position to be used. Students are much more likely to pick up a magazine when the cover is visible than when it

(*Continued on page* 132)

How we handle

The Storage Problem in the Radio and Television Shop

By Donald B. Orrel

Head, Electronics Technology Department, Oregon Technical Institute, Oretech

TWO equipment and tool storage rooms, one serving advanced students in the television laboratory area, have satisfactorily solved storage problems in the radio and television technology and electronics technology areas at Oregon Technical Institute.

Our classes have a combined enrolment of more than 100 students, so Institute policy is followed in that we require personal ownership by each student of at least the minimum hand tools for an occupation. Major instruments are furnished by the Institute, stored, and issued in a central tool room located within the particular instructional area.

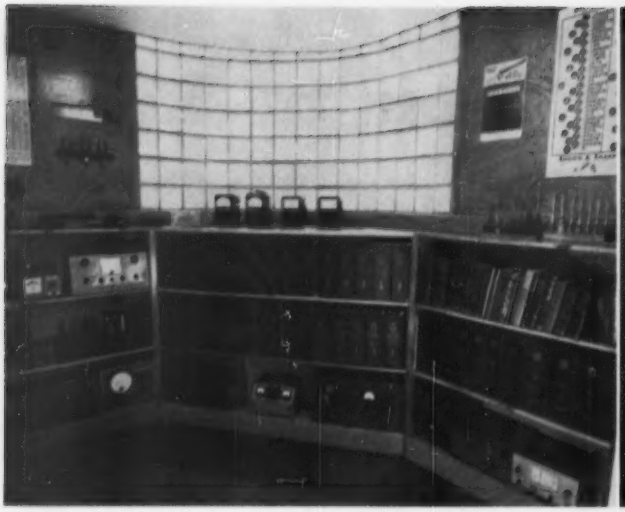
On a rotational basis, students are assigned to work for one week as storekeeper. Tools are issued as requested and the storekeeper is held responsible for return of those items at the end of each class period. As each tool is issued, it is listed and signed for by the receiving student, and tool return is then checked against the list.

Test leads and probes, taped together

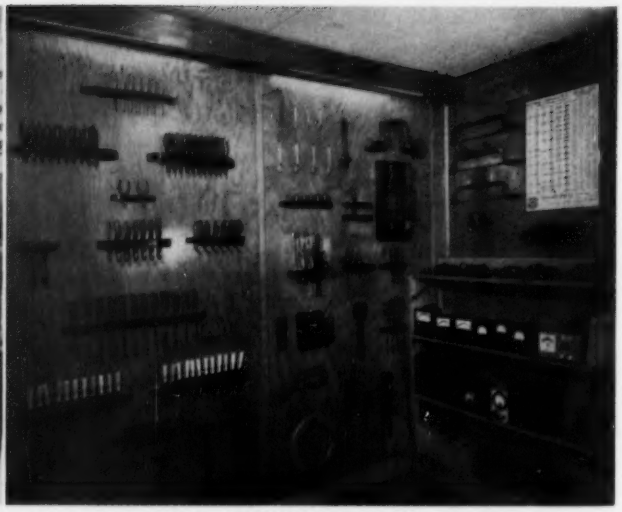
Radio laboratory tool room at Oregon Technical Institute. Each window serves a shop while Dutch door in foreground opens into TV lab. Lower shelves are for storing student projects.

Oregon Technical Institute has two equipment rooms: one serving advanced TV students, the other for those in radio.

Left and right sides of TV tool room at Oregon Technical Institute. Small parts are stored in the old dental cabinet (rear), service manuals in a filing cabinet. Students are storekeepers.



Tool room in the electronics department of the McDowell Vocational School, Welch, West Va., is operated on the honor system without loss.



Another view of McDowell TV tool room showing indirect fluorescent lighting. Ceilings are of acoustic tile. Room is used for library and storage.

and identified in sets, are kept in adjacent, slotted racks for issue with instruments as may be required. The tool room is so arranged that it serves students from the two separate shop areas on that floor simultaneously. Entry to the tool room is possible only from the main corridor and no individual other than the assigned student storekeeper is permitted inside the tool room, where small parts, tubes, etc., are also stored and issued from parts bins. Issues of this nature are made only after authorization by the instructor.

Each storekeeper is responsible for maintaining all instruments in usable condition during his period of duty and reports to the instructor any which he is unable to repair. This practice gives each student valuable related experience in stores work as well as instrument maintenance in conjunction with his major learning program.

The second tool and equipment room, provided for the television laboratory area, is restricted to use by students in advanced training who are working in the TV lab. Issue here is made only by instructor authorization, and the instructor is responsible for tools and equipment. The tool room here is fitted with a Dutch door, rather than issue windows.

Space is provided in the first tool room for the storage of a maximum of 50 student projects. These are also checked out to the individual student by the storekeeper and returned at the end of the class period. Shelving in both tool rooms is designed for maximum utility and convenience. For instance, vertical spacing is arranged so as to permit the storage of small items on the upper shelves and large pieces such as oscilloscopes and signal generators are stored on the lower shelves. Shelf depth is sufficient to allow the storage of several small items in a single row, and all spaces are marked to identify articles to be accommodated.

Each tool room has its own service-manual library and manuals are issued as required for the completion of a particular student project. A parts list is provided for construction projects. On completion, the project is submitted to the instructor for grading.

The project is then disassembled by the student and all parts are returned to the tool room where they are checked back into stock by the storekeeper. Any shortages or damaged parts are noted and the individual student is held responsible for replacement.

This method has resulted in nearly 100 percent return of all parts in good order. Little or no loss of parts or equipment has occurred since the inauguration of these procedures and storage facilities. All instruments and tools are numbered as state property and carry an electronics department serial number. This number applied with nail polish, is large enough to permit ready identification of missing items.

The system described above has been effective and efficient for us and can be adapted to meet the needs of other schools. ★

Supply room and tool room in the radio shop at South Oak Cliff Senior High School, Dallas, Texas, is enclosed by screen. Projects are stored in drawers under benches with variable voltage outlets.

Helps in handling the problem of

Storage in the Wood Shop

By John L. Feirer

Head, Industrial-Arts Department, Western Michigan College, Kalamazoo

THE story is told of a young teacher who arrived at his first position only to find his wood shop completely empty except for a stack of lumber at one end. Faced with the prospect of having to handle six classes a day his first week, he got the ingenious idea of keeping the students busy by having each successive class carry the lumber from one end of the room to the other and pile it in a neat stack. He didn't have much of a storage problem, at least, not for his first few days of teaching woodworking!

This isn't true of most active woodworking teachers, however, who find storage one of the biggest problems in a never-ending search to find new and better ways of taking care of things.

Check List for Wood Shop Storage

The woodworking area has more storage problems than any of the other shops because most of the materials used are rather bulky and since there is a large variety of things to be stored and maintained. The following check list gives some idea of the many items that must be considered in planning for storage in the wood shop:

1. *Lumber storage.*—Lumber is the most fundamental supply problem in the wood shop. The ideal solution is to have a separate lumber storage room with a door on either end, one door to the outside of the shop at a loading dock and the other door to the inside of the shop near a cut-off saw. This room should be about 10′ x 18′. The next most satisfactory arrangement is to have horizontal storage along one wall of the shop, preferably near the delivery door or an inside wall. This type of rack is not always satisfactory, however, since it uses up at least 17′ of valuable wall space. Some teachers reduce the amount of wall space needed to about 8′ by cutting all lumber in two pieces as it arrives. There is always some extra waste of wood when this is done, however. The best arrangement for horizontal storage of lumber is a pipe or arm rack with the arms set on 8″ or 10″ centers. With this type, one shelf doesn't have to hold too much lumber and the lumber can be kept sorted on arms into the various kinds.

Where wall space is at a premium, a vertical storage rack is a possibility. The extra lumber can then be kept on a balcony over the finishing or other auxiliary room.

In addition to these racks, there should be another for shorts and cuttings. A small portable rack is often the answer.

2. *Plywood storage.*—The best method of storing 4′ x 8′ plywood sheets is to place them on a rack on which the sheets can be stored flat. There should be enough dividers to separate the common kinds and sizes kept in stock. If the sheets must be stored on edge, the dividers should be close enough to let each sheet lean without becoming warped. Plywood should never be leaned against a wall.

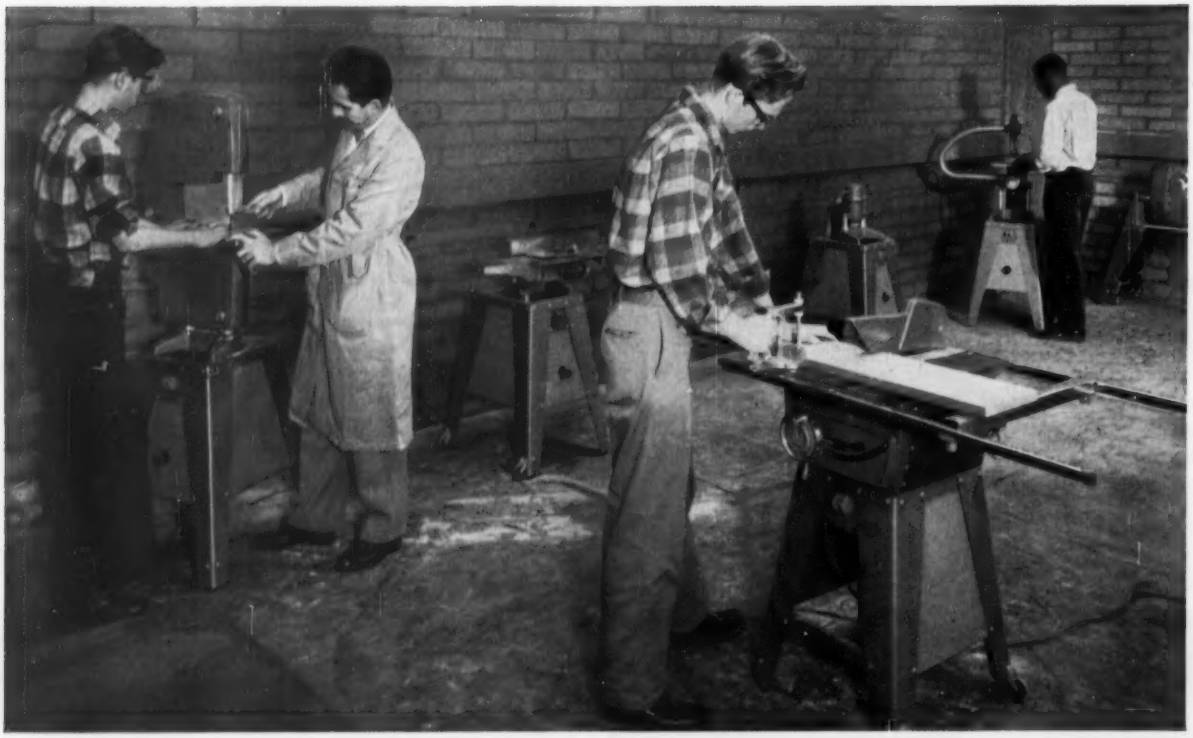
3. *Student storage for project parts, aprons, and other personal items.*—The average shop must have project storage for about 120 to 150 students. The ideal situation is for each student to have an individual locker. These lockers might be part of the base of the benches or

A separate lumber room for the storage of large pieces helps in maintaining inventory in neat shape. Plywood rack is left; cut-off saw is close.

Smaller pieces are stored in vertical rack after removal from lumber room at Reavis High School, Oak Lawn, Ill. Note labels and dividers.

NEW!

Magna presents America's finest school workshop tools



Teach them today on the tools they will use tomorrow in their own home workshops!

Jean LaLanne and his industrial arts classes at Menlo-Atherton (Calif.) High School enjoy the finest complete school workshop available — a MAGNA-LINE shop! New creative engineering concepts have provided MAGNA-LINE with more outstanding features for safety, expert workmanship, and simplicity of operation, than any other line of power tools. Instructors who teach with MAGNA-LINE tools have found that even awkward beginners can learn more quickly to turn out projects with quality craftsmanship.

Every MAGNA-LINE tool is completely new; they are not merely versions of older power tools. Each of them has been creatively engineered for SAFETY, EASE OF OPERATION, RUGGED DURABILITY. Mail coupon today for new MAGNA-LINE catalog and complete information on special school models priced to stretch your shop budget.

MAGNA

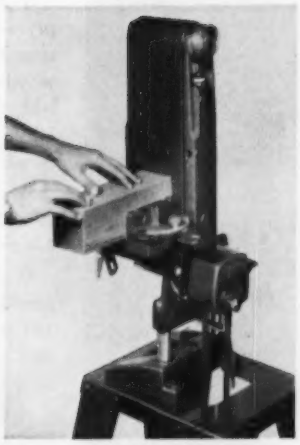
11-IN. BAND SAW WITH AUTOMATIC BLADE TRACKING

This new engineering triumph is the *world's safest* band saw! Exclusive Automatic Blade Tracking makes blade changing quick and easy • One-hand blade guide control • Blade guides reverse, offsetting blade to cross-cut any length stock (up to 6″ width) without throat interference • Sealed ball bearings • Maximum safety — everything enclosed except essential cutting portion of blade • Extra cross-slot in table permits use of miter gauge as fence for resawing as well as crosscutting • Pre-set blade tensioning.

MAGNA

4-IN. JOINTER WITH LONGEST TABLE, LARGEST FENCE

The big, heavy-duty Magna 4-in. Jointer with the longest (28″) table, largest (3″ x 21¾″) fence in its class, has adjustable infeed table, fixed outfeed table • Knives individually micro-adjustable, safety-tapered • One-knob Fence Lock controls tilting of fence • 3 adjustable Auto-stops • Spring-controlled Safety Guard • One-piece fence casting is far more rigid, larger (21″ x 3″).



MAGNA

6-IN. BELT SANDER WITH AUTOMATIC BELT TENSIONING

Compare these big features with those of any other belt sander: Single-knob Control gives Automatic Belt Tensioning; instant belt removal • 6-in. by 16½-in. Back-up Plate for large work in horizontal or vertical position • Table tilts in either direction, mounts as fence on either side • Tilts, locks in any position from horizontal to vertical • Maximum safety—belt edges protected by side frames.

MAGNA

18-IN. JIGSAW QUICK-CHANGES TO SABER SAW

The Magna 18-in. Jigsaw gives you greater precision, capacity and ease of adjustment • Full 18″ throat permits cutting to center of 36″ circle • Simply pivot the arm and it becomes a saber saw with unlimited capacity, or a filing machine • Cuts stock up to 2″ thick, thin copper and brass • Single-knob blade tension control • Blower cools blade, keeps cutting line sawdust-free • Table tilts 45°.

MAGNA 9-IN. SAW WITH "THE HELPING HAND"

The new Magna 9-in. Saw is the only tilt arbor saw with "The Helping Hand"—a built-in extension which makes the largest (34″ x 24″) effective table on the market, allowing bigger rip and cross-cut capacity than even 10-in. saws! Check these important features: Colored Safety Zone Table Insert cannot catch work piece • Epicyclic Speed-gear Control gives you full 45° tilt with only 10 turns of knob (40 to 60 turns on other saws!) • Single-knob Control—push for blade height, pull for tilt • Self-aligning Fence locks both front and back with single knob • Externally adjustable Tilt Stops, easy to reach • Exclusive pressure-cast tub front bolted rigidly to table, coordinates all controls • 3 Auto-stops on Miter Gauge • Inter-change Arbor for quick change of blades • Constant belt tension at any degree of tilt • Saw Guard optional.

SHOPSMITH

MAGNA POWER TOOL CORPORATION

America's Finest Power Tools

See the new **MAGNA-LINE** tools at
American Industrial Arts Association National Convention
KANSAS CITY, APRIL 23-26 BOOTHS 49, 50, 59, 60

MAGNA POWER TOOL CORPORATION
Dept. 750-S
at office nearest you: Menlo Park, Calif.,
OR Box 2808, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

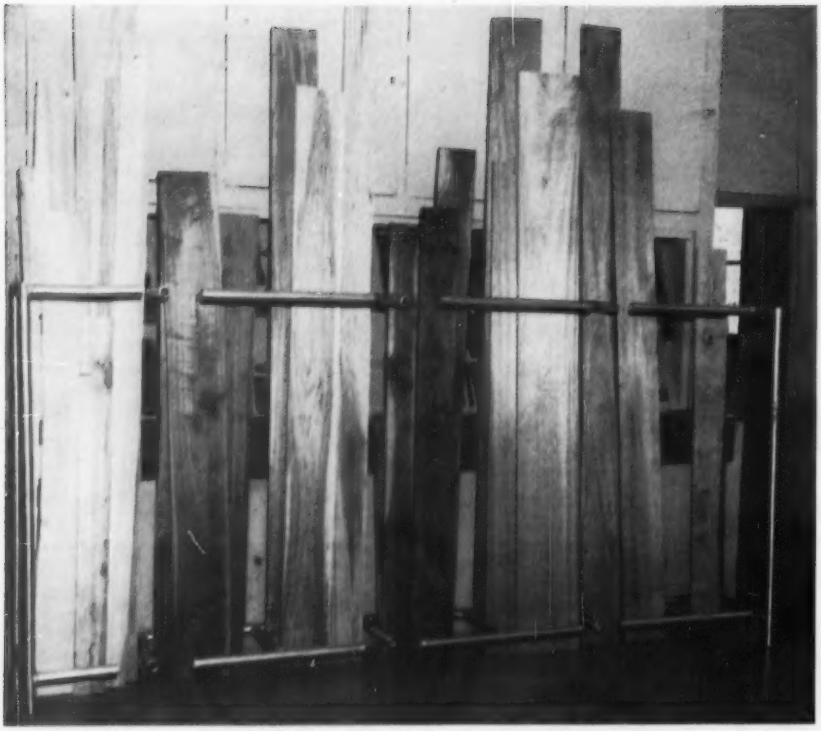
Please send me your catalog on MAGNA-LINE tools and complete information on special school models.

NAME_____

POSITION_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____



This unique lumber rack fabricated from 1¼" welded pipe was developed by J. C. Low at Charleston, Mo., High School. Rack stands 5' high; lumber removal openings are 10" wide; depth, 12".

work centers with additional lockers built along the wall. The size of these lockers depends on the level of instruction, whether it is junior- or senior-high school. The shop planner should anticipate what kind of projects will be made and plan the storage units accordingly. For example, in the average junior-high school, the parts that go to make up most of the projects can be stored conveniently in a 10" x 12" x 20" locker, but for senior-high school shops some larger lockers should be added. If individual lockers cannot be provided, then at least one large cabinet with adjustable shelving should be planned for each class. Most teachers prefer to have locks on storage units but some teachers have put into practice an honor system that works well.

4. *Project storage room for assembled projects.*—Every shop should have a storage room with adjustable shelving for projects that have been assembled but not completed. Some shops combine this with the finishing room but this is bad practice. This separate storage room is one of the areas most often omitted in planning a new shop. Yet it is one of the most essential facilities for good shop operation. This auxiliary room should have a door large enough to move a desk or other large project in and out easily. A visit to many new woodworking shops often reveals that no provision has been made for this kind of storage. As a result, partly completed coffee tables, cabinets, desks, and other large pieces must stand around the shop, collecting dust, being subject to damage, and cluttering up the shop. If adult classes use the shop, an additional project storage room should be planned. It is poor public relations to expect the community adults to carry home their partly completed projects after every class period.

5. *Finishing room with finishing supply storage and drying racks.*—Recent research shows that 85 percent of the woodworking teachers consider their finishing rooms inadequate. The good finishing room should be a glassed-in auxiliary area with metal, fireproof cabinets for finishing supplies, adjustable shelving for drying, and special storage for nonliquid finishing supplies.

6. *Hand-tool storage.*—There are four possible ways of storing hand tools: (*a*) tool room, (*b*) open tool panels, (*c*) tool cabinets, and (*d*) individual student tool kits.

The most common practice is to use tool cabinets. Tool storage has always been a major problem in a new shop simply because the teacher was expected to build all tool holders and devices himself. This is a long and tedious job and many teachers spent a year or more in a new shop before their tool cabinets were complete. Fortunately commercial tool holders designed especially for wood shops are available now. It is always a good idea to standardize on certain sizes and brands of tools so that additional items can be purchased at any time for replacement. In fact, extra hand tools of each type should always be on hand to make the tool cabinet complete in every detail at all times. A clean-up program begins to break down when some of the tools in the cabinet are missing.

7. *Machine accessory storage.*—Machine accessories are best stored near the machine on which they are to be used. It is usually a good idea to provide separate cabinets for each machine or

Project storage is handled by use of large locker for each class at Jefferson Senior High School, Dallas, Texas. This shop has five lockers and each student has shelf. Teacher has key.

Deck space, which is less expensive than ground-floor space, is utilized for storage of projects at Harding High School, Warren, Ohio. Door can be locked for protection. Shelving is adjustable.

STANLEY SHOP TALK

CATALOG No. 34

This STANLEY TOOL CATALOG with the special school index is a particularly useful book of reference and tool information for the shop teacher.

Packed with descriptive facts and hundreds of illustrations, it makes tool selection sure and easy. The handy school index recommends items found most useful and serviceable for school use. It is based upon Stanley's long experience and the advice of educators.

Use the coupon to send for your free copy of the STANLEY TOOL CATALOG with special school index. We will include a 9-page list entitled, *"Suggested Specifications for Equipping a General Shop."*

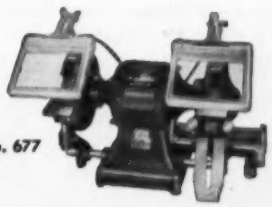
new! "SURFORM"®

This is the amazing new tool everyone is talking about. 450 cutting edges cut wood, fibre boards, plastics, soft metals, etc. Fast, easy to use . . . both tools have same replaceable blade. Sure to be popular and useful in your school shop.

Screw-Mate®
Stanley No. 1525 Drill-Countersink

This new Screw-Mate does 4 jobs at once — drills pilot hole and shank clearance, countersinks, and always stops at exactly the right screw depth. Fits chuck of hand drill, power drill or drill press. 24 sizes — from ½" x No. 5 through 2½" x No. 12. ¼" shank. Screw-Mate counterbores and plug cutters also available.

BENCH GRINDER



Especially designed for the school shop. The grinding attachment is for all chisels and plane irons up to 2⅝" wide. Equipped with "Flud-Lite" Eye Shields that cannot be moved to non-guarding position.

CATALOG NO. 57E

Get this up-to-date STANLEY ELECTRIC TOOL CATALOG now — it includes new belt and orbital sanders. You will find it full of useful facts for the shop teacher. Be sure to order this catalog with the STANLEY TOOL CATALOG described above. Check both items on the coupon.

Use this coupon for more detailed information and school shop help

STANLEY

STANLEY TOOLS, Educational Dept.,
724 Elm St., New Britain, Conn.

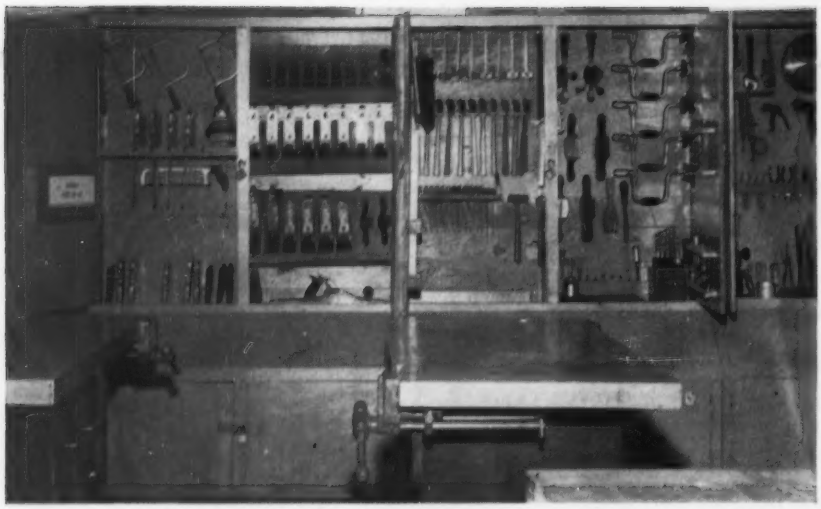
FREE ( ) Please send me Stanley Tool Catalog No. 34
FREE ( ) Please send me Stanley Electric Tool Catalog

NAME.....

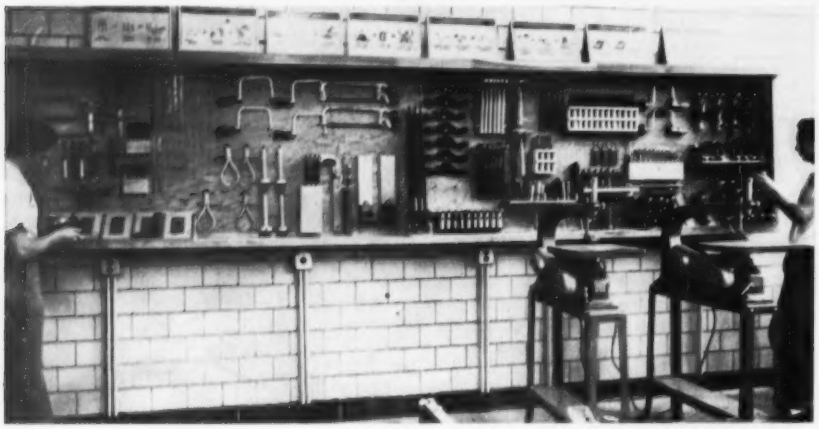
SUBJECT YOU TEACH OR POSITION.....

SCHOOL.....

CITY..... ZONE..... STATE.....



This wall tool cabinet at Tallulah, Louisiana, High School has hinged doors which may be closed and locked. Larger items can be stored on shelves below. Bench bases provide locker space.



Open wall tool panel is designed so that tools used first such as layout tools are placed at one end and tools usually used next are placed in order. Panel is in the Parma, Ohio, High School shop.

group of machines. For example, there ought to be a cabinet for lathe tools, another for shaper cutters and accessories, etc., since these cabinets can be kept locked most of the time.

8. *Metal fasteners and hardware storage.*—A case or part of a case is a necessity for storing nails, hinges, knobs, and other hardware commonly used. The teacher must make careful selection of the sizes and kinds of these items needed. For example, there are over 600 types of wood screws when kinds of material, kind of head, gage size, length and kind of slot in the head (straight or recessed) are considered. Of this great number, the average wood-shop teacher would want to stock perhaps 20 to 30 individual kinds and sizes. This in itself is a problem in deciding which are the most popular sizes and what kind of head slot to select. The trend in many schools is to use the recessed head screws exclusively since they make neater appearing projects. Screws and nails are usually stored in small wood, plastic, or metal boxes. Some teachers like to color code these so it is easy to identify the items and to make sure that they are easily returned to their places.

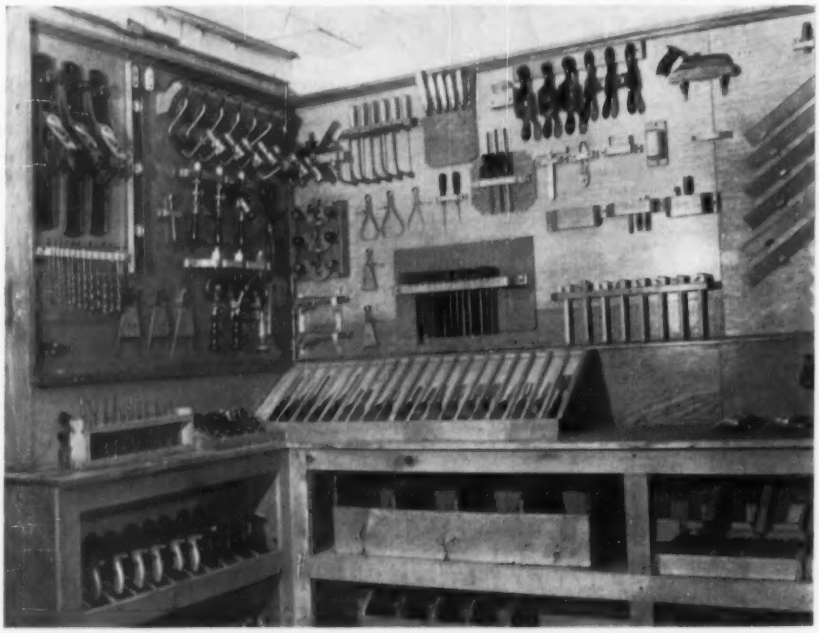
9. *Teaching materials storage.*—The teaching center should include a demonstration bench, a chalkboard with storage cabinet, and visual-aids storage cabinets. There should be a good place to keep models, mock-ups, large charts, and other items used in demonstrations and lectures. A movable storage cabinet for storing film strips and projector is also desirable. This storage cabinet can be used as a projection stand. The movie screen should be mounted above the chalkboard or the new type of chalkboard should be provided that can be used for both blackboard illustrating and as a screen.

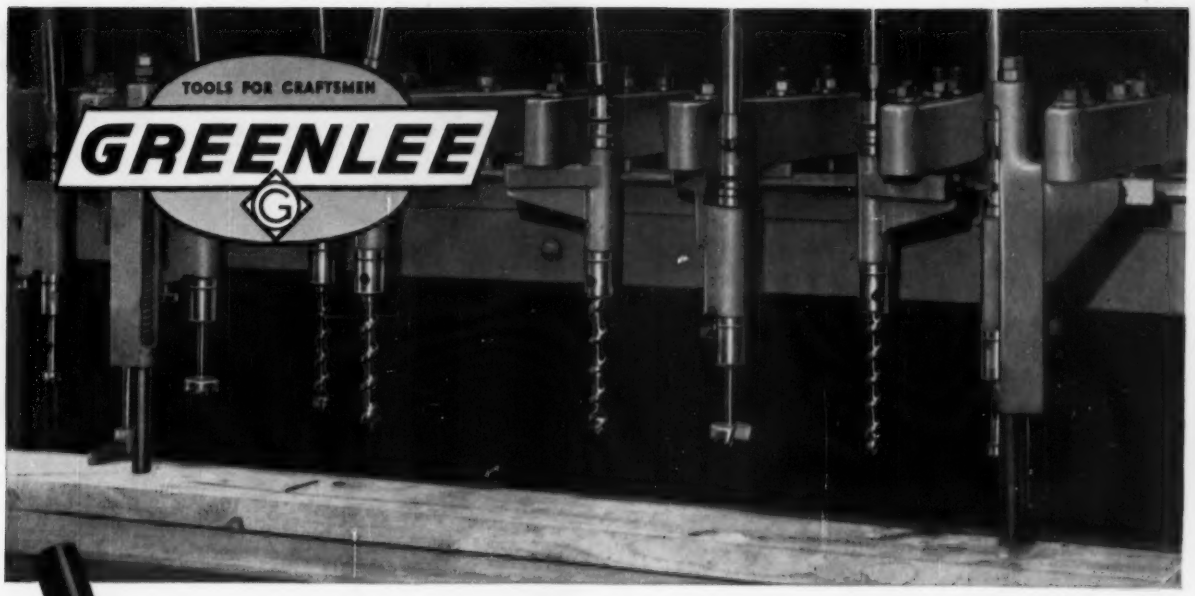
10. *Instructional materials.* — Books, magazines, manufacturers' literature, and other instructional materials that make up a shop library should be stored in a case that is convenient to the planning table. These materials should be readily available to the students for project planning and designing.

11. *Extra storage for small tools and supplies.*—A cabinet in a store room should be available for a supply of extra hand tools, materials, and other small items. These are the things that only the teacher has access to for replenishing the materials and tools in the cabinets available to the student.

12. *Small supply storage.*—Part of a cabinet should be provided for such items as sandpaper, dowel rods, and other similar items.

Tool crib in the carpentry shop at the Middlesex County Vocational and Technical High School, New Brunswick, N.J., shows several distinctive tool holders. Note hammers in slots in bench top.



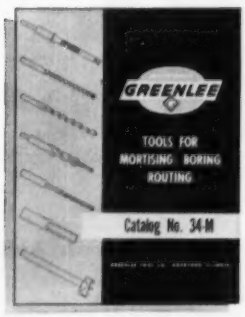


GIVE YOUR PRODUCTION A BIG LIFT

With Long-Lasting, Fast-Cutting Greenlee Tools

BORING... MORTISING... ROUTING

Greenlee Tools help speed sluggish production schedules . . . improve the appearance and saleability of your product as well. Sharp . . . accurate . . . smooth in action . . . they are designed for all kinds of work . . . in all kinds of wood of varying hardness and moisture content. There's a Greenlee Tool designed for your needs. Write for catalog or engineering assistance on your specific problems.



√ MULTI-SPUR BORING BITS
Fast, smooth cutting with minimum break out. Designed for boring plywood, portions of holes, and holes close together. Will not choke with chips.

√ ADJUSTABLE COUNTERSINKS
Easily adjusted for depth by socket set-screw. Types for drilling beveled countersinks for flat-head wood screws and flat-bottom countersinks.

√ HOLLOW CHISELS AND BITS
Regular for softwood mortising and Hard-Wear for hardwood operations. Provide rapid elevation and easy chip clearance. Oblong types available.

√ MACHINE BITS
For smooth, rapid boring in hard and soft wood. Double-Spur, Extension Lip, Solid-Center and Ship-Auger types. Screw or brad points.

√ MACHINE DRILLS
For production boring in hard and soft woods. Taper-Head for end-grain work. Spurs with brad point for cross-grain boring. Accurately ground.

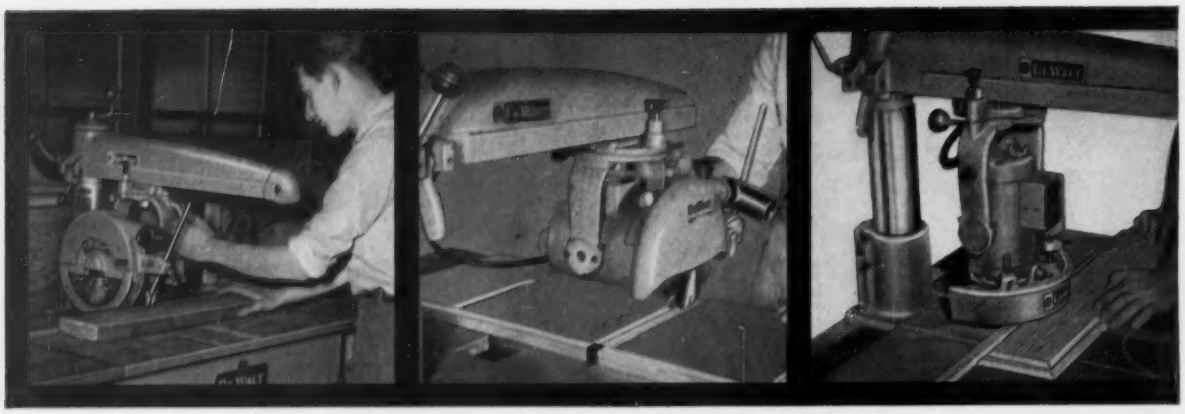
√ ROUTER BITS
Single and double flute, square end, left and right hand, made of alloy or high-speed steels. Accurately ground for clearance and size.

WRITE FOR CATALOG No. 34-M TODAY!

WOODWORKING MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS ASSOCIATION WMMA

GREENLEE TOOL CO.

Division of Greenlee Bros. & Co.
2484 HERBERT AVENUE
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS



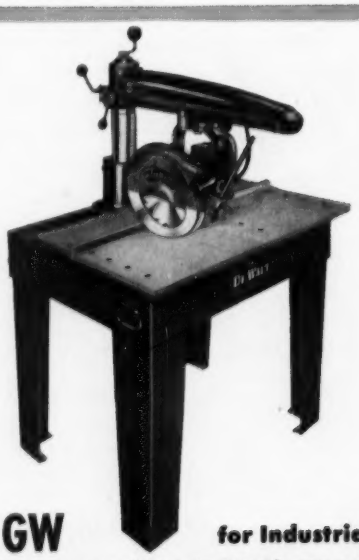
YOUR SHOP NEEDS AN AMF DE WALT FOR SAFER, EASIER STUDENT TRAINING

MODEL GA for Vocational Training

12- and 14-inch radial arm saws. 12" blade cuts 3½" deep, 14" blade cuts 4½" deep. Rips 28¾" wide, cross cuts 16" x 1" with standard arm. (Longer arm available.)

Uniform box-section non-retractable cantilever arm rotates 360° around the supporting column. Top-elevating crank. Quick-set miter locating latches at 0° and 45°. Eight (8) ball-bearing roller head rides directly on machined trackways inside arm. Direct-drive, totally-enclosed, fan-cooled motor (3425 r.p.m. full load), manual thermal switch. Calibrated miter, bevel, and rip scales, positive bevel-locating latches 0°, 45° and 90°. Steel table with legs, wood top. 14" diameter automatic safety guard with kickback device. (Select motor, saw blade and arm size from models shown below.) Power safety brake (optional).

Model	Std. Saw Blade	H.P.	Motor 3425 R.P.M.
GAK	12"	2	Single-phase, 60-cycle AC, 115/230 volts
GAN	14"	3	Three-phase, 60 cycle AC, 220/440 or 550 volts
GAO	14"	3	Three-phase, 60-cycle AC, 115/230 volts
GAR	14"	5	Three-phase, 60-cycle AC, 220/440 or 550 volts

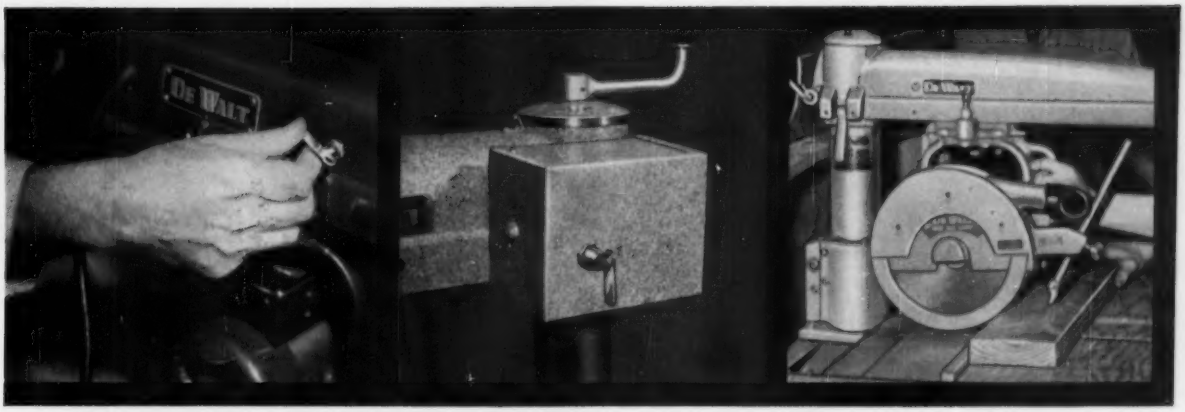


MODEL GW for Industrial Arts

10-inch radial arm saw, cuts 3" deep, rips 26" wide, cross-cuts 16" x 1". Uniform box-section non-retractable cantilever arm rotates 360° around the supporting column. Top-elevating crank. Quick-set miter locating latches at 0° and 45°. Four (4) ball-bearing roller head rides directly on machined trackways inside arm. 1½ h.p. direct-drive, protected, fan-cooled motor (3425 r.p.m. full load), manual key switch. Calibrated miter, bevel, and rip scales, positive bevel-locating latches 0°, 45° and 90°. Steel table with legs, wood top. 10" diameter saw and "Auto-float" safety guard with kickback device. Power safety brake (optional).

Model	Saw	H.P.	Motor 3425 R.P.M.
GW-1	10"	1½	120/240 volts, 1-phase, 60 cycles AC
GW-M	10"	1½	220, 440 or 550 volts, 3-phase, 60 cycles AC (Specify One Voltage)

AC 2-phase or 50 cycles available on request for GA and GW.



Let your local De Walt Dealer show you why De Walt is the safest, most efficient, easiest-to-use woodworking tool of all . . . how it makes *teaching* easier.

You need De Walt SAFETY. *Only the AMF De Walt® Power Saw* offers you such a combination of safety features.

Top-side cutting action lets the operator see the blade *and* the layout mark for every cut. Blade action holds the material down and against the fence for added safety. *Pull-across cutting* lets the operator move *with* the saw for most cuts, not against it as with other tools. *All controls are above* the table and clearly marked for safe, sure set-ups every time. *Original Safety Key Switch* prevents unauthorized use. *Work is always level* and moves in a straight line—you fit the *saw* to the *work*, not vice versa as with other tools. No balancing lumber at awkward and dangerous angles. *Exclusive tool guard* adds still greater safety—completely encloses shaper knives and other tools, yet adjusts to any size lumber in seconds. *Special De Walt Power Brake* stops saw blade in a few seconds for maximum protection. *Spir'Ator Safety Return* automatically draws motor and blade to a safe position when released.

You need De Walt EFFICIENCY. One De Walt Power Saw actually does the work of *12 different power tools*—and does each one *as well or better* than a single purpose machine!

As a saw, De Walt makes every possible cut, quickly, safely, with unsurpassed accuracy. Instantly adjusts to any miter, bevel, or compound angle—sets up for either right- or left-hand ripping. Allows repeated cuts from one marking. *With a dado head*, De Walt's *precision depth control* and *top-side cutting* give on-the-line accuracy for all cuts. *Full-tilting arbor* simplifies rabbeting, grooving, radius and saucer cuts. *As a shaper*, De Walt provides maximum flexibility by tilting, raising, or lowering to *any* desired position—gives a *full 50% more shapes per cutter*. And you have another rotary tool every time you attach a different head to De Walt's powerful direct-drive motor. *Your one De Walt gives unsurpassed efficiency for every cutting job.*

You need De Walt PRACTICALITY. No other single piece of woodworking equipment makes as much "sense" as a De Walt in your shop, because no other offers such practical advantages.

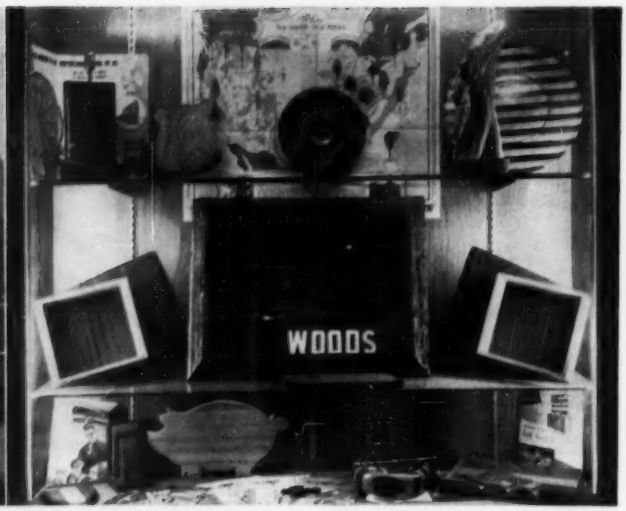
With De Walt's great versatility, you can often save the cost of a number of other machines which frequently stand idle. Your De Walt will be the most-used machine in the shop. The De Walt can be placed and operated *against a wall—takes up 75% less space than old style table saws*. And with a De Walt, you can be sure you are training your students on the kind of equipment they will later use. For De Walt is the choice of woodworkers throughout industry—for carpentry, construction, pattern shops, cabinetry, maintenance and crating departments—tried and proved by *millions* of operators.

You may have seen the De Walt Power Saw demonstrated at the National or your State Convention. If not, see your Dealer for a demonstration. Send the coupon below for your FREE copy of "Job-Tested Cutting Methods". Valuable new shop teacher's aid now available—"Easy Ways to Expert Woodworking"—just $3.95.

Another AMF Product
DE WALT POWER TOOLS

De Walt Inc., Dept. 55-704, Lancaster, Pa.
Subsidiary of American Machine & Foundry Company
Please send FREE Booklet—*Job-Tested Cutting Methods*
☐ I enclose $3.95 check or money order for teacher's aid manual.
NAME_____
SCHOOL_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

This tool and accessory board on a wood lathe in the Palmyra-Macedon, N.Y., Central School is a set-up which is easily checked by the teacher.



This attractive display case just outside the wood-shop door at the Reavis High School, Oak Lawn, Ill., helps greatly in publicizing shop activities.

13. *Upholstery supply storage.*—Senior-high school wood shops should have storage for such upholstery materials as tow, cotton, muslin, webbing, springs, cane, and other things. Most of these things are bulky and large pull-out containers in or near the lumber storage should be planned. Sometimes a specially fitted upholstery bench with large drawers is used for this storage.

14. *Teacher's wardrobe.*—One storage cabinet should be provided for the teacher's personal wardrobe, his shop coat, and outer clothing.

15. *Cleanup materials.*—Most teachers want a storage cabinet for brooms, dustpans, vacuum cleaner, and waste cans.

16. *Display cabinet.*—A display cabinet, preferably facing into the hall of the school building, should be included to show the work, projects, and activities of the wood shop.

17. *Drawing equipment.* — Drawing equipment storage is often desirable in a wood shop if the teacher emphasizes the designing and planning of projects.

The Need for Better Planning

While most of these needs seem rather obvious, it is surprising to see how few new shops are being planned with real thought given to the solution of storage problems. Today, the house architect has been so concerned with the problem that he often plans a house around the storage needs of a particular family. The storage wall between bedrooms, the built-in cabinets in the family room, and the specially designed cabinets in the kitchen are all a part of this concern for proper storage. Yet, we see most of our new schools being built with little or no thought given to a need that is as great if not greater than that of the home. Most new woodworking shops appear to have been designed by the architect who took the space that was left over after he had met the needs of the rest of the school and said:

"Here's a rectangular area that we can use for a wood shop. Maybe we should put a little storage room in one corner."

How often have you gone into a new shop lately to find that there was no place for keeping lumber or plywood or where no thought had been given to project storage?

As educators planning new shop facilities, we have been partly at fault. We try to design shops with too little square footage per student. Recently I talked with a supervisor of industrial arts in a medium-sized city in the midwest. He was planning two new shops, one a metal shop and the other a wood shop for a new junior-high school of about 900 students. Each shop was to have an average class size per period of 30 to 35—

This tool cart was developed because of lack of wall space for a panel at the Yakima, Wash., High School. It is narrow enough to go through doors so it can be locked in a store room and low enough so teacher's vision of shop is clear.

far too many for good industrial-arts instruction. Yet, he was happy because he had convinced the administration to give him a total of about 2700 square feet for both shops, or about 1350 feet for each shop!

Planning and Remodeling a Shop

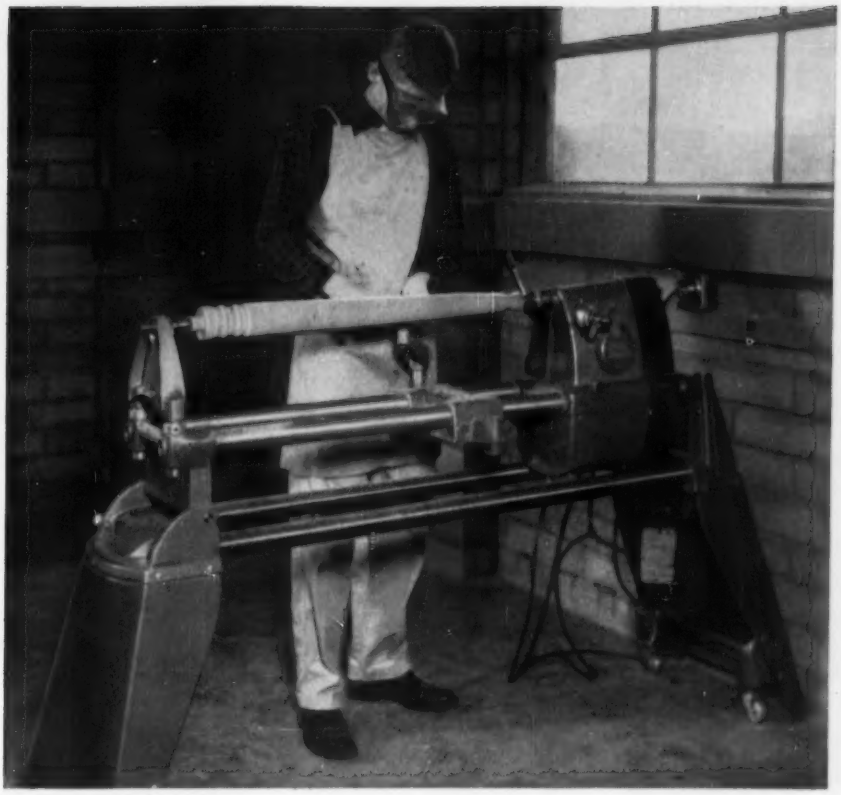
Most woodworking or general-shop teachers will find a personal need for studying the storage problem in their shops. During his career in teaching a teacher will have to face at least one if not both of the following situations:

1. *Planning a new shop.*—The next 10 years will see the largest enrolment in the secondary school in our history, so there is a good chance that teachers will help to plan new shop facilities. This is a wonderful opportunity to get a really well planned shop. A check of the plans for a good senior-high school wood shop will reveal that every possible kind of storage in the above check list has been adequately provided. There is student storage in all of the student work centers as well as in storage units along the wall. All other types of storage are also well planned. This demands a good sized shop. A shop planned for 24 students should have 3200 square feet, or about 133 square feet per student.

2. *Remodeling an old shop.*—When remodeling an old shop, the two pressing problems are usually getting enough space for storage and insuring adequate electrical service. Added storage can often be obtained by taking over another room adjacent to the shop.

The next 20 years should be the golden era of expansion in industrial arts. Let's make sure we get shops in which we can do a truly great job of teaching. This means good storage and plenty of it. ★

Solve traffic jams in your shop!



SHOPSMITH IS WHATEVER TOOL YOU NEED MOST AT THE MOMENT

All of a sudden everyone in the shop needs a lathe — or a drill press, or a saw — and every available tool is tied up. In seconds, your versatile SHOPSMITH® solves these traffic pile-ups! Simply convert it (in less than a minute!) to the tool you need most — 9" Saw, 12" Disc Sander, 16½" Drill Press, 34" Lathe, or Horizontal Drill with unlimited capacity, and each a superior, precision tool.

Rugged SHOPSMITH is the safest power tool ever designed. Exclusive Speed-Dial gives you correct tool speeds (700 rpm to 5200 rpm) for any operation. All belts and pulleys are enclosed with the built-in ¾ hp motor. Guarded safety-switch. Over-under saw guard. Special school model SHOPSMITH is priced to stretch your shop budget. Mail the coupon today for full specifications and details.

® T. M. REG.

SHOPSMITH IS FIVE TOOLS IN ONE!

SAWING—9" Saw, big tilting table, 48" blade to fence. Speed-Dial control for power molding, cross-cutting, ripping, dadoing!

SANDING—12" Disc Sander. Exclusive quill feed for duplicate sanding. Built-in jigs. Quick-change discs!

DRILLING—Vertical Drill, to center of 16½" circle. Ready-made jigs. Capacity equal to large industrial drills!

TURNING—Lathe with 16½" swing; 34" between centers. Tool rest slides parallel to work. Exclusive taper turning!

BORING — Horizontal Drill with unlimited capacity! Precision depth-control dial on quill feed—another exclusive!

SPEED-DIAL—Instant selection of correct tool speeds. Exclusive Power-Shift from 700 rpm to 5200 rpm!

See **SHOPSMITH** at **AMERICAN INDUSTRIAL ARTS ASSOCIATION NATIONAL CONVENTION,** KANSAS CITY, APRIL 23-26 BOOTHS 49, 50, 59, 60

SHOP SMITH

MAGNA POWER TOOL CORPORATION
America's Finest Power Tools

MAGNA POWER TOOL CORPORATION,
Dept. 700-S at office nearest you:
Menlo Park, Calif., OR Box 2808, Ft. Wayne, Ind.

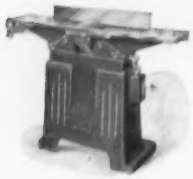
Please send me your catalog on SHOPSMITH and information on its school applications.

NAME_____

POSITION_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

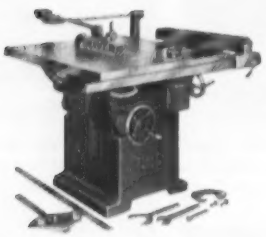


OLIVER machines give students most thorough basic training

Used in over 2360 leading vocational shops

The outstanding efficiency of Oliver equipment in dollars and cents is being proved every day on factory floors. The Oliver-trained student learns more on the machines used by industry.

Why are Oliver machines preferred? They are built to endure rugged service year after year. They make the efforts of instructors easier and more effective. Furthermore, Oliver machines are the safest to use.



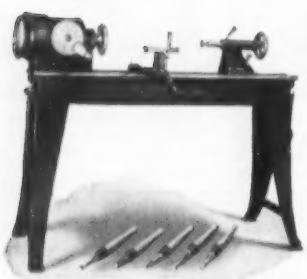
Students soon find Oliver machines can be set up quickly and accurately. Self-locking devices keep the machines in perfect adjustment.

In over 2360 vocational shops instructors agree that Oliver equipment gives more and better service. The machines shown here are but a few of a complete line to make your teaching most effective.

OLIVER EQUIPMENT FOR VOCATIONAL SHOPS

Band Saws	Tenoner
Band Saw Brazer	Jointer-Planers
Mortisers	Jig Saw
Shapers	Wood Trimmers
Borers	Surfacers
Saw Benches	Oilstone Tool Grinders
Cut-off Saws	Knives and Saws
Woodturning Lathes	Benches and Vises
Metal Spinning Lathes	Disk and Belt Sanders

Let us send you bulletins containing full details on the machines that interest you.



OLIVER
SINCE 1890

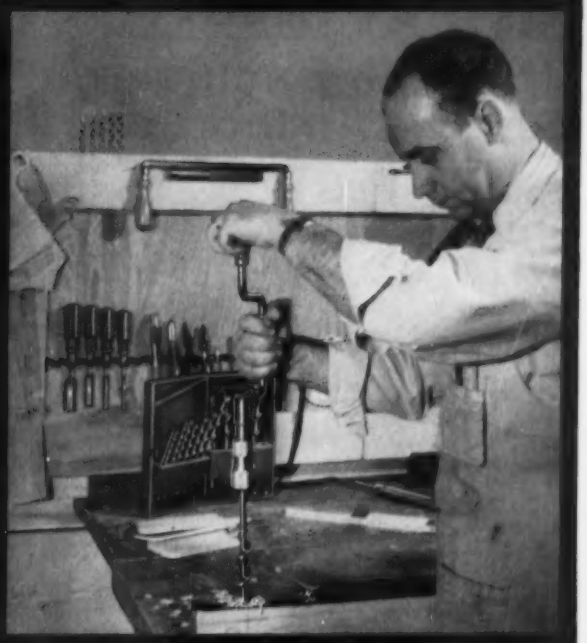
OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY
Grand Rapids 4, Michigan

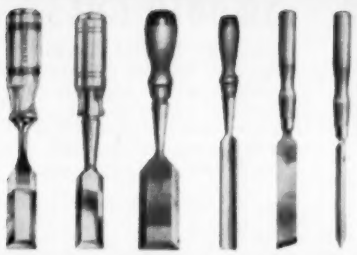
GREENLEE 22 SOLID-CENTER AUGER BITS

Made with utmost care to assure free, easy boring and fast chip clearance. Solid-center design for extra strength, smooth operation. Accurately sized, perfect cutting edges. "Plastic-Sealed" to reach you factory-sharp. Can be purchased singly or in handy bench sets and steel boxes as shown at right (also in plastic rolls).

Better Shopwork with fine hand tools by GREENLEE

Good workmanship comes easily with GREENLEE tools. All are carefully formed and finished for accuracy and correct cutting edges and are properly heat-treated for long life. They are made by craftsmen for craftsmen.





CHISELS, GOUGES, TURNING TOOLS

Various types of tang butt, socket butt and firmer chisels with durable green plastic or hickory handles. Outside and inside bevel socket gouges. Short and full-length turning tools.

EXPANSIVE BITS, DRILLS, ELECTRIC-DRILL BITS

Fast, easy-boring expansive bits with positive chip clearance. Two styles: Setfast with quick adjusting-locking feature, and Plain type. Wood-boring brace drills and solid-center electric-drill bits in various sizes.

SPIRAL SCREW DRIVERS, PUSH DRILLS, DRAWKNIVES

Free-running, fast action GREENLEE spiral screw drivers are available in two models: Enclosed Spiral for extra safety and grit-free operation, and Open Spiral. Automatic push drills are smooth operating with automatic spring return . . . handle holds eight drill points. GREENLEE drawknives are light in weight and have sturdy, rigid blades for accurate work.

The GREENLEE line also includes many other time-saving tools for students and shop workers: Bit Extensions, Electricians' Bits, Tubing Benders, Radio Chassis Punches, and many more. Write for free catalog No. 35-H.

TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN

GREENLEE

GREENLEE TOOL CO.

2044 Twelfth St., Rockford, Illinois

Try to match THIS for price and performance!

NEW

Yates-American Jointer

...with exclusive Shear-Cutting Fence*

Cuts clean —even across knots!

Big, Big Table!

64 inches long
on 8″ Model J-138

50 inches long
on 6″ Model J-136

Low, Low Price!

only $118.75

for 6″ model, less motor, switch, and cabinet

$269.00 for 8″ model, less motor, switch, and cabinet

Many other new features, including DELUXE SAFETY GUARD which allows stock to pass under the guard, for maximum protection of students. Get all the facts—send coupon for Bulletin PT-26.

Smooth, Smooth Cut!

Fence at "normal" position is at 90° to head. "Shear" position, at 10° angle, gives shearing action at point of cut for extra-smooth finish, even on unusual grained hardwoods and knotty stock.

Tear out coupon and mail today!

*Patent Pending

Yates-American
BELOIT, WISCONSIN
Branch Offices: CHICAGO, ILL., HIGH POINT, N. C. MEMPHIS, TENN., PORTLAND, ORE.

YATES-AMERICAN
Dept. D, 723 N. Fourth Street, Beloit, Wisconsin J-13

Send me Bulletin PT-26.

Name_____

Position_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

Diamond Dust

Abrasive comments from that doughty Scot, Tom Diamond, former head, Department of Vocational Education, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor.

A Place for Everything But—

AN optimist is a guy who continues to hope that a Scot will reach for the check after he has been dining or drinking with a group of his associates. A person who travels so far astray in his thinking really reaches the ultimate in optimism, because any student of history will assure you that there is no case on record where a Scot has been known to make even a modest gesture toward paying for anything.

Sad to relate, we have found Joe Doakes, who is a shop teacher, and naive enough to believe that such an occurrence is a possibility. He has formed the opinion that the world is a pleasant place in which to live. Only on rare occasions does he become disturbed. Even when some careless youngster wrecks the planer blades by planing the head off a ten-penny nail, he takes comfort in the thought that the result is less annoying than it would have been had the lad attempted the same experiment by using his fingers.

When he comes to school in the morning, he is at peace with the world and radiates goodwill to all men. When his class assembles, he proceeds with his demonstration and, because he is an inspiring teacher, his students become enthused about their work, proceeding to the activities of the day with confidence.

But suddenly the calm serenity of the scene is changed. A potential riot has been started somewhere in the dim recesses of the locker area. On inquiring into the cause of the disturbance, Joe finds that a difference of opinion has developed in regard to the ownership of a particularly attractive piece of material. So Joe found himself forced into the position of becoming an arbitrator. Had he been familiar with the biblical story of Solomon, who proposed to settle an argument between two mothers who claimed the same child, his task might have been easy. Lacking this knowledge, he decided to confiscate the material in question, which annoyed both parties to the argument and destroyed the harmonious atmosphere that prevailed when the class started.

The real cause of the incident stemmed from the fact that facilities for storing unfinished work had not been provided, with the result that unfinished parts were stored in corners of the room or on top of the lockers. Since there were several classes using the shop, confusion could hardly be avoided when parts belonging to different students, from different classes, were mingled together in a single pile.

By the time Joe had settled this dispute to his satisfaction, but not to the satisfaction of either student, his sunny disposition had become a little cloudy. And the density of the cloud increased when a student reported that he had been unable to locate the 1" brads. This seemed to be a small matter, but it ranked high in the mind of the lad, since he could not proceed with his work until they were found.

"Where did you look for them?" Joe inquired.

"Why, I looked all over the shop for them," the youngster replied.

He looked "all over" because there was no single spot where they should have been. As a matter of fact, Joe finally found them in the bottom drawer of his desk.

Joe was annoyed still more when a

SHELDON

Builder of Sheldon Lathes, Milling Machines, Shapers and Sebastian Lathes

It only takes one good Milling Machine and a capable Shaper to triple the value of your shop course

No course in shop practice can be complete without basic instruction on the milling machine and the shaper.

For this no other units equal the size "0" Sheldon Milling Machine with its hand and power table feed, quick-change gear box, variable speed drive, back geared unit, and interchangeable vertical milling head attachment. No other shaper is better suited for class work than the ample size Sheldon 12" Back Geared Shaper with its large capacity, long stroke, variable speed drive, weight and accuracy.

These are standard machine tools with which you can teach modern methods and tool performance—— full powered industrial tools that can give your students the "feel" experience and satisfaction of adult work.

Sheldon provides today's modern school shop with "up-to-date" machine tools . . . with 10", 11", and 13" Precision lathes for both industrial arts and vocational programs . . . Sheldon Milling Machines . . . Sheldon Shapers . . . and, for advanced courses, Sebastian 13" and 15" Geared Head Lathes.

BASIC TEACHING AIDS

In addition to providing conveniently located distributors with experienced sales engineers, Sheldon prepares and publishes basic teaching aids, for shop instructors.

Write for samples today——

SHELDON MACHINE CO., INC.
4244 N. Knox Ave., Chicago 41, Ill.

boy stubbed his toe on some steel rods which were parked on the floor at the end of the shop. As a result of this incident, the boy became a subject for first aid, which affected Joe's safety record adversely.

By this time Joe's day was wrecked and with it his optimistic outlook on life was changed to one of pessimism. However, it had the effect of awakening him to the need for storage facilities. He registered a vow that one of the first things on his list for improving his shop was to devise storage facilities that would eliminate the irritations arising from the lack of them. *Go thou and do likewise.* ★

happenings in industrial education

AIAA Convention

INDUSTRIAL-arts teachers attending the 19th annual convention of the American Industrial Arts Association, April 23-26 in Kansas City, Mo., have a full schedule of activities planned for them.

The keynote address of the convention on Wednesday will be given by Lindley Stiles, dean of the school of education, University of Wisconsin, who will speak on "Developments Affecting Education in America." Exhibits open April 24.

Other industrial-arts leaders who will speak at the major sessions include John Fuzak, coordinator of industrial arts, Michigan State University; H. H. London, professor of industrial education, University of Missouri; Dewey Barich, Ford Motor Company; Delmar Olson, Kent State University; Kenneth Perry, Colorado State College; and Fred Baer, supervisor, Los Angeles, Calif.

Meeting just before the general sessions of the AIAA will be the American Council on Industrial-Arts Teacher Education and the American Council of Industrial-Arts Supervisors. R. Lee Hornbake, University of Maryland, will be in charge of the former group; and G. Wesley Ketcham, Connecticut State Department of Education, will be in charge of the latter.

Gardner Boyd, supervisor of industrial arts for the Kansas City Public Schools, is general chairman of the convention committee.

Summer IA Exhibit

PLANS for a semipermanent exhibit in Philadelphia this summer on the theme "Forward through Industrial Arts" are being made by a joint committee of the AIAA and the industrial-arts division of AVA.

An exhibit space of approximately 7000 square feet in the Philadelphia Commercial Museum will be available for the exhibit from June 15 until September 15. This means that the exhibit will be open during both the NEA convention to be held in Philadelphia the end of June and the AVA convention to be held in August.

According to present plans, the exhibit will trace the history of industrial arts back to the Russian exhibition in Philadelphia in 1876, show its activities today, and picture industrial arts in the future. It is also planned to have at least two model shops set up under the leadership of John Smith, New Jersey supervisor of industrial arts. Plans call for all areas and territories of the U.S. as well as the Dominion of Canada to be represented in the exhibit.

William T. Kelly, assistant director, vocational and secondary industrial arts, Philadelphia, is in charge of making arrangements for the displays.

Missouri Officers

GORDON O. JOHNSON, Missouri State Department of Education, has been elected president of the Missouri Industrial Education Association.

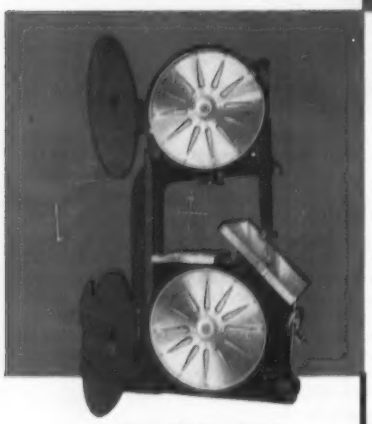
Lester B. Swaney, Clinton High School, was chosen vice-president; and

for utmost accuracy
and increased production—
low-cost, easy to operate
FAY·EGAN
SAWS

No. 511-B TILTING ARBOR SAW
Mitering—Trimming—Dadoing—Gaining and Allied Operations

- 16" Saw Rips 4" Stock
- 18" Saw Rips 5" Stock
- Rugged Steel Frame
- Built-in Dust Chute
- Heavy Duty 5 HP Direct-Mounted Motor

only $1,145.00
(For Rack & Pinion Fence, add $120.00)



No. 950—36"
High Speed BAND SAW

- Smoother cuts assured
- Less follow-up needed
- Full Safety-Guarded
- Carter Demountable Wheels
- 5 HP DMD or VBD, *extra*

METAL CUTTING MODELS AVAILABLE!

only $1,695.00
(Drives extra)

TABLES AVAILABLE!
Extended tables for either right or left hand . . . to suit your production set-up.

Write TODAY for complete specifications

The J. A. FAY & EGAN CO.
World's Oldest Manufacturer of Woodworking Machines
2004 Eastern Avenue
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

H. H. London, University of Missouri, was named secretary-treasurer.

Three Years Work

FOUR drafting teachers and a director of vocational education saw the fruition of three years work when the Minneapolis, Minn., Public Schools recently published their junior-high-school handbook for mechanical drawing, sketching, and blueprint reading.

Members of the committee who worked on the handbook were Harold Tietz, Minneapolis Vocational High School; Robert Means, Bryant Junior-High School; Joe Horkey, Nokomis Junior-High School; and John Robohm, formerly director of vocational education, now retired.

IA Officers Named

NEWLY-elected president of the Washington Industrial Arts Association is Charles B. Thuot, of Kennewick.

Melvin Kirkland, Seattle, is the new vice-president; and Wallace Bennett, Kennewick, is secretary-treasurer.

Summer Workshop

THE second annual Minnesota Industrial Arts Summer Workshop, planned by the Birch Coulee Industrial Arts Club in cooperation with the State Teachers College, Bemidji, Minnesota, and the vocational division of the Minnesota State Department of Education, will be held this year from August 18-24.

The workshop, which again will be at the State Educational Camp, Lake Arrowhead, will be on the machine shop, including the use of the metalworking lathe in the general shop. O. D. Lascoe of Purdue University will be the head instructor.

Michigan Meeting

MORE than 200 persons attended the annual meeting of the day-trade teachers of Michigan at Michigan State University, East Lansing, February 8-9.

Although called by the Michigan State Department of Vocational Education, the meeting was planned and carried on by the teachers themselves. They selected the subjects to be discussed, secured the speakers, and assigned the chairmanships. Speakers at the general sessions included Mrs. Mary Resh, T & I branch, U. S. Office of Education; Mrs. Lillian Monash, Michigan Employment Security Commission; Dewey Barich, Ford Motor Company; and James Whyte, Detroit representative, U.S. Bureau of Apprenticeship.

Representatives from the ranks of labor and management, and directors, principals, and superintendents attended the sessions as well as shop teachers. Augusta Ochs, principal of the Goldberg Trade School, Detroit, acted as general chairman. ★

Convention Calendar

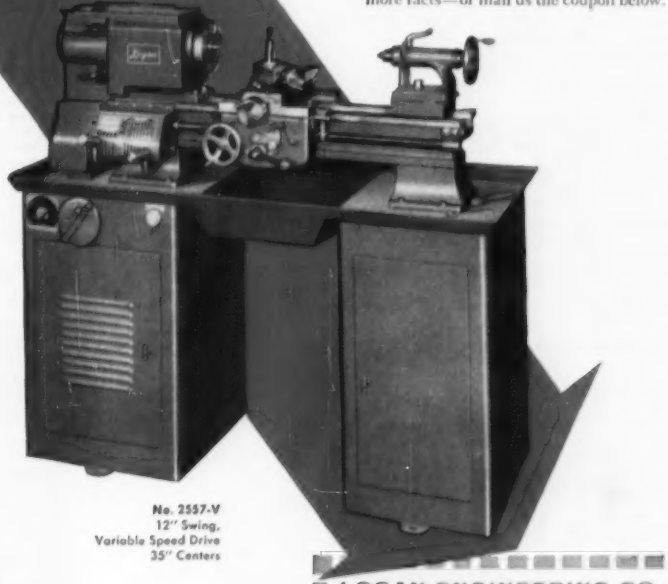
Illinois Industrial-Education Association, Hotel Sherman, Chicago, April 4-6.
Indiana Industrial-Education Association, Oliver Hotel, South Bend, April 4-6.
California Industrial-Education Association, Civic Auditorium, San Jose, April 5-6.
Michigan Industrial-Education Society, Grand Rapids, April 11-13.
American Industrial-Arts Association, Kansas City, Mo., April 23-26.
New York State Vocational and Practical Arts Association, Rochester, May 2-4.
North Carolina Industrial-Arts Association, Charlotte, May 2-3.
Wisconsin Association for Vocational and Adult Education, Madison, May 3-4.
Oswego Industrial-Arts Spring Conference, State Teachers College, N.Y., May 9-10.
Georgia Vocational Association, Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, June 13-14.
International Graphic-Arts Education Association, Rochester, N.Y., July 28-Aug. 2.
American Vocational Association, Philadelphia, Pa., Aug. 5-9.

Logan

• 12" SWING
• 1" COLLET CAPACITY
• 1¾" SPINDLE BORE
• 23" and 35" CENTERS
• VARIABLE SPEED OR DOUBLE V-BELT DRIVE

GIVES SCHOOL SHOPS
ACCURACY, CAPACITY AND POWER

This 12" swing lathe typifies Logan advanced design and rugged construction. Gears are extra wide and strong. Shafts are extra heavy. The lead screw has a full ⅞" diameter. The precision carriage rides on a two-V-way, two-flat-way bed that is rugged, precision ground and warp-free. The heavy spindle turns on oversize ball bearings, no bearing adjustment needed for any speed between 38 and 1575 rpm. This lathe, and every Logan Lathe from 14" swing down to 9" swing, is dynamically balanced before it is shipped. The result is *sustained accuracy* and smooth, quiet power on every lathe turning operation. See your Logan Lathe dealer for more facts—or mail us the coupon below.



No. 2557-V
12" Swing,
Variable Speed Drive
35" Centers

THIS COUPON
will bring you full details on Logan Lathe construction and specifications.

LOGAN ENGINEERING CO.
4901 West Lawrence Avenue, Chicago 30, Ill.
Send me full facts on the Logan line.
Name.....
School.....
Street.....
City.....Zone....State.....

Suppliers Directory

For the 14th successive year, SCHOOL SHOP offers to its readers this extensive and up-to-date guide to sources of equipment and supplies needed in shop work. Listed below are the manufacturers and distributors of more than 180 classifications of products, ranging from Abrasive Paper, Cloth to Wrenches.

This year the sources of supplies are listed first under the various classifications. Following this, starting on page 86, is the alphabetical list of all the firms included in the first section. To use the directory, look under the classification first to find the suppliers of the item needed, then use the alphabetical list for the addresses of the firms.

The Suppliers Directory has proved to be one of the most popular and helpful of SCHOOL SHOP's special features. Be sure to keep this issue handy, so that when you need supplies and equipment during the coming year you will know where to write for catalogs and information. Please be sure to mention SCHOOL SHOP when writing.

ABRASIVE PAPER, CLOTH

Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool
DeWalt, Inc.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
General Finishes Sales & Service
Grieger's Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Tepping Studio Supply Co.

ABRASIVE STONES, WHEELS

Alvin Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool
DeWalt, Inc.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Grieger's Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Machine Shop Project Service
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

AIR CLEANERS, COMPRESSED AIR

Paasche Airbrush Co.

AIR COMPRESSORS

Brunner Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery Ward
Paasche Airbrush Co.
Patterson Bros.

AIRCRAFT TOOLS

Berkroy Products, Inc.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
Duro Metal Prods. Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Proto Tools
Severance Tool Industries, Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

AIRPLANE MODELS, SUPPLIES

Craft Service
Gagers Handicraft

AUDIO AND VISUAL AIDS

Allied Radio Corp.
Aluminum Co. of America
Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.
Better Light Better Sight Bureau
Crow Electri-Craft
Delco-Remy Division
DonJer Products Co.
Jam Handy Organization
Lincoln Electric Co.
Linde Air Products Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
McKnight & McKnight Publishers
Modern Engineering Co.
Hazel Pearson Handicrafts
South Bend Lathe Works
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
United World Films, Inc.
Walker-Turner Division
Young America Films

AUTOMOTIVE ELECTRICAL ASSEMBLIES

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delco-Remy Division

AUTOMOTIVE SHOP EQPT.

(See also Hand Tools, Mechanics)

Atlas Press Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
Duro Metal Products Co.
R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
National System of Garage Ventilation, Inc.
Parent Metal Products
Patterson Brothers
Proto Tool Co.
Rochester Prods.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Tolerton Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

BENCHES, SHOP METAL OR WOOD

(See also Shop Furniture)

ABC Metal Products
American Type Founders Sales Corp.
Angle Steel Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Challenge Machinery Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Mayline Co.
Montgomery Ward
Parent Metal Prods. Inc.
Patterson Bros.
G. A. Pratt Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.

BENDING MACHINES

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
J. A. Richards Co.
Swayne, Robinson & Co.

BITS, WOODWORKING

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Chicago-Latrobe Twist Drill
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
"Dowl-It" Co
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Irwin Auger Bit Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Whitman & Barnes
J. H. Williams & Co.

BLOW TORCHES

Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Grieger's Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Linde Air Products
Master Appliance Mfg. Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Modern Engineering Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

BLUEPRINTING EQPT.

(See also Drafting Eqpt.)

Keuffel & Esser Co.
Modern School Supplies
Peck and Harvey
Frederick Post Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.

BOOKBINDING EQPT. & SUPPLIES

Challenge Machinery Co.
G. A. Pratt Co.

BOOKS

(See Publishers)

BRACES, BITS

(See also Hand Tools, Woodworking)

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley-Yankee Tools

BRAZERS, BAND SAW BLADE

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.

BUFFING LATHES

Baldor Electric Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Divine Bros. Co.
Jewelry Craft Supply
Patterson Bros.
Queen City Machine Tool Co.

BUFFING WHEELS & COMPOUNDS

Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftools, Inc.
Craftsman Supply House
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt, Inc.
Divine Bros. Co.
Grieger's Inc.
House of Plastics
Machine Shop Project Service
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.

BURRS

D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Supply House
Foredom Electric Co.
Jewelry Craft Supply
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Severance Tool Industries, Inc.

CABINETS, TOOL AND STORAGE

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Giles & Ke-dall Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery Ward
Parent Metal Prods.
Patterson Bros.
Proto Tool Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.

CALIPERS

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Modern School Supplies
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros. Co.
Geo. Scherr Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.

CANS, OIL, GASOLINE AND SAFETY

Eagle Mfg. Co.

CASTINGS—MACHINE SHOP PROJECTS

Casting Specialties Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Machine Shop Project Service
Pootatuck Corp.

CERAMIC EQUIPMENT

Bergen Arts & Crafts
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Copper Shop
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
DonJer Prods. Co.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Gagers Handicrafts
Howard & Smith
J. C. Larson Co., Inc.
Plasticast Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Prods. Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Service
Tepping Studio Supply
Thomas C. Thompson
Western Materials Co.

CERAMIC SUPPLIES

Bergen Arts & Crafts
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
DonJer Products Co.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Electric Hotpack Co.
Gagers Handicrafts
J. C. Larson & Co., Inc.
Plasticast Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Service
Tepping Studio Supply
Tolerton Co.
X-acto, Inc.

CHISELS, METALWORKING

Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Duro Metal Prods. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Proto Tools
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
J. H. Williams & Co.

CHISELS, WOODWORKING

(See also Hand Tools, Woodworking)

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Yates-American Machine Co.

CHUCKS, LATHE & MAGNETIC

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Buck Tool Co.
Casting Specialties Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
L-W Chuck Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Walker-Turner

CLAMPS, "C"

Adjustable Clamp Co.
Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Gunver Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.
X-acto, Inc.

CLAMPS, METALWORKING

Adjustable Clamp Co.
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Gunver Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Montgomery Ward Co.
Patterson Bros.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Upholstery Supply Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

CLAMPS, WOODWORKING

Adjustable Clamp Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
DeWalt Inc.
Gunver Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

CLEANERS, FILE

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

CLOCK MOVEMENTS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Plastic Products Co.
School Products Co.
Standard Electric Time
Tepping Studio Supply

COUNTERSINKS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Chicago-Latrobe
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Severance Tool Industries, Inc.
Stanley Tool Co.
Whitman & Barnes

CRAFT SUPPLIES

Alvin Co.
Bergen Arts & Crafts
Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Copper Shop
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service
Dearborn Leather Co.
DonJer Products Co.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Gagers Handicrafts Co.
Gearon Co.
Gilbert & Miller, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.
X-acto, Inc.

Giles & Kendall Co.
Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.
House of Plastics
Jewelry Craft Supply
Kit Kraft
J. C. Larson Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Metal Goods Corp.
Metal Supply, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply
Frank Mittermeier
Modern School Supplies
R. Murphy Co.
Hazel Pearson Handicrafts
Plasticast Co.
Plastic Parts & Sales Co.
Plastic Products Co.
G. A. Pratt Co.
Red Devil Tools
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Upholstery Supply Co.
Webcraft, Inc.
X-acto, Inc.

CUTTERS, PAPER

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Challenge Machinery Co.
Pioneer-Toledo Corp.
Sax Bros., Inc.

CUTTING TOOLS, MACHINE SHOP

Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Kearney & Tracker
R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.
Logan Engineering Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.
South Bend Lathe Works
Whitman & Barnes
J. H. Williams & Co.

DIVIDERS

Alvin Co.
Berger Scientific Supplies
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Gramercy Guild Group, Inc.
Keuffel & Esser
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Modern School Supplies
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Frederick Post Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
V & E Manufacturing Co.

DIVIDING HEADS

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Greaves Machine Tool Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
L-W Chuck Co.
Patterson Bros.

DOWEL DRILL GUIDE

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service "Dowl-It" Co.
Gunver Mfg. Co., Inc.
Patterson Bros.

DOWELS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cotton-Hanlon, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service "Dowl-It" Co.
T. A. Foley Lumber Co.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Patterson Bros.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.

DRAFTING EQPT.

Adjusto Eqpt. Co.
Alvin Co.
Angle Steel Inc.
Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Gramercy Guild Group, Inc.
Howard & Smith
Keuffel & Esser
Lufkin Rule Co.
Mayline Co.
Modern School Supplies
Parent Metal Products, Inc.
Frederick Post Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.
Universal Drafting Machine Corp.
V & E Manufacturing Co.

DRAFTING FURNITURE

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Keuffel & Esser Co.
Mayline Co.
Modern School Supplies
Parent Metal Products, Inc.
Frederick Post Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.

DRAFTING SUPPLIES

Alvin Co.
Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.
Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Eagle Pencil Co.
Gramercy Guild Group, Inc.
Higgins Ink Co., Inc.
Keuffel & Esser
Mayline Co.
Modern School Supplies
Frederick Post Co.
School Products Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.
Universal Drafting Machine Corp.
V & E Manufacturing Co.

DRILL PRESSES

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Mico Instrument Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
J. A. Richards Co.
School Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Walker-Turner Div.

DRILLS, CARVING FOR PLASTICS

Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Foredom Electric Co.
House of Plastics
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.

DRILLS, HAND

(See also Hand Tools)

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Foredom Electric Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Plastic Products Co.
G. A. Pratt Co.
Proto Tool Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley-Yankee Tools
X-acto, Inc.

DRILLS, PAPER

Challenge Machinery Co.
Pioneer-Toledo Corp.

DRILLS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC

(See also Portable Electric Tools)

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Casting Specialties Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Proto Tools
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools

DRILLS, TWIST

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Chicago-Latrobe
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool
"Dowl-It" Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Whitman & Barnes
X-acto, Inc.

DUST COLLECTORS

American Air Filter Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Delta Power Tool
Kindt-Collins Co.
Ohio Blow Pipe Co.
Patterson Bros.
School Products Co.
Torit Mfg. Co.

ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

(See also Radio Eqpt.)

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee
Crow Electri-Craft
Electronic Inst. Co.
Gearon Co.
Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.
Heath Co.
L. H. Kassell & Co.
Montgomery Ward
National Adequate Wiring Bureau
Ohmite Mfg. Co.
Parent Metal Products, Inc.
Park Magnets
Patterson Brothers
Science Electronics
Standard Electric Time Co.
Telephone Engineering Co.
Tolerton Co.

ELECTRIC MOTORS

(See Motors)

ELECTRONIC EQPT.

(See also Radio Eqpt.)

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee
Crow Electri-Craft
Electronic Instrument Co.
Heath Company
Ohmite Mfg. Co.
Science Electronics
Standard Electric Time Co.
Triple Cities R.C. Supply Co.

ENAMELING SUPPLIES, AND EQUIPMENT

Bergen Arts & Crafts
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
The Copper Shop
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Dearborn Leather Co.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Gagers Handicraft
Grieger's Inc.
Kit Kraft
J. C. Larson Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.

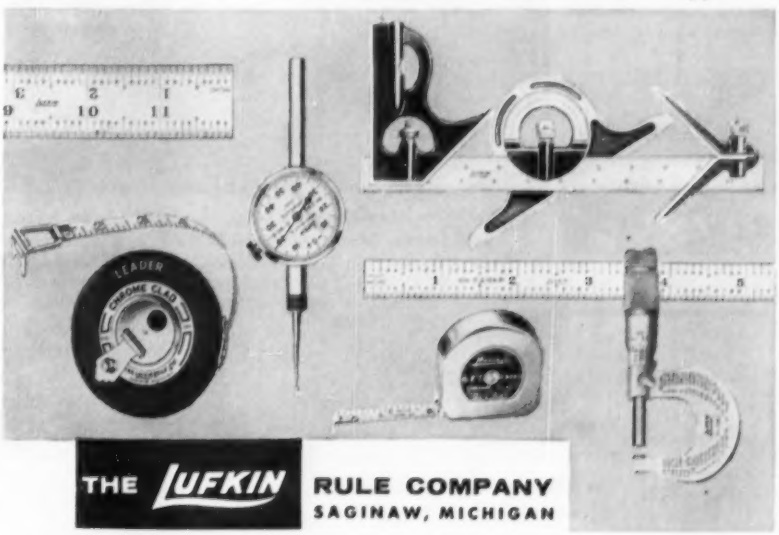
NAME	LUFKIN
ACCURACY	A
DURABILITY	a
CONVENIENCE	A
READABILITY	A
FINISH	a
BALANCE	A

LUFKIN

Precision Tools
GET ALL "A's"

For long wear, rugged accuracy and top convenience specify Lufkin precision tools for your school shop. Write for complete 160 page catalog today.

471



THE LUFKIN RULE COMPANY
SAGINAW, MICHIGAN

Plasticast Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Seeley's Ceramic Service
Tepping Studio Supply
Thomas C. Thompson Co.
Western Materials Co.

EXTRACTORS, PIPE, STUD, SCREW, TAP

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Patterson Bros.
Proto Tool Co.
Whitman & Barnes
J. H. Williams & Co.

FIBERGLASS
(See Plastics)

FILES, HAND

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service
Grieger's Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Fayette R. Plumb
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Proto Tools
Sales Service Machine Tool Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.
X-acto, Inc.

FILES, ROTARY

Frank Mittermeier
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.

FILING MACHINES

Boice-Crane Co.
Foley Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Sales Service Machine Tool Co.

FINDINGS, METAL

Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Copper Shop
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Grieger's Inc.
House of Plastics
Jewelry Craft Supply
J. C. Larson Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Plasticast Co.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Tepping Studio Supply

FLEXIBLE SHAFT MACHINES

Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Foredom Electric Co.
House of Plastics
Mall Tool Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Prods. Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Walker-Turner Div.

FORGES

Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Western Materials Co.

FORGE TOOLS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools

FOUNDRY EQPT.

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.
Western Materials Co.

FURNACES, SHOP
(Forge, Heat Treating)

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Western Materials Co.

FURNITURE
(See Shop Furniture)

GAGES, METALWORKING

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers Co.
Geo. Scherr Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.

GAGES, WOODWORKING

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Magna-Set Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.

GLUE POTS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Divine Bros. Co.
Electric Hotpack Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
G. A. Pratt Co.

GLUES, CEMENTS

Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Borden Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cadillac Plastic Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service
Divine Bros. Co.
DonJer Products Co.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Higgins Ink Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
J. C. Larson Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Modern School Supplies
Monite Waterproof Glue Co.
Patterson Bros.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
Plasticast Co.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
Frederick Post Co.
Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co.
Sax Brothers Co.
U. S. Plywood Corp.

GRINDERS, CENTERLESS

Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.

GRINDERS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
D. W. Cope, Plastics
Craft Service
Foredom Electric Co.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Master Appliance Mfg. Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools

GRINDERS, PRODUCTION, SURFACE

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Delta Power Tool
Patterson Bros.

GRINDERS, TOOL
(See also Grinders, Portable; Grinders, Toolpost)

Baldor Electric Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Craftools, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kearney & Trecker
R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.
Machine Shop Project Service
Mico Instrument Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Queen City Machine Tool Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Skil Corp.
South Bend Lathe Works
Stanley Electric Tools
Stanley Tools
Walker-Turner Div.

GRINDERS, TOOLPOST

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
South Bend Lathe Works
Stanley Tools

GUARDS
(See Safety Equipment)

HACKSAWS, HAND
(See also Hand Tools)

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
G. A. Pratt Co.
Proto Tools
Sears, Roebuck Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.

HACKSAWS, POWER

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
L-W Chuck Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
G. A. Pratt Co.
Sales Service & Machine Tool
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.

HAMMERS, METALWORKING

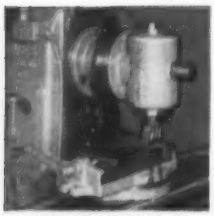
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Casting Specialties Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Metal Crafts Supply
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Fayette R. Plumb
Proto Tools
Sax Brothers Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
J. H. Williams & Co.

HAMMERS, WOODWORKING

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Duro Metal Products Co.
Estwing Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Fayette R. Plumb
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools

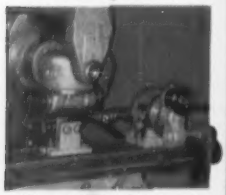
HAND TOOLS, MACHINE SHOP
(See also Hand Tools, Mechanics)

Allied Radio Corp.

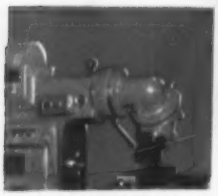


Heavy Duty Vertical Milling Attachment

Heavy Duty Offset Vertical Milling Attachment



Universal Milling Attachment



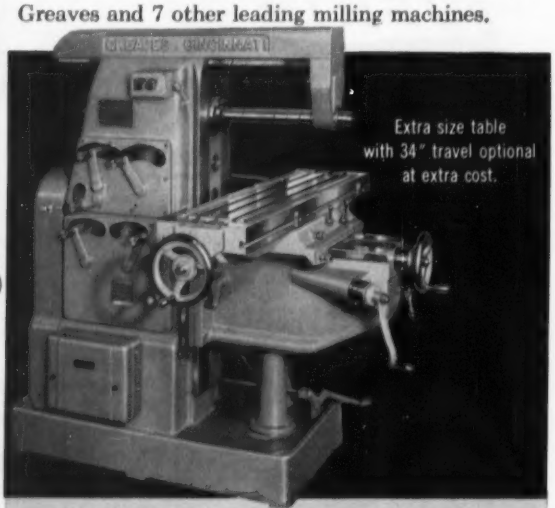
Toolmakers Overarm

Heavy duty attachments increase versatility of dependable, low-cost

GREAVES MILLS

"THE MOST MILL FOR THE LEAST MONEY"

A full line of attachments and accessories offer outstanding flexibility for all types of milling operations . . . with GREAVES MILLS. Make your own comparison of 22 specifications of Greaves and 7 other leading milling machines.



Extra size table with 34" travel optional at extra cost.

Send coupon for FREE Comparison Chart and detailed descriptive literature on easy-to-use attachments.

GREAVES MACHINE TOOL CO.
2300 Eastern Avenue, Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Send Comparison Chart. I will make my own comparison of GREAVES MILLS with other makes.
Send information on Attachments and Accessories for GREAVES MILLS.

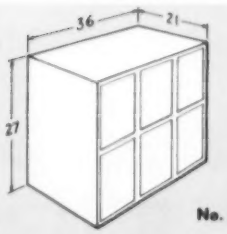
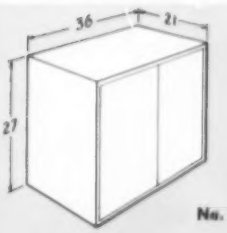
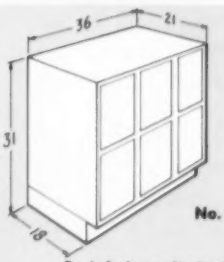
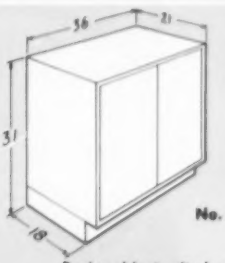
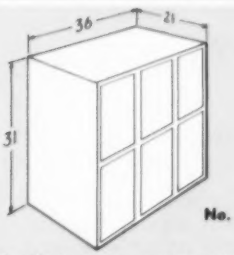
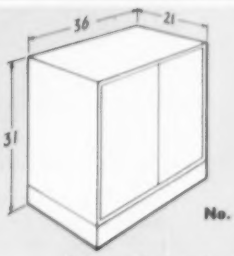
NAME _____ TITLE _____
FIRM _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ ZONE _____ STATE _____

A coordinated line of multi-use units that offer flexibility and grow-ability

H&S Shop Bench Units

Howard and Smith, Inc.
BENCH TOPS
of any size, in genuine TOLCO quality
BASIC UNITS
all-steel lockers or cabinets in two colors
BENCH RISERS
to make up toe-recessed or flush-front assemblies

Typical wall bench, using the new H&S toe-recess locker (No. 6T).

LOCKER TYPE	CABINET TYPE
 No. 6E	 No. 2E
Basic locker unit for elementary and junior high use, 27" high	Basic cabinet unit for elementary and junior high use, 27" high
 No. 6T	 No. 2T
Basic locker unit plus toe-recessed riser, 31" high	Basic cabinet unit plus toe-recessed riser, 31" high.
 No. 6	 No. 2
Higher locker unit, roomier lockers 31" high, for High School and College	Basic cabinet unit plus flush-front riser, 31" high

The basic locker and cabinet units are of identical overall dimensions, to allow their combination in forming various assemblies. While the basic locker units contain six lockers, they can be unbolted to form three smaller two-locker units, thus increasing their flexibility.

The basic units plus 2¼" thick tops form ideal working heights for elementary and junior high school students. Older (and taller) students are accommodated by the addition of a 4" riser. This may be of the flush-front type where tops extend out sufficiently, or of the toe-recessed type where they do not. This toe-recessed riser, unique with H & S units, prevents needless damage to locker and cabinet doors and provides a more comfortable working position for the student.

Genuine TOLCO bench tops are supplied in any width, length, or thickness that is required. TOLCO tops are constructed of ¾" wide full length strips of northern hard maple. They are electronically glued and strengthened by concealed steel tie rods. Lacquered, galvanized steel, or acid resistant surfaces may be had.

See other side for typical H&S shop benches

Shop, Laboratory, and Art Benches

These standard assemblies all utilize H&S Shop Bench Units, Tops, and Risers. Single, two, four, or six student work benches, and island base and wall type assemblies may be made by using these same components. Many standard assemblies other than those shown here have been worked out and are sold as complete units. However, the flexibility of the basic units permit an infinite number of variations.

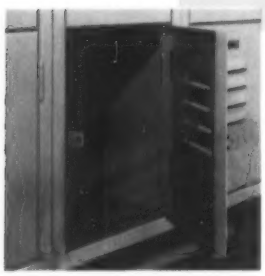
Model T-64, senior height four-student bench.

Model T-62E, junior height two-student bench.

Model T-21T, senior height one-student bench.

Model TIS-64E, junior height four-student crafts bench.

Model TWC-10T, wall bench using toe-recess lockers (No. 6T) and toe-recess cabinet (No. 2T).



Quality Features Found on All H&S Shop Bench Units

LOCKER TYPE

Locker doors are ventilated and provided with sturdy friction-closure padlock catches. They don't rebound when slammed shut. Heavy hinges withstand long hard use. Locker bottoms are flush with sills to allow easy sweeping out. Each 2-locker section is of welded heavy gauge steel, with baked enamel finish.

CABINET TYPE

A heavy gauge steel unit. Cabinet doors have a heavy satin chromed lock for safe storage of supplies. Cabinet shelves are fully adjustable, to suit your needs. Additional shelves may be added. Both cabinet and locker type units are available in two colors: Castillian Green or Light Cadet Grey.

Howard and Smith, inc.

WRITE TODAY for a complete illustrated price list, covering all the standard H & S work benches. Prices also given for the H & S work bench units, risers, and TOLCO tops so that you can plan the assembly of benches to suit your own needs.

PLANNING A NEW SHOP?

Ask for a copy of our latest Educational Equipment Catalog covering machines, tools, and benches.

EDUCATIONAL EQUIPMENT DIVISION 22524 WOODWARD AVENUE • DETROIT 20, MICHIGAN

LITHO IN USA

Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Casting Specialties Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Duro Metal Prods. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Proto Tools
Geo. Scherr Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

HAND TOOLS, MECHANICS

Allied Radio Corp.
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.
Irwin Auger Bit Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Fayette R. Plumb
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Proto Tools
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Stanley-Yankee Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
X-acto, Inc.

HAND TOOLS, WOODWORKING

Adjustable Clamp Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Greenlee Tool Co.
Gunver Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Irwin Auger Bit Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Fayette R. Plumb
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Red Devil Tools
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Stanley-Yankee Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
X-acto, Inc.

HARDWARE SUPPLIES

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Gearon Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

HOISTS, CRANES

Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery Ward
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

JEWELRY TOOLS, SUPPLIES

Berger Arts & Crafts
Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Copper Shop
Craftools, Inc.
Craft Service
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Grieger's Inc.
Jewelry Craft Supply
Metal Crafts Supply
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.
Thomas C. Thompson Co.

JIG SAWS

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Div.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
School Products Co.

KNIVES, GRINDING

Waller & Co.

KNIVES, SLOYD, CRAFT

Boin Arts & Craft Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
Gearon Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Robert Murphy Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
School Products Co.
Stanley Tools
X-acto, Inc.

LAMP PARTS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Wood Service
W. N. deSherbinin Prods.
Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.
L. H. Kassel & Co.
Patterson Bros.

LAPIDARY EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Grieger's Inc.
Sax Bros., Inc.

LATHES, ENGINE

Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Delta Power Tool Division
Howard & Smith, Inc.
R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.
Logan Engineering Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works

LATHES, METALSPINNING

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Plasticast Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Sheldon Machine Co.

LATHES, TURRET (Includes Screw Machines)

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Howard & Smith Inc.
Logan Engineering Co.
Montgomery Ward
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works

LATHES, WOODWORKING

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Corp.
Patterson Bros.
School Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Walker-Turner Div.
Yates-American Machine Co.

LEATHERCRAFT, TOOLS AND SUPPLIES

Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craft Service
Craftsman Wood Service
Dearborn Leather Co.
Gagers Handicrafts
Kit Kraft
J. C. Larson Co.
Murray Bros. Leather Co.
Plasticast Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Tandy Leather Co.
X-acto, Inc.

LEVELS

Berger Scientific Supplies
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kauffel & Esser Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.

LUMBER (See also Woodshop Supplies)

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cotton-Hanlon
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
T. A. Foley Lumber Co.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Hardwood Corp. of America
Kindt-Collins Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.

MACHINE SHOP EQPT. & SUPPLIES

Abernathy Vise & Tool Co.
Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Berkroy Products, Inc.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Casting Specialties Co.
Cerro de Pasco Corp.
Challenge Machinery Co.
Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt Inc.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Greaves Mach. Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kearney & Trecker
R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Logan Engineering Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Machine Shop Project Service
Mico Instrument Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Morgan Vise Co.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Parent Metal Prods. Inc.
Patterson Bros.
J. A. Richards Co.
Geo. Scherr Co.
School Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
L. S. Starrett Co.
Tolerton Co.
Walker-Turner Div.
Wells Mfg. Corp.
Wetzler Clamp Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

MACHINE TOOL ATTACHMENTS

Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt Inc.
Greaves Mach. Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kearney & Trecker
R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.

Buck AJUST-TRU CHUCKS

AN UNUSUAL EDUCATIONAL AID IN PRECISION TECHNIQUES

Patent No. 2,639,157

THE BUCK AJUST-TRU PRINCIPLE

Buck chuck jaws move in and out to grip work like any 3-jaw chuck and with the usual accuracy of .003". *Dead true precision* comes, after work is gripped, by moving the chucks on its mounting plate with four opposed screws near the back of the chuck body (two show in above photograph). You get both 3-jaw and 4-jaw type of operation—at 3-jaw cost.

This looks like a conventional universal scroll chuck—but it's much more than that. It is the *first* substantial improvement in scroll chucks *in the past 50 years*—and is now widely used in industry.

This chuck not only helps you give your students complete instruction on universal scroll chucks but the Buck Ajust-Tru principle (explained at left) provides basic experience in the 4-jaw type of operation for dead true precision.

Yet the Buck chuck *costs no more than conventional chucks.* And it has the additional feature of adjustments for wear to give you much longer accuracy service.

Buck Ajust-Tru 3-jaw chucks come in 8 diameters from 4" to 12". Send for this new '57 catalog for complete details.

Write For New Catalog

BUCK TOOL COMPANY
415 SCHIPPERS LANE • KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

Logan Engineering Co.
L-W Chuck Co.
Patterson Bros.
Geo. Scherr Co.
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
U. S. Burke Machine Tool Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

MACHINE TOOLS, WOOD AND METAL
(See machine wanted)

MEASURING TOOLS, PRECISION
(See also tool wanted)

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Modern School Supplies
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Geo. Scherr Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.
P. A. Sturtevant Co.

MECHANICAL DRAWING
(See Drafting)

MELTING POTS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Western Materials

METALS
(See Metalworking Supplies)

METALWORKING SUPPLIES

Berkroy Products, Inc.
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craft Service
Craftsmen Supply House
Dearborn Leather Co.
Divine Bros. Co.
DonJer Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
J. C. Larson Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Metal Goods Corp.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Pootatuck Corp.
Proto Tool Co.
Reynolds Metals Co.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Southern Screw Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.

MICROMETER CALIPERS

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Geo. Scherr Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.

MIDGET MILLS

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Severance Tool Ind., Inc.

MILLING MACHINES

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Co.
Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Greaves Machine Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kearney & Trecker
Lewis Mach. Tool Co.
L-W Chuck Co.
Logan Eng. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
U. S. Burke Machine Tool Co.

MORTISERS, WOODWORKING

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delta Power Tool Division DeWalt, Inc.
Enterprise Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Powermatic Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Stanley Electric Tools
Yates-American Machine Co.

MOTORS, ELECTRIC

Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Crow Electri-Craft Corp.
Delta Power Tool Division DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Master Appliance Mfg. Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
Walker-Turner Division

MUSIC BOX MOVEMENTS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Supply House
Craftsman Wood Service
Plastic Products Co.
School Products Co.

OVENS, PLASTIC PREHEATING

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Howard & Smith
Plasticast Co.
Western Materials Co.

PAINT BRUSH CONDITIONER

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Patterson Bros.
Wisconsin Laboratories, Inc.

PAINTING EQPT., SPRAY

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Montgomery Ward
Paasche Airbrush Company
Patterson Bros.
Tepping Studio Supply Co.

PAINTS, FINISHES

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
M. L. Campbell Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Desmond Bros. Paint Co.
DonJer Products Co.
General Finishes Sales & Service
Howard & Smith
Patterson Bros.
Plasticast Co.
Tempo Products Co.
U. S. Plywood Corp.

PENCILS, LEADS, AND ERASERS

Alvin Co.
Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Eagle Pencil Co.
Keuffel & Esser Co.
Modern School Supplies
Frederick Post Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
Venus Pen & Pencil Corp.

PENS, DRAWING
(See Drafting Eqpt.)

PENS, FOUNTAIN, DESK

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Supply House
Gilbert & Miller
House of Plastics
Plastic Products Co.
School Products Co.
Venus Pen & Pencil Corp.

PLANERS & JOINTERS, WOODWORKING

Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Enterprise Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Montgomery Ward
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Bros.
Powermatic Machine Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Walker-Turner Division
Yates-American Machine Co.

PLANES, HAND

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
X-acto, Inc.

PLASTIC FORMING MACHINES

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
House of Plastics
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.

PLASTICS & SUPPLIES

Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
Craftsman Supply House
DonJer Products Co.
Electric Hotpack Co.,
Gagers Handicraft
House of Plastics
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Industrial Arts Supply
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
Plasticast Co.
Plastic Parts & Sales
Plastic Products Co.
School Products Co.

PLIERS

Allied Radio Corp.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craft Service
Duro Metal Prods. Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox
Proto Tools
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

PLYWOOD

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cotton-Hanlon, Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Douglas Fir Plywood
T. A. Foley Lumber Co.
Hardwood Corp. of America
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
U. S. Plywood Corp.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS
(See also tool wanted)

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.

Burstein-Applebee Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craft Service
DeWalt, Inc.
Dremel Mfg. Co
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Mall Tool Co.
Master Appliance Mfg. Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plasticast Co.
Plastic Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools

PRECISION EQUIPMENT
(See also Measuring Tools)
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Challenge Machinery Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Millers Falls Co.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Plasticast Co.
Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.
P. A. Sturtevant Co.

PRESSES, ARBOR
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Casting Specialties Co.
Dake Corp.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.

PRESSES, POWER PUNCH
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Sales Service Machine Tool Co.

PRESSES, PRINTING
American Type Founders
Challenge Machinery Co.
Chandler & Price Co.
Craftools, Inc.

PRINTING EQPT. AND TYPES
American Type Founders
Berkroy Products
Challenge Machinery Co.
Chandler & Price Co.
Howard & Smith
Nolan Corp.
Pioneer-Toledo Corp.
J. A. Richards Co.

PUBLISHERS
American Technical Society
Theodore Audel & Co.
Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.
Chilton Book Division
Craft Service
Delmar Publishers, Inc.
Goodheart-Willcox Co.
Home Craftsman Publishing Co
Industrial Press
Lincoln Electric Co.
Long's College Book Co.
Macmillan Co.
McGraw-Hill Book Co.
McKnight & McKnight Publishers
Motor Book Dept.
Charles Quinlan
John E. Rider, Publisher
Howard W. Sams & Co.
D. Van Nostrand Co.

PUNCHES
Billings & Spencer Co.
Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craft Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Proto Tools
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.
X-acto, Inc.

RADIO EQPT. AND SUPPLIES
Allied Radio Corp.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Crow Electri-Craft Corp.
Electronic Kits Supply Co.
Heath Co.
Ohmite Manufacturing Co.
Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
Triple Cities R.C. Supply Co.

REAMERS
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Whitman & Barnes

ROUTERS, WOODWORKING
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
J. A. Richards Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools
X-acto, Inc.

RUBBER STAMP EQPT. & SUPPLIES
Berkroy Products
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
G. A. Pratt Co.

RULES, MEASURING
Alvin Co.
Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Evans Rule Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Keuffel & Esser
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Modern School Supplies
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Frederick Post Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
Universal Drafting Machine Corp.
Upholstery Supply Co.

SAFETY EQUIPMENT
Brett-Guard Company
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D & M Guard
Eagle Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
King Mfg. Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Stanley Electric Tools
U.S. Safety Service Co.
Watchemoket Optical Co.
Western Materials Co.

SAFETY FLOOR COVERINGS
American Abrasive Metals Co.

SANDERS AND SURFACERS
(Includes belt, disc, spindle and portable)
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt, Inc.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Enterprise Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Bros.
Red Devil Tools
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools
Walker-Turner Division
Yates-American Machine Co.

SAW BLADES, BAND
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
Duro Metal Products Co.
Heinemann Saw Corp.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Walker-Turner Division
Wells Manufacturing Co.
Yates-American Machine Co.

SAW BLADES, CIRCULAR
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
D. W. Cope Plastics
Craftsman Wood Service
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Heinemann Saw Corp.
House of Plastics
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Mall Tool Co.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Rocco Prods., Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Electric Tools
Walker-Turner Division
Yates-American Machine Co.

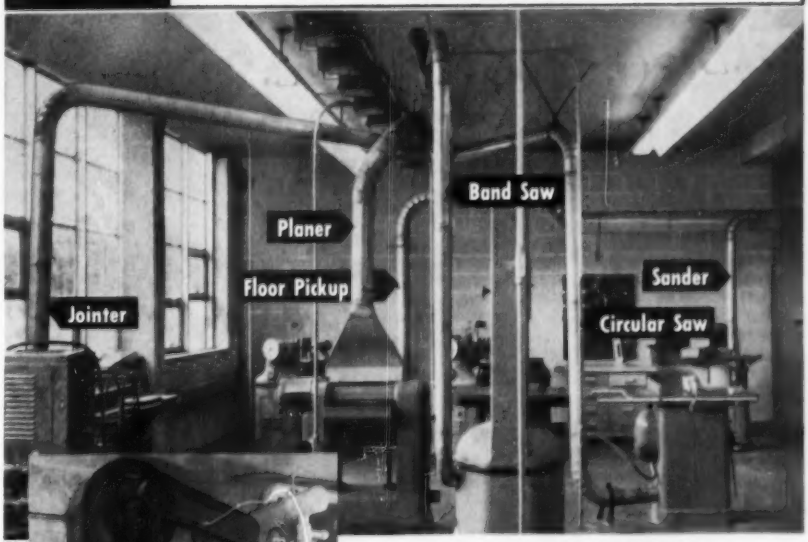
SAW BLADES, METAL CUTTING
Alvin Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Craft Service
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Heinemann Saw Corp.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Proto Tools
Sax Brothers, Inc.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Walker-Turner Division
Wells Manufacturing Co.
Yates-American Machine Co.

SAW BLADES, SCROLL
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
House of Plastics
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Walker-Turner Division

SAW FILERS, AUTOMATIC
Foley Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
Quick Way Saw Co.

SAWS, HAND, WOODWORKING
Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.

OBP ENGINEERED DUST CONTROL SYSTEMS FOR SCHOOL SHOPS



Frank J. Wiley Jr. High School, Cleveland Heights, Ohio

"A dust collection system is a 'must' in a modern shop. It results in safety for the operator around the machine, provides clean air to breathe, and keeps the floor free of slippery chips and dust."—Mr. James F. Nemastil, Chairman, Junior High Industrial Arts, Cleveland Heights, Ohio.

For over 30 years, Ohio Blow Pipe has engineered, manufactured and installed dust collecting systems for industry and school shops.

Before you build a new shop, let Ohio Blow show you the latest engineering advances in modern, custom designed integrated systems—or if you plan to modernize or expand your present shop, ask an Ohio Blow Pipe Engineer to survey your dust collection requirements and give you a cost estimate.

This combination filter-collector is located in the storage room, completely isolated from the working area of the shop. The use of filter bags in this collector permits all heat to be retained in the building.

OHIO BLOW PIPE CO.
WE HANDLE THE COMPLETE JOB
ENGINEERING • MANUFACTURING • INSTALLING
1718 Doan Avenue, Cleveland 12, Ohio

Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
X-acto, Inc.

SAWS, JIG

Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.

Plastic Products Co.
J. A. Richards Co.
Sax Bros., Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Walker-Turner Division
X-acto Inc.

SAWS, METALCUTTING, BAND

Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
Duro Metal Prods. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Walker-Turner Division
Wells Manufacturing Co.

SAWS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Dremel Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Plastic Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools

SAWS, SCROLL, WOODWORKING

Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.

Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Walker-Turner Division
Yates-American Machine Co.

SAWS, WOODWORKING, BAND

Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Enterprise Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.

Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Walker-Turner Division
Wells Mfg. Co.
Yates-American Machine Co.

SAWS, WOODWORKING, CIRCULAR

Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Clausing Div., Atlas Press
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Enterprise Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Bros.
Oliver Machinery Co.
J. A. Richards Co.
School Products Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Walker-Turner Division
Yates-American Machine Co.

SCREWDRIVERS

Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Duro Metal Prods. Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Irwin Auger Bit Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Proto Tools
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Stanley-Yankee Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

SCREWDRIVERS, PORTABLE ELECTRIC

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Skil Corp.
Stanley Electric Tools

SCREW MACHINES
(See Lathes, Turret)

SHAPERS, METALWORKING

Atlas Press Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Logan Engineering Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sales Service Machine Tool
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
J. H. Williams & Co.

SHAPERS, WOODWORKING

Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
DeWalt, Inc.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Enterprise Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Mall Tool Co.
Montgomery Ward
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Skil Corp.

Stanley Electric Tools
Walker-Turner Division
Yates-American Machine Co.

SHEETMETAL EQUIPMENT

Berkroy Products, Inc.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
J. A. Richards Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.

SHEETMETAL KITS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
J. C. Larson & Co., Inc.
Metal Goods Corp.

SHOP COATS, APRONS

Alvin Co.
Can-Pro
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Modern School Supplies
School Products Co.

SHOP FURNITURE

ABC Metal Products
Ajusto Eqpt. Co.
Alvin Co.
Angle Steel Inc.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Can-Pro Corp.
Craftools Inc.
Federal Hardware Prods., Inc.
Hollaender Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Mayline Co.
Modern School Supplies
Parent Metal Prods., Inc.
Patterson Bros.
School Products Co.
E. H. Sheldon Eqpt. Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Tolerton Co.

SNIPS, SHEETMETAL

Billings & Spencer Co.
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Proto Tool Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

SOLDERING EQUIPMENT

Allied Radio Corp.
American Electrical Heater Co.
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Grieger's Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Linde Air Prods. Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Modern Engineering Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Tolerton Co.

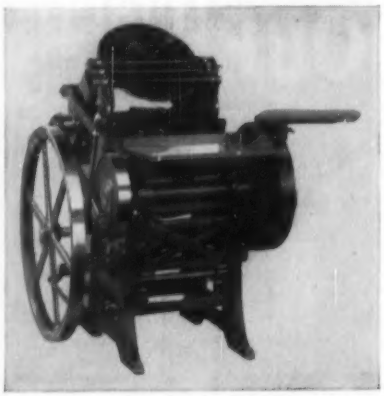
SOLDERS AND FLUXES

Allied Radio Corp.
Boin Arts & Crafts Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp.
Grieger's Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Linde Air Prods. Co.
Metal Crafts Supply Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Modern Engineering Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sax Brothers, Inc.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

SQUARES, PRECISION

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.

C & P NEW SERIES PRESSES These presses in sizes of 8x12, 10x15, 12x18 and 14½x22, provide the student with equipment that furnishes all practical requirements of hand fed press operation. May be equipped with flywheel, belt and platen guards. Also furnished for treadle operation instead of motor drive.



CHANDLER & PRICE
PRESSES and PAPER CUTTERS

C & P BENCH CUTTER An efficient, small size cutter that handles sheets up to 19"x24". Equipped with two-handed safety control.

The Standard for Printing Education

C & P presses and paper cutters have been standard equipment in commercial plants and schools for over 50 years. So, the selection of C & P equipment for printing classes places before the students *practical* equipment exactly as used in commercial practice in the entire printing industry.

In addition, special safety features are incorporated, when desired, in C & P presses and paper cutters so that all safety requirements are fully satisfied.

For practical instruction—for safety in use—the foresighted administrator recommends . . . Chandler & Price.

"HANDBOOK OF PLATEN PRESSWORK" *is one of the outstanding aids to printing furnished without charge to printing instructors. If you do not have a copy, just request one.*

C & P PILOT PRESS A thoroughly efficient little press, chase 6½x10, that teaches basic principles of press operation with exceptionally fine printing results.

THE CHANDLER & PRICE COMPANY
6000 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.

SQUARES, WOODWORKING

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Gunver Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Patterson Bros.
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
L. S. Starrett Co.

STONES, SEMI-PRECIOUS

Boin Arts & Crafts
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftools, Inc.
Grieger's Inc.

SURFACERS
(See Planers, Sanders)

TAPES, MEASURING

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Evans Rule Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Keuffel & Esser
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Modern School Supplies
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Stanley Tools

TAPS, DIES

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Modern School Supplies
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.

TEACHING AIDS

Delco-Remy Div.
Linde Air Products
National Adequate Wiring Bureau
Rochester Products

TEACHERS AGENCIES

Southern Teachers Agency

TESTING INSTRUMENTS

Allied Radio Corp.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
Electronic Instrument Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Mico Instrument Co.
Standard Electric Time Co.
L. S. Starrett Co.
Weston Electrical Inst. Corp.

TOOLHOLDERS, LATHE

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Casting Specialties Co.
Delta Power Tool Division
Patterson Bros.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Sheldon Machine Co.
South Bend Lathe Works
J. H. Williams & Co.

TUBE CUTTERS & FLARING TOOLS

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.
Proto Tool Co.

TWEEZERS, FORCEPS

Burstein-Applebee Co.
Craft Service
Grieger's Inc.
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
X-acto, Inc.

UNIVERSITY & COLLEGE SUMMER SESSIONS

Michigan State Univ.
Univ. of Minnesota
New York Univ.
Oregon State College
Oswego Teachers College
Penn. State Univ.
Stout State College
Wayne State Univ.

UPHOLSTERY SUPPLIES

Craftsman Wood Service
Webcraft, Inc.
Upholstery Supply Co.

VENTILATING SYSTEMS

American Air Filter Co.
National System Garage Vent.
Ohio Blow Pipe Co.
Paasche Airbrush Co.

VISES, MACHINE SHOP

Abernathy Vise & Tool Co.
Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
Casting Specialties Co.
Cincinnati Milling Co.
Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.
DeWalt, Inc.
Foredom Electric Co.
Greaves Machine Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kearney & Tracker
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
L-W Chuck Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Morgan Vise Co.
Parent Metal Prods.
Patterson Bros.
Sales Service Machine Tool
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Sheldon Machine Co.
Stanley-Yankee Tools
Tolerton Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

VISES, WOODWORKING

Abernathy Vise & Tool Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Columbian Vise & Mfg Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.
DeWalt Inc.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
L-W Chuck Co.
Machine Shop Project Service
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Morgan Vise Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parent Metal Prods.
Patterson Bros.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Stanley Tools
Tolerton Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.

WELDING EQUIPMENT

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Essay Mfg. Co.
Greenlee Tool Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lincoln Electric Co.
Linde Air Prods. Co.
Marquette Mfg. Co.
Modern Engineering Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Brothers
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.

WELDING EQUIPMENT, GAS

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Lincoln Electric Co.
Linde Air Products Co.
Modern Engineering Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Brothers
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.

WOODSHOP SUPPLIES
(See also Item wanted)

Alvin Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Cincinnati Tool Co.
Craftools Inc.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
DonJer Products Co.
"Dowl-It" Co.
Estwing Mfg. Co.
General Finishes Sales & Service
Giles & Kendall Co.
Gunver Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
Lufkin Rule Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Brothers
Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
Red Devil Tools
Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co.
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Southern Screw Co.
Upholstery Supply Co.
Wetzler Clamp Co.

WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT
(See also Item wanted)

Abernathy Vise & Tool
Atlas Press Co.
Boice-Crane Co.
Brett-Guard Company
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Craftsman Wood Service Co.
Delta Power Tool Div.
DeWalt Co.
DonJer Products Co.
"Dowl-It" Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Enterprise Co.
J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Federal Hardware Prods., Inc.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Greenlee Bros. & Co.
Gunver Mfg. Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Kindt-Collins Co.
King Mfg. Co.
Lewis Machine Tool Co.
Magna Power Tool Corp.
Magna-Set Co.
Mayline Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
Frank Mittermeier
Montgomery Ward
Morgan Vise Co.
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
Oliver Machinery Co.
Parent Metal Products Inc.
Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
Patterson Brothers
Pootatuck Corp.
Powermatic Machine Co.
Red Devil Tools
Sears Roebuck & Co.
Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Stanley Tools
Tolerton Co.
Walker-Turner Division
Wetzler Clamp Co.
Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.
X-acto, Inc.
Yates-American Machine Co.

WOODWORKING KITS PROJECTS

Bedford Lumber Co.
Craftsman Wood Service
DonJer Products Co.
Giles & Kendall Co.
Millers Falls Co.
Stacor Equipment Co.

WRENCHES, ALL KINDS

Allied Radio Corp.
Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Billings & Spencer Co.
Brodhead-Garrett Co.
Burstein-Applebee Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Howard & Smith, Inc.
Millers Falls Co.
Montgomery Ward
Patterson Bros.
Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Proto Tools
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
P. A. Sturtevant Co.
J. H. Williams & Co.

WRENCHES, TORQUE

Armstrong Brothers Tool Co.
Duro Metal Products Co.
Patterson Bros.
Proto Tools
Sears, Roebuck & Co.
P. A. Sturtevant
J. H. Williams & Co.

FREE teaching aid

Helps students to learn the difference between minimum "Code" wiring and wiring that provides a home with full HOUSEPOWER. Simple, easy-to-understand; will encourage class discussion. The project has been specifically prepared by The National Adequate Wiring Bureau in response to requests by vocational teachers for material about adequate wiring.

ELECTRICAL PLANNING FOR TODAY'S HOMES is presented in the form of a series of true-false questions and answers. It interprets technical theory in terms of the householder's daily use of electricity, based on the standard contained in the Residential Wiring Handbook developed by the Industry Committee on Interior Wiring Design.

Send for this free teaching aid today.

National Adequate Wiring Bureau, 155 E. 44 Street, New York 17, N. Y.
Please send me free copy of teaching aid "Electrical Planning for Today's Homes."

Name_____
(Please print)
School_____
Street_____ City_____ Zone____ State_____

Names and Addresses of Suppliers Listed Alphabetically

A B C Metal Products
115 W. 30th St.
New York 1, N.Y.

Abernathy Vise & Tool Co.
6017½ Northwest Highway
Chicago 31, Ill.

Adjustable Clamp Co.
405 N. Ashland Ave.
Chicago, Ill.

Ajusto Eqpt. Co.
515 Conneaut St.
Bowling Green, Ohio

Allied Radio Corp.
100 N. Western Ave.
Chicago 80, Ill.

Aluminum Co. of America
425 6th St.
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Alvin Company
853 Palisado Ave.
Windsor, Conn.

American Abrasive Metals Co.
460 Coit St.
Irvington, N.J.

American Air Filter Co., Inc.
215 Central Avenue
Louisville 8, Ky.

American Elec. Heater Co.
6110 Cass Ave.
Detroit 2, Mich.

American Machine & Foundry Co.
261 Madison Ave.
New York 16, N.Y.

American Technical Society
848 E. 58th St.
Chicago 37, Ill.

American Type Founders
200 Elmora Ave.
Elizabeth, N.J.

Angle Steel, Inc.
Plainwell, Mich.

Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.
5200 W. Armstrong Ave.
Chicago 30, Ill.

Atlas Press Co.
19-122 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

Theodore Audel & Co.
49 W. 23rd St.
New York 10, N.Y.

Baldor Electric Co.
4325 Duncan Ave.
St. Louis, Mo.

Bedford Lumber Co.
P.O. Box 65
Shelbyville, Tenn.

Chas. A. Bennett Co., Inc.
237 N. Monroe St.
Peoria 3, Ill.

Bergen Arts & Crafts
300 S. W. 17th Ave.
Miami, Fla.

Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.
41 Williams St.
Roxbury,
Boston 19, Mass.

Berkroy Products, Inc.
2516 N. Ontario St.
Burbank, Calif.

Better Light Better Sight Bureau
420 Lexington Ave.
New York 17, N.Y.

Billings & Spencer Co.
1 Laurel St.
Hartford 1, Conn.

Boice-Crane Co.
930 W. Central Ave.
Toledo 6, Ohio

Boin Arts & Crafts
91 Morris St.
Morristown, N.J.

Borden Company Chemical Division
350 Madison Ave.
New York 17, N.Y.

Brett-Guard Co.
105 S. Dean St.
Englewood, N.J.

Brodhead-Garrett Co.
4560 E. 71st St.
Cleveland 5, Ohio

Brown & Sharpe Mfg. Co.
235 Promenade St.
Providence, R.I.

Brunner Mfg. Co.
1821 Broad St.
Utica 1, N.Y.

Buck Tool Co.
2015 Schippers Lane
Kalamazoo, Mich.

Burstein-Applebee Co.
1012-14 McGee St.
Kansas City 6, Mo.

Cadillac Plastic & Chemical Co.
15111 Second Ave.
Detroit 3, Mich.

M. L. Campbell Co.
2909 Chrysler Rd.
Kansas City, Kans.

Can-Pro Corp.
19 E. McWilliams St.
Fond du Lac, Wis.

Casting Specialties Co.
Thiensville, A Wis.

Cerro de Pasco Sales Corp.
300 Park Avenue
New York 22, N.Y.

Challenge Machinery Co.
First St.
Grand Haven, Mich.

Chandler & Price Co.
6000 Carnegie Ave.
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Chicago Latrobe Twist Drill Works
411 W. Ontario St.
Chicago 10, Ill.

Chilton Book Division
56th & Chestnut Sts.
Philadelphia 39, Pa.

Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.
Oakley
Cincinnati 9, Ohio

Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.
4701 Marburg Ave.
Cincinnati 9, Ohio

Cincinnati Tool Co.
4059 Montgomery Rd.
Cincinnati 12, Ohio

Clausing Division Atlas Press Co.
19-122 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.
9021 Bessemer Ave.
Cleveland 4, Ohio

D. W. Cope Plastics
11640 Bellefontaine Rd.
St. Louis 15, Mo.

The Copper Shop
1812 E. 13th St.
Cleveland 14, Ohio

Cotton-Hanlon Inc.
Odessa, N.Y.

Craftools, Inc.
401 Broadway
New York 13, N.Y.

Craft Service
337 University Ave.
Rochester 20, N.Y.

Craftsman Supply House
35 Browns Ave.
Scottsville, N.Y.

Craftsman Wood Service
2727 S. Mary St.
Chicago 8, Ill.

Crow Electri-Craft Corp. Div. Univ. Scientific Co.
1104 Shelby St.
Vincennes, Ind.

Dake Corp.
633 Monroe St.
Grand Haven, Mich.

D & M Guard Co.
897 Military Rd.
Buffalo 17, N.Y.

Dearborn Leather Co.
8625 Linwood
Detroit 6, Mich.

Delco-Remy Div. General Motors Corp.
2401 Columbus Ave.
Anderson, Ind.

Delmar Publishers, Inc.
Mountainview Ave.
Albany 1, N.Y.

Delta Power Tool Div. Rockwell Mfg. Co.
300 N. Lexington Ave.
Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

W. N. deSherbinin Prods., Inc.
Hawleyville, Conn.

Desmond Brothers Paint Co.
1826 W. 54th St.
Los Angeles 62, Calif.

Desmond-Stephan Mfg. Co.
317 S. Walnut St.
Urbana, Ohio

DeWalt, Inc., Subsidiary of American Machine & Foundry Co.
710 Fountain Ave.
Lancaster, Pa.

Divine Bros. Co.
200 Seward Ave.
Utica 1, N.Y.

DonJer Products Co.
1398 Utica Ave.
Brooklyn 3, N.Y.

Douglas Fir Plywood Assn.
Tacoma Bldg.
Tacoma 2, Wash.

"Dowl-It" Co.
515 N. Hanover St.
Hastings, Mich.

Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.
7454 S. Loomis Blvd.
Chicago 30, Ill.

Dremel Manufacturing Co.
2420 18th St.
Racine, Wis.

Duro Metal Products Co.
2651 N. Kildare Ave.
Chicago 39, Ill.

Eagle Mfg. Co.
2628 Charles St.
Wellsburg, W. Va.

Eagle Pencil Co.
703 E. 13th St.
New York 9, N.Y.

Electric Hotpack Co., Inc.
5067 Cottman St.
Philadelphia 35, Pa.

Electronic Instrument Co., Inc. (EICO)
84 Withers St.
Brooklyn 11, N.Y.

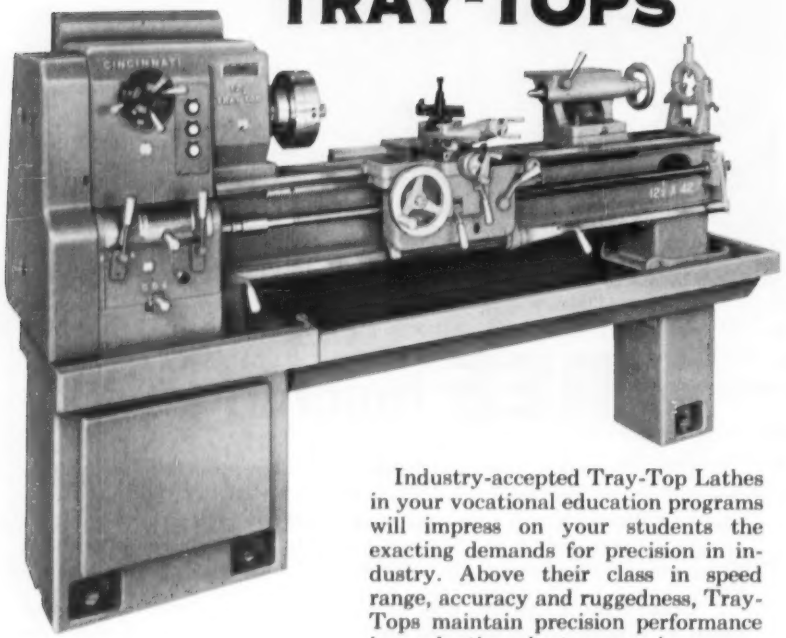
Electronic Kits Supply Co.
1727 Glendale Blvd.
Los Angeles 26, Calif.

Enterprise Company
Columbiana, Ohio

Essay Mfg. Co.
47 Littlefield St.
Quincy 29, Mass.

Train your Students with the Tools Industry Uses . . .

CINCINNATI TRAY-TOPS



- *In 10", 12½", 15", 18", 21½" and 26" sizes.*
- *12 all-geared spindle speeds.*
- *Safe electrical controls.*
- *Simple color-match speed selector.*
- *Totally-enclosed, quick-change gear box.*

Industry-accepted Tray-Top Lathes in your vocational education programs will impress on your students the exacting demands for precision in industry. Above their class in speed range, accuracy and ruggedness, Tray-Tops maintain precision performance in production plants everywhere.

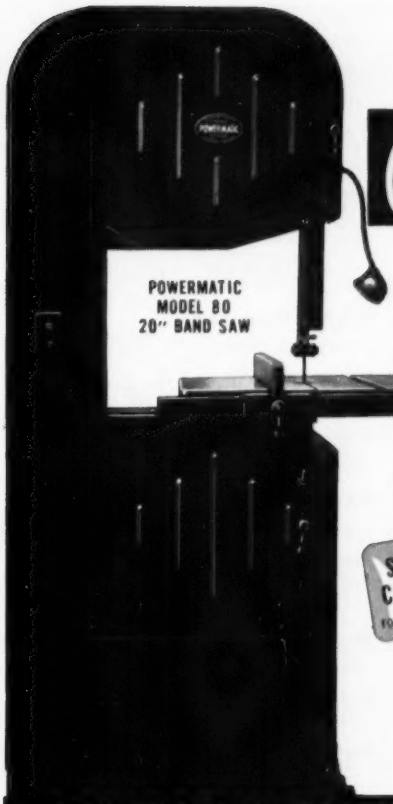
Tray-Top trained students will be familiar with the operation of almost any engine and toolroom lathe used throughout metalworking today. Write for details and name of your local Cincinnati Lathe and Tool dealer.

Cincinnati Lathe and Tool Co., 3207 Disney St., Cincinnati 9, Ohio.

center on cincinnati lathes and drills

Builders of Engine, Toolroom and Fixed Gap Bed Lathes and a Complete Line of Drilling Machines

Now . . . the rigidity of cast iron in a revolutionary band saw of fabricated steel



POWERMATIC NEW MODEL 80 20" BAND SAW

Here is an entirely new concept in band saw design and development. It's the most flexible saw for every type of work . . . rugged enough for continued high-production service in industrial wood-working . . . priced reasonably enough for the limited budgets of school, vocational and smaller cabinet shops.

- BLADE FULLY GUARDED EXCEPT CUTTING AREA
- DIRECT OR BELT DRIVE
- QUICK BLADE CHANGE ON PERFECTLY BALANCED CAST IRON WHEELS WITH "JIFFY" TIRES
- SEALED BALL BEARING BACK AND HARDENED BLOCK SIDE GUIDES—TOP AND BOTTOM OF BLADE
- QUICK-ACTING BRAKE FOR EMERGENCY STOPS
- CONVENIENT DOORS TO ALL WORKING PARTS

SAFETY CHECKED FOR SCHOOL USE

- PLANERS
- JOINTERS
- HOLLOW-CHISEL & CHAIN MORTISERS
- ARBOR & BAND SAWS
- TENONERS

DEALERS IN PRINCIPAL CITIES

MAIL CONVENIENT COUPON TODAY!

Send full information on Model 80 20" Band Saw.

Name_____

Address_____

City & State_____

DEPT. 4

POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY

McMinnville • Tennessee

Kindt-Collins MASTER Products for use in Vocational Training Schools

Since 1914, we have specialized in the design, manufacture and sale of a wide range of products especially adapted for use in vocational and trade schools. These products have long been tested, approved and preferred for use in commercial pattern shops, foundries, woodworking, plastics, and many other industries.

Corisa, the quality pattern lumber that stays straight. Ideal for the pattern shop or woodworking class. Easy to carve, beautiful appearance, more usable lumber per dollar.

Master 24" and 30" Disc Grinders and Sanders.

Master Spindle Sander.

Models 550 & 1050 Master Dust Collectors—ideal for small shops and individual machines.

Ventomatic Air Control Valves—for improving the efficiency of Dust Collectors and Dust Systems.

Master Brass Dowels for wood.

Master White Glue—a superior cold-type liquid glue.

Master Fillets—Wax, Leather, Wood and Plastic.

Master Sheet Waxes—for use in plastic arts.

Master Aluminum Melting Furnaces—50 and 100 lb. capacities.

Master Pattern and Table Letters.

A Wide Range of Other Products.

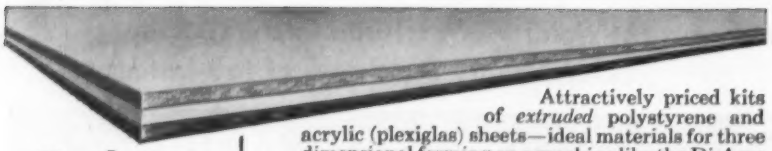
Write for details, prices, etc., on any particular items you are interested in. A free catalog is available on request, if you will write on your school stationery stating your position.

KINDT-COLLINS MASTER PRODUCTS

THE KINDT-COLLINS COMPANY

12651 ELMWOOD AVENUE • CLEVELAND 11, OHIO

Quality Products for Industry . . . Proved by Performance



Package Bargains on *Extruded* Plastics

Attractively priced kits of *extruded* polystyrene and acrylic (plexiglas) sheets—ideal materials for three dimensional forming on a machine like the Di-Acro Plastics Press (not suitable for internal carving or other handicraft uses). Di-Acro sheet materials have an excellent finish and high impact resistance even after forming. Standard thicknesses of .60, .80, .100 polystyrene and plexiglas available in packages of 10, 25, and 50 sheets. Mixed packages of both materials if desired. 10 standard polystyrene colors, 5 standard plexiglas colors.

For price information please indicate on coupon at bottom of page

di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES

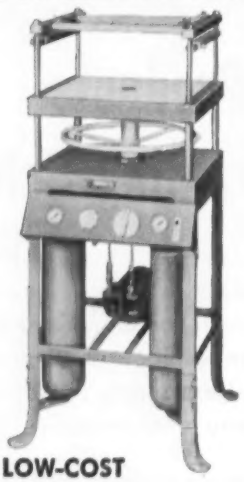
O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.

355 8th Avenue, Lake City, Minnesota

KEEP PACE WITH INDUSTRY... offer training in plastics this low cost way

NEW, DI-ACRO PLASTICS PRESS FOR SCHOOL SHOPS—ONLY

$595.00



This unusual Di-Acro plastics press enables school shops to take plastics out of the purely handicraft stage and to duplicate many creations of the modern plastics industry. The machine will perform all basic operations of the plastics forming industry—mechanical stretch forming, vacuum forming and blow forming.

A unique machine in any school shop, the Di-Acro Press fits well into conventional areas of industrial education. Students can get industrial-type experience from simple machine operation to the most advanced type of three dimensional plastics projects from student-made molds and plugs.

Write for free 14 minute demonstration film "FORMING PLASTIC SHEET MATERIALS" from O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.

LOW-COST MATERIALS

Forming with the Di-Acro Plastics Press No. 18 makes use of one of the lowest cost materials on the market—the styrenes, in addition to acrylics and vinyls. A variety of colors are available in 18" x 24" sheets of both acrylic and styrene plastics in many thicknesses.

*pronounced die-ack-ro

di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES

PLEASE SEND:

- ☐ Plastics Press Instruction Manual
- ☐ Plastics Price Sheets
- ☐ Plastics for the School Shop

O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.
355 Eighth Avenue • Lake City, Minnesota

Name_____

School_____

Address_____

Estwing Mfg. Co.
2647 8th St.
Rockford, Ill.

Evans Rule Co.
400 Trumbull St.
Elizabeth, N.J.

J. A. Fay & Egan Co.
Eastern Ave.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Federal Hardware Prods. Co.
1023 N.E. Marshall St.
Minneapolis, Minn.

T. A. Foley Lumber Co.
Paris, Ill.

Foley Mfg. Co.
3328 N.E. 5th St.
Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Foredom Electric Co.
27 Park Place
New York 7, N.Y.

Gagers Handicrafts
1024 Nicollet
Minneapolis, Minn.

Gearon Co.
27 S. Desplaines St.
Chicago 6, Ill.

General Finishes Sales & Service
1548 W. Bruce St.
Milwaukee 14, Wis.

Gilbert & Miller
404 4th Ave.
New York 12, N.Y.

Giles & Kendall Co.
Huntsville, Ala.

Goodheart-Willcox Co.
1321 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago 5, Ill.

Gramercy Guild Group, Inc.
120 Broad St.
New York 4, N.Y.

Greaves Machine Tool Co.
Eastern Ave.
Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Greenlee Bros. & Co.
2136 12th St.
Rockford, Ill.

Greenlee Tool Co.
2136 12th St.
Rockford, Ill.

Grieger's, Inc.
1633 E. Walnut St.
Pasadena 4, Calif.

Gunver Mfg. Co.
234 Hartford Rd.
Manchester, Conn.

Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.
5402 N. Clark St.
Chicago 40, Ill.

Hallowell Division Standard Pressed Steel Co.
Box 981
Jenkintown, Pa.

Hardwood Corp. of America
Asheville, N.C.

Heath Co.
305 Territorial Rd.,
Benton Harbor, Mich.

Heinemann Saw Corp.
2017 Navarre Rd. S.W.
Canton 6, Ohio

Higgins Ink Co., Inc.
271 9th St.,
Brooklyn 15, N.Y.

Hollaender Mfg. Co.
3847 Spring Grove Ave.
Cincinnati 23, Ohio

Home Craftsman Publishing Corp.
115 Worth St.
New York 15, N.Y.

House of Plastics
8648 Linwood Ave.
Detroit 6, Mich.

Howard & Smith
22524 Woodward
Detroit 20, Mich.

Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.
1290 University Ave.
Rochester 7, N.Y.

Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.
1200 W. Harrison St.
Chicago 7, Ill.

Industrial Arts Supply
3021 Knox Ave., South
Minneapolis, Minn.

Industrial Press
93 Worth St.
New York 13, N.Y.

Irwin Auger Bit Co.
Wilmington, Ohio

The Jam Handy Org.
2821 E. Grand Blvd.
Detroit 11, Mich.

Jewelry Craft Supply
P.O. Box 14
Forest Hills 75, N.Y.

L. H. Kassel & Co.
208 T & P Term. Whse. Bldg.
Ft. Worth 1, Texas

Kearney & Trecker Corp.
6784 W. National Ave.
Milwaukee 14, Wis.

Keuffel & Esser Co.
300 Adams St.
Hoboken, N.J.

Kindt-Collins Co.
12651 Elmwood Ave.
Cleveland 11, Ohio

King Mfg. Co.
Corinth, Miss.

Kit Kraft
12109 Ventura Pl.
Studio City, Calif.

J. C. Larson Co.
820 S. Tripp Ave.
Chicago 24, Ill.

R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.
Madison & Edwards Rds.
Cincinnati 8, Ohio

Lewis Machine Tool Co.
14822 Grayland Ave.
Norwalk, Calif.

Lincoln Electric Company
22801 St. Clair
Cleveland, Ohio

Linde Air Products Co. Div. of Union Carbide & Carbon Corp.
30 E. 42nd St.
New York 17, N.Y.

Logan Engineering Co.
4901 W. Lawrence Ave.
Chicago 30, Ill.

Long's College Book Co.
1836 N. High St.
Columbus 1, Ohio

Lufkin Rule Co.
1730 Hess St.
Saginaw, Mich.

L-W Chuck Co.
69 S. St. Clair St.
Toledo 4, Ohio

Machine Shop Project Service
725 Birchwood Dr.
Traverse City, Mich.

The Macmillan Co.
60 Fifth Ave.
New York 11, N.Y.

Magna Power Tool Corp.
110 Linfield Dr.
Menlo Park, Calif.

Magna-Set Company
632 New Haven Avenue
Milford, Conn.

Mall Tool Co.
7740 S. Chicago Ave.
Chicago 19, Ill.

Marquette Mfg. Co.
307 E. Hennepin Ave.
Minneapolis 14, Minn.

Master Appliance Mfg. Co.
4th St. & Ontario
Racine, Wis.

Mayline Co.
619 N. Commerce St.
Sheboygan, Wis.

McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co., Inc.
708 Griggs St.
Danville 1, Ill.

McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.
School Dept.
330 W. 42nd St.
New York 36, N.Y.

McKnight & McKnight Pub. Co.
Towanda & Rt. 6
Bloomington, Ill.

Metal Crafts Supply Co.
10 Thomas St.
Providence 3, R.I.

Metal Goods Corp.
5239 Brown Ave.
St. Louis 15, Mo.

Metal Supply, Inc.
112 Hudson Ave.
Rochester 5, N.Y.

Michigan State Univ.
East Lansing, Mich.

Mico Instrument Co.
80 Trowbridge St.
Cambridge 38, Mass.

Millers Falls Co.
57 Wells St.
Greenfield, Mass.

Univ. of Minnesota
Summer Session Direc.
Minneapolis 14, Minn.

Minnesota Woodworkers Supply Co.
1713 Olson Highway
Minneapolis 5, Minn.

Frank Mittermeier
3577 E. Tremont Ave.
New York 65, N.Y.

Modern Engineering Co.
3411 Pine Blvd.
St. Louis 3, Mo.

Modern School Supplies
P.O. Box 958
Hartford, Conn.

Monite Waterproof Glue Co.
1112 Monite Bldg.
Minneapolis 11, Minn.

Montgomery Ward Co.
618 W. Chicago Ave.
Chicago 7, Ill.

Morgan Vise Co.
108 N. Jefferson St.
Chicago 6, Ill.

Motor Book Dept.
250 W. 55th St.
New York, N.Y.

Robert Murphy Co.
13 Groton Rd.
Ayer, Mass.

Murray Bros. Leather Co.
1747 W. 25th St.
Cleveland, Ohio

National Adequate Wiring Bureau
155 E. 44th St.
New York 17, N.Y.

National System of Garage Ventilation, Inc.
138 N. William St.
Decatur, Ill.

New York University
Voc. Ed. Dept.
School of Education
Washington Square
New York 3, N.Y.

Nolan Corp.
Rome, N.Y.

Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.
N. Water St.
Northfield, Minn.

Ohio Blow Pipe Co.
1718 Doan Ave.
Cleveland 12, Ohio

Ohmite Mfg. Co.
3601 Howard St.
Skokie, Ill.

Oliver Machinery Co.
445 6th St. N.W.
Grand Rapids 2, Mich.

O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.
611 8th Ave.
Lake City, Minn.

Oregon State College
Summer Session Direc.
Corvallis, Ore.

Oswego State College
Teachers College
Summer Session Direc.
Oswego, N.Y.

Paasche Airbrush Co., Div. Cline Elec. Mfg. Co.,
1909 W. Diversey Pkwy.
Chicago 14, Ill.

Parent Metal Prods., Inc.
4th & Locust Sts.
Philadelphia 6, Penn.

Park Magnets
1557 Greenbay Rd.
Highland Park, Ill.

Parks Woodworking Machine Co.
1501 Knowlton St.
Cincinnati 23, Ohio

Patterson Brothers
15 Park Row
New York 38, N.Y.

Frank Paxton Lumber Co.
6311 St. John Ave.
Kansas City 23, Mo.

Hazel Pearson Handicrafts
P.O. Box 193
Temple City, Calif.

Peck & Harvey
5650 North Western Ave.
Chicago 45, Ill.

Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.
Southington, Conn.

Pennsylvania State Univ. Ind. Ed. Dept.
301 Burrowes Bldg.
University Park, Pa.

Pioneer-Toledo Corp.
1130 Nebraska Ave.
Toledo 7, Ohio

Plasticast Co.
6612 N. Clark St.
Chicago 26, Ill.

Plastic Parts & Sales
1157 S. Kingshighway Blvd.
St. Louis 10, Mo.

Plastic Products Co. of Utah
937 E. 9th S.
P.O. Box 1415
Salt Lake City 10, Utah

Fayette R. Plumb, Inc.
4837 James St.
Philadelphia 37, Pa.

Pootatuck Corp.
Old Stratford Rd.
Shelton, Conn.

H. K. Porter Co., Inc. Henry Disston Division
Philadelphia 35, Pa.

Frederick Post Co.
3650 N. Avondale Ave.
Chicago 18, Ill.

Powermatic Machine Co.
McMinnville, Tenn.

G. A. Pratt Co.
1108 W. Chicago Ave.
E. Chicago, Ind.

Proto Tools
2209 S. Santa Fe Ave.
Los Angeles 54, Calif.

Queen City Machine Tool Co.
3900 Kellogg Ave.
Cincinnati 26, Ohio

Quick-Way Saw Co.
141 Tompkins St.
Cortland, N.Y.

Charles Quinlan
250 Allyndale Dr.
Stratford, Conn.

Red Devil Tools
2400 Vauxhill Rd.
Union, N.J.

Reynolds Metals Co.
2500 S. 3rd St.
Louisville 1, Ky.

J. A. Richards Co.
903 N. Pitcher St.
Kalamazoo, Mich.

John F. Rider, Pub., Inc.
116 W. 14th St.
New York 11, N.Y.

Rocco Prods., Inc.
2916 4th Ave., South
Minneapolis, Minn.

Rochester Prods. Div. General Motors Corp.
Rochester, N.Y.

Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co.
210 Eastern Ave.
Gloucester, Mass.

Sales Service Mach. Tool Co.
2363 University Ave.
St. Paul 14, Minn.

Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc.
2201 E. 46th St.
Indianapolis 5, Ind.

Sax Brothers, Inc.
1111 N. 3rd St.
Milwaukee 3, Wis.

Geo. Scherr Co.
200 Lafayette St.
New York, N.Y.

School Products Co.
330 E. 23rd St.
New York 10, N.Y.

Science Electronics
485 Main St.
Cambridge, Mass.

Sears, Roebuck & Co.
Department 609
Hardware
925 S. Homan
Chicago, Ill.

Seeley's Ceramic Service
7 Elm Street
Oneonta, N.Y.

Severance Tool Industries, Inc.
694 Iowa St.
Saginaw 1, Mich.

E. H. Sheldon Equipment Co.
Muskegon, Mich.

Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.
4258 N. Knox Ave.
Chicago 41, Ill.

Skil Corp.
5033 N. Elston Ave.
Chicago 30, Ill.

South Bend Lathe Works
South Bend 22, Ind.

Southern Screw Co.
P.O. Box 1360
Statesville, N.C.

Southern Teachers Agency
P.O. Box 364
Columbia, S.C.

new "package deals" on machinery for your shop!
Deal No. 1
@ $138.50 delivered
Three new "package deals" of Di-Acro Precision Machines are now offered to school shops only at a new low price! Brake and Roller are Spartan models, designed especially for schools. Bender, Notcher and Shear are industry proven. Benches of heavy gauge steel are designed for efficiency and long wear. Special prices include freight to your school.
Spartan Model 24 Roller
Spartan Model 24 Box and Pan Brake
Di-Acro Shear No. 4
Di-Acro Notcher
Di-Acro Bender No. 2
Bender Accessory Package
Bender Stand
Machinery Stand
Reg. prices add up to $1535.50 plus freight.
Deal No. 2
@ $102.50 delivered
Spartan Model 24 Roller
Spartan Model 24 Box and Pan Brake
Di-Acro Shear No. 4
Di-Acro Bender No. 1A
Bender Accessory Package
Machinery Stand
Reg. prices add up to $1135.50 plus freight.
Deal No. 3
@ $79.50 delivered
Spartan Model 24 Roller
Spartan Model 24 Box and Pan Brake
Di-Acro Bender No. 2
Bender Accessory Package
Bender Stand
Machinery Stand
Reg. prices add up to $885.50 plus freight.
All Di-Acro products are backed by one year's warranty
pronounced die-ack-ro
di-acro PRECISION METALWORKING MACHINES
Tell me about
Package Deal No. 1
Package Deal No. 2
Package Deal No. 3
O'NEIL-IRWIN MFG. CO.
355 8th Ave., Lake City, Minn.
Name
School
Address

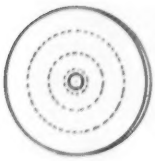
DICO BUFFS AND COMPOSITIONS FOR INDUSTRIAL ARTS USE

DICO CLOTH BUFFING WHEELS

LOOSE PLY—FULL DISC

A very flexible wheel for buffing hard-to-reach surfaces. Moderate cutting action, excellent coloring action on most materials.

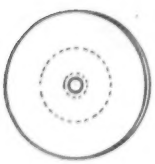
	Diameter	4"	6"	8"	10"
No. 32 ¼" face	List/Doz.	$ 7.20	$10.80	$15.00	$24.00
No. 37 ½" face	List/Doz.	9.00	15.00	24.00	36.00
No. 42 ¾" face	List/Doz.	15.00	21.00	36.00	48.00



CUSHION SEWED—FULL DISC

Medium density, with good cutting and coloring action for all general purpose buffing.

		4"	6"	8"	10"
No. 31 ¼" face	List/Doz.	$ 7.20	$10.80	$15.00	$24.00
	Circles of sewing	2	2	3	3
No. 36 ½" face	List/Doz.	9.00	15.00	24.00	36.00
	Circles of sewing	2	2	3	3
No. 41 ¾" face	List/Doz.	15.00	21.00	36.00	48.00
	Circles of sewing	2	2	3	3



CANTON FLANNEL—FULL DISC

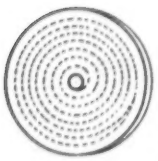
An extra soft wheel for all final coloring operations. Safest wheel to use with rouge on precious metals and plastics.

		4"	6"	8"	10"
No. 60 ½" face	List/Doz.	$ 7.20	$10.80	$16.20	$24.00
	Circles of sewing	2	2	2	3

SPIRAL SEWED—FULL DISC

Production type wheel designed for long use. Excellent for coarse buffing or flexible grinding. Sturdy ¼" spaced spiral sewing.

		4"	6"	8"	10"
No. 30 ¼" face	List/Doz.	$ 7.80	$12.00	$16.80	$27.00
No. 35 ⅝" face	List/Doz.	9.60	16.20	25.80	39.00
No. 40 ½" face	List/Doz.	16.20	22.80	38.40	51.00



BUDGET GRADE—SPIRAL SEWED

An inexpensive general purpose wheel for coarse buffing.

		4"	6"	8"	10"
No. 25 ¼" face	List/Doz.	$ 6.00	$ 9.00	$12.00	$16.20
No. 26 ⅝" face	List/Doz.	9.00	12.00	18.00	24.00
No. 27 ½" face	List/Doz.	12.00	18.00	24.00	33.00

Every Dico Buff individually boxed, with Buffing Manual and toothed flanges.

TUBE-PACKED COMPOSITIONS

Clean to handle, stays fresh, eliminates waste. Tube printed with number, type and recommended uses and instructions.

No.	Type	List Per Doz.
E5	Emery	$3.60
TC6	Tripoli	3.60
SCR	Stainless	3.60
CR1	Rouge	3.60
JR1	Jeweler's Rouge	9.00

1 dozen in a box except JR1, ½ dozen
Approximate weight per dozen, 3½ to 5 lbs.

ORDER FROM YOUR SCHOOL SUPPLY HOUSE

Write for catalog sheet and prices

Divine Brothers Company

200 SEWARD AVE., UTICA 1, N.Y.

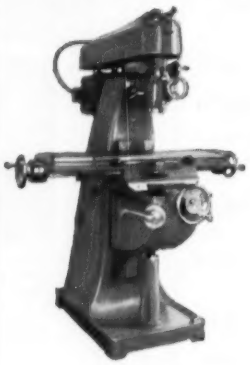
DESIGNED

to teach basic machining skills with minimum investment

U.S.—BURKE Milling Machines offer ease of instruction on all standard milling operations, help teach fundamental principles through duplication of actual shop operations in miniature.

- **Perform All Standard Milling Operations**
- **Simple Operation Increases Value as Instructive Aids, Permits Practical Shop Teaching**
- **Within Cost Range of School Shops**
- **Accuracy Certified, Rigidly Built**

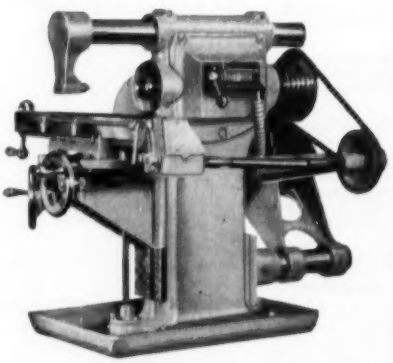
U.S. VERTICAL MILLING MACHINES



U.S. Vertical Mills — Fine grain alloy steel spindle • Spindle bearings prelubricated, sealed • 6 spindle speeds: 250 to 2850 RPM • 7" head travel • 1 HP drive • Many optional features.

BURKE BENCH MILLERS

Burke Bench Millers — 2 hand, 2 power feed models. #9 B & S Taper • Heat treated, ground - spindle mounts in Timken bearings • ½ HP standard or gearhead, or ¾ HP Lima motor • 3 spindle speeds with standard, 12 with Lima motor • Range 66 to 2875 RPM depending on motor selected.



WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION AND QUOTATION

U·S·Burke **MACHINE TOOL DIV.**

8 BROTHERTON ROAD
CINCINNATI 27, OHIO

A FEW QUESTIONS
and ANSWERS to
help you decide on a
BETTER BAND SAW!
Wells Model 600 — easy-to-use, easy-to-operate. Features blade tensioning. Capacity: Rect. 6" x 13"; Rounds, 6¾".

Q. Is it possible to get a small band saw that will handle all general class projects?

A. Yes! With a Wells Model 600, featuring large capacity and a ⅝" blade, your students will be able to handle a wide range of cut-off jobs.

Q. Is there something distinctive about the Wells Model 600 that invites students' interest and helps them to do a better job?

A. Yes, sir! It's the functional design, the attractive two-tone color scheme and the simplicity of operation.

Students learn quickly, it's so easy to use. Wells Exclusive Constant Load Blade Tensioning Unit is a positive device which enables each student to maintain correct blade tension. This means you will enjoy longer blade tool life, more accurate and better cutting performance.

Q. Is the Model 600 an economical machine tool?

A. Yes! Low initial cost—low operating cost. Budgetwise, the Model 600 is the ideal machine for any school shop, giving years of dependable, maintenance-free service.

Q. Are you training students for tomorrow's industry?

A. Yes, indeed! Develop the basic skills necessary to operate horizontal cut-off saws. Train them on a Wells Model 600, the same band saw they will use time and again in industry.

There are many reasons why the Wells Model 600 is best for *your* school shop. Contact your nearby Wells Dealer, today.

Wells

The Pioneers of Horizontal

METAL CUTTING BAND SAWS

WELLS MANUFACTURING CORP.

2600 SHOP AVE. • THREE RIVERS, MICH.

FIRST LESSON IN GLUING:

There's a special Weldwood® Wizard for every gluing job

And the right Weldwood Glue on the right job improves classwork ...makes your job easier.

Favored by "pro" cabinet makers—

WELDWOOD *Plastic Resin* GLUE

Powerful powder — easy to mix. Actually makes glued joints stronger than the wood itself. America's most popular wood glue. Highly water-resistant, stain and rot-proof. 15¢, 35¢, 65¢ and larger.

Ready for use, for fast, all-around gluing—

WELDWOOD PRESTO-SET® GLUE

Yes, ready to use; sets fast and glues like magic. Presto-Set is the Weldwood-perfected white glue that bonds any combination of wood, cloth, paper, fabrics, leather, etc. Odorless — and so clean to work with. New, easy-to-use, plastic dispensers. 19¢, 29¢, 49¢ and larger.

For applying plastic surfaces without clamps—

WELDWOOD CONTACT CEMENT

Bonds instantly, permanently, on contact — without clamps or presses. Easy new way to surface table tops, counters, etc., with Micarta and other plastic laminates. Easy new nail-less way to install plywood panels. Bonds any combination of wood, canvas, fabric, leather, felt. 29¢, 40¢, 70¢ and larger.

For fool-proof waterproof, gluing

WELDWOOD WATERPROOF RESORCINOL GLUE

100% waterproof! Defies the elements! Gives complete protection from climate, weather, water (even boiling, freezing, or salt), mold, fungus, etc. Wonderful for outdoor furniture, bird houses, boat work, sporting goods such as tennis rackets, golf clubs, fishing rods. ¼ pts., $1. Also available in pts., qts., gals.

UNITED STATES PLYWOOD CORPORATION

Dept. 554-7G, 55 West 44th Street, New York 36, N. Y.
Please send me literature on

☐ Weldwood Plastic Resin Glue ☐ Weldwood Contact Cement
☐ Weldwood Presto-Set Glue ☐ Weldwood Waterproof Resorcinol Glue

Name_____ Position_____

School_____ Address_____

My regular supplier is_____

Fibre-glass makes this new welder

SHOCKPROOF! NOISELESS!

IDEAL FOR CLASSROOMS... SAFE—SILENT

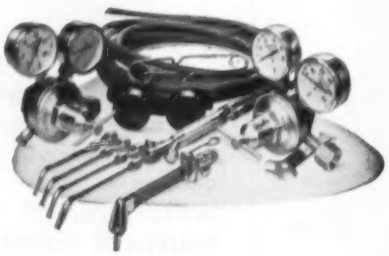
Marquette's new 90 Series Welder is best for classrooms because it is shockproof, noiseless and makes arc striking easier. Why? The welder is enclosed in tough, durable fibre-glass which is *non-conductive!* The "Perma-Shield" cabinet eliminates eddy current losses, noisy vibrations and shock-danger. This new welder is ten per cent more efficient and provides improved arc striking characteristics . . . advantages that teachers and students alike will welcome.

That's not all! The fibre-glass cabinet is rustproof, colorproof, waterproof and moisture proof. It's stronger than steel but lighter in weight and practically indestructible. The entire welder is best for training purposes because it's easier to operate (heat taps are clearly marked and safe, positive and easy to select), it's built to last longer and it will always keep its new appearance.

Two sizes in four models are available. One delivers a maximum of 200 amperes; the other, 275 amperes and each is available capacitor equipped, for increased power factor.

WHAT DOES ANODIZED ALUMINUM MEAN TO WELDING TORCHES?

It's new and Marquette's got it! Oxy-acetylene welding torches made of *anodized aluminum* make them 50 per cent stronger and 50 per cent lighter. Precision made, they're practically unbreakable and will stand years of rough handling. Makes them perfect for training schools. Eliminates factory service because they're equipped with fast change O-ring seals. Simply replace worn seals with new ones and the torch is ready for action in minutes time. Three models (Aero-Jet, Star-Jet and Super-Jet) are available for welding and cutting all thicknesses of metal.



WHAT KIND OF ROD DO YOU WANT?

Marquette makes a welding electrode or gas rod for every welding application. From its famous No. 130 Red Rod for getting deep penetration in dirty, rusty metal to its No. 15 Presto-Arc rod for high speed welding of sheet metal, Marquette offers the best for any shop. This range of rods includes high tensile, hard surfacing, cast iron, special alloys and bronze rods.

WRITE FOR THESE FREE FACT-PACKED BULLETINS

1 The 90 Series Arc Welder
2 Jet Series Welding Torches

When it Comes to Welding Come to

MARQUETTE
WELDING EQUIPMENT

Marquette Manufacturing Company, Inc., 307 East Hennepin Avenue
Dept. 7-420, Minneapolis 14, Minnesota

Stacor Equipment Co.
768 E. New York Ave.
Brooklyn 3, N.Y.

Standard Elec. Time Co.
89 Logan St.
Springfield 2, Mass.

Standard Pressed Steel Co., Hallowell Div.
Box 981
Jenkintown, Pa.

Stanley Electric Tools
Myrtle St.
New Britain, Conn.

Stanley Tools
111 Elm St.
New Britain, Conn.

Stanley-Yankee Tools, Inc.
Lehigh Ave. & American St.
Philadelphia 33, Pa.

L. S. Starrett Co.
Athol, Mass.

Stout State College
Menomonie, Wis.

P. A. Sturtevant Co.
Addison, Ill.

Swayne, Robinson & Co.
Richmond, Ind.

Tandy Leather Company
Box 791
Ft. Worth, Texas

Telephone Engineering Co.
Regal Bldg.
Simpson, Pa.

Tempo Products Co.
6515 Carnegie Ave.
Cleveland 3, Ohio

Tepping Studio Supply
3517 Riverside Dr.
Dayton 5, Ohio

Thomas C. Thompson Co.
1539 Deerfield Rd.
Highland Park, Ill.

Tolerton Co.
265 N. Freedom Ave.
Alliance, Ohio

Torit Mfg. Co.
292 Walnut St.
St. Paul 1, Minn.

Triple Cities Supply Co.
713 Delano Ave.
Vestal, N.Y.

U.S. Burke Machine Tool Co.
8 Brotherton Rd.
Cincinnati 27, Ohio

U. S. Plywood Corp.
55 W. 44th St.
New York 36, N.Y.

U. S. Safety Service Co.
1215 McGee St.
Kansas City 6, Mo.

United World Films, Inc.
1445 Park Ave.
New York 29, N.Y.

Universal Drafting Mach. Co.
7960 Lorain Ave.
Cleveland 2, Ohio

Upholstery Supply Co.
1033 N. Fourth St.
Milwaukee 3, Wis.

V & E Mfg. Co.
P.O. Box 950-M
Pasadena 20, Calif.

D. Van Nostrand Co.
120 Alexander St.
Princeton, N.J.

Venus Pen & Pencil Corp.
500 Willow Ave.
Hoboken, N.J.

Walker-Turner Div. Rockwell Mfg. Co.
400 N. Lexington Ave.
Pittsburgh, Penn.

Waller & Co.
13 Maple Ave.
Paoli, Pa.

Watchemoket Optical Co., Inc.
232 W. Exchange St.
Providence 3, R.I.

Wayne State University
Dept. Ind. Ed.
5442 Second Ave.
Detroit 2, Mich.

Webcraft, Inc.
155 Island Brook Ave.
Bridgeport, Conn.

Wells Mfg. Corp.
2600 Shop Ave.
Three Rivers, Mich.

Western Materials Co.
39 S. LaSalle St.
Chicago 3, Ill.

Weston Electrical Instrument Corp. A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.
614 Frelinghuysen Ave.
Newark 12, N.J.

Wetzler Clamp Co.
43-15 Eleventh St.
Long Island City, N.Y.

Whitman & Barnes
40600 Plymouth Rd.
Plymouth, Mich

J. H. Williams & Co.
400 Vulcan St.
Buffalo 7, N.Y.

Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.
9525 Irving Park Rd.
Schiller Park, Ill.

Wisconsin Laboratories, Inc.
Dousman, Wis.

X-acto, Inc.
48-41 Van Dam St.
Long Island City 1, N.Y.

Yates-American Machine Co.
729 4th St.
Beloit, Wis.

Young America Films, Inc.
18 E. 41st Street
New York 17, N.Y.

Materials and Supplies Checklist

An easy method to find and account for all the various items used in the school shop is a small pocket-sized notebook in which everything is systematically listed, alphabetized, and location given, according to Calvin T. Stott, Eichelberger Senior-High School, Hanover, Pa. This quick checking device, of course, does not take the place of inventory records, but when various items become low and require reordering a simple red dot will signify that the item has reached the requisition stage. ★

PARKS PLANERS Give Your Students Practical Experience on Popular Industrial Machines

Students learning on Parks Planers benefit not only from the safe, easy, and accurate operation of these planers, but also from the practical experience of working on the same type of high-speed, precision built planers they will eventually use in their trade. The Parks No. 20, 20" Planer (at right) has a 4-knife cutter-head with a speed of 3600 R. P. M. and offers two feed speeds—20 and 40 F. P. M. or 40 and 80 F. P. M. Available with knife-grinding attachment at additional cost.

THE **PARKS** No. 20
20" Thickness PLANER
WITH KNIFE-GRINDING ATTACHMENT

THE **PARKS** HEAVY-DUTY
12" Thickness PLANER

At left is the Parks Heavy-Duty 12" x 4" Planer—a compact, sturdy thickness planer with feed speed of 16 F. P. M. at 4000 R. P. M. Will handle material as short as 6" and as thin as 1/4". Both planers are priced low enough for even the most modest shop budget. WRITE FOR COMPLETE DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

THE **PARKS** WOODWORKING MACHINE CO., Dept. 22, 1546 Knowlton St., Cincinnati, Ohio

MANUFACTURERS OF QUALITY WOODWORKING MACHINES SINCE 1887

Teaching's easier
because tube working is simplified
with IMPERIAL TOOLS

Students quickly acquire tube working skills with Imperial tools. Tube cutters flaring tools and tube benders are designed to work easier, faster, better. And they're built to take punishment!

Show your students how easy it is to connect tubing — with a copy of the easily understandable Imperial Tube Working Tool Handbook—used in shops coast to coast.

Imperial Tools are preferred by skilled mechanics connecting tubing for cars, trucks, tractors, refrigeration, machine tools, instrumentation, hydraulics, oil burners, gas appliances, LP-gas plumbing, etc.

Standardize on Imperial Tools in your shop and get the tools preferred by users everywhere.

Tube Cutter

Flaring Tool

Tube Bender

IMPERIAL Industry's Most Complete Line of Tube Fittings and Tubing Tools

SEND FOR VALUABLE HANDBOOK & CATALOG

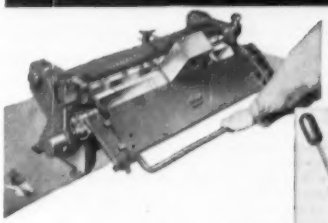
THE IMPERIAL BRASS MFG. CO.
556 S. Racine Ave., Chicago 7, Illinois

Send me 36-page Imperial Tube Working Handbook and Catalog today — also name of nearest dealer.

Name.....
School.....
Street.....
City.....Zone.....State.....

BENDING SHEET METAL

CHICAGO Hand Operated UNIVERSAL BOX and PAN BRAKES



Bench Model BB 2 with all the features of the larger machines; Capacity 24", 16 Gauge

Floor Model, Capacity 3 to 10 feet and up to 12 gauge

Within its size and capacity, a CHICAGO Box and Pan Brake offers all the features needed for the practically limitless variety of bending operations in sheet metal work. Besides the regular and reverse bends, boxes and pans can be formed from one piece of metal. Also, with special bars readily interchangeable, radius bends and tubular shapes can be made.

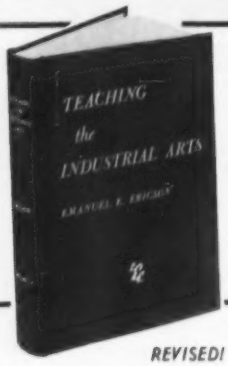
It pays to teach sheet metal bending with CHICAGO Brakes as these machines are universally used in industrial and general sheet metal shops. 4935

CHICAGO Brakes Are Standard Equipment in Sheet Metal Shops

DREIS & KRUMP MANUFACTURING COMPANY
7454 S. Loomis Blvd., Chicago 36, Ill.

CHICAGO

TEACHING THE INDUSTRIAL ARTS

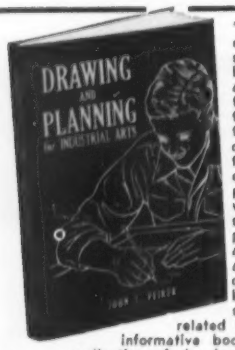


REVISED!

This revised edition has been rewritten extensively in recognition of changes and developments which have taken place since the original volume was presented. Informative revisions have been made on such important material as methods and procedures in teaching class organization and shop management, safety instruction and accident prevention, testing and recording pupil progress and making courses of study. The first ten chapters deal with the teaching activities of the complete school year, while the remaining chapters deal with many of the added responsibilities of the teacher outside the classroom. Tells how to simplify, improve and really enjoy your work.

Ericson **$4.50**

DRAWING AND PLANNING FOR INDUSTRIAL ARTS



"The first text ever produced specifically in keeping with accepted industrial arts objectives. The most thoroughly understandable textbook on drawing and planning you've wanted! High student interest problems and activities such as boats, aircraft, automobiles, hobbies, sports, etc., are related throughout this informative book. Covers the application of drawing and planning to the areas of woodworking, metalworking, electricity, graphic arts and crafts—thoroughly integrated with the other courses in industrial arts. This book is not only the finest textbook available, but also a valuable reference for any GENERAL SHOP or UNIT SHOP. More than 200 projects . . 376 pages . . 665 illustrations.

Feirer **$3.96**

Send for 30 day
FREE EXAMINATION

CHAS. A. BENNETT CO., Inc.
1776 Duroc Bldg., Peoria, Illinois

Send ☐ Teaching the Industrial Arts @ $4.50
☐ Drawing & Planning For Industrial Arts @ $3.96
☐ $ ..... enclosed ☐ Send C.O.D.
☐ Send For Free Exam.

Name .....
School .....
Address .....
City ..... State .....

New Books in Industrial Education

The books listed below are the most recent releases of some of the nation's outstanding publishers. You can check your own library against this list to be certain that you have the most up-to-date works in the field of industrial education. For a more complete description of many of these titles see the advertisements of the publishers adjoining this section of SCHOOL SHOP. Information regarding any title will be gladly supplied by the publisher. When writing, please mention this feature in SCHOOL SHOP.

Automotive

Auto Engines and Electrical Systems. Motor Book Dept. $4.88.

Automobile Repair Manual. 28th ed. Grey. Chilton. $6.95.

Automobile Trouble Shooter. Rev. ed. Motor Book Dept. $1.20.

Auto Repair Manual. Rev. ed. Motor Book Dept. $5.21.

Automotive Marketing Guide. Ainsworth. Chilton. $25.00.

Automotive Specialists' Service Manual. Grey. Chilton. $2.00.

Diesel Operation and Fault Diagnosis. Fox. Macmillan. $4.50.

Fix Your Chevrolet. Toboldt. Goodheart-Willcox. $2.95.

Fix Your Ford. Toboldt. Goodheart-Willcox. $2.95.

Flat Rate and Service Manual. Grey. Chilton. $15.00.

Flat Rate Manual. Grey. Chilton. $8.00.

High-Speed Combustion Engines. 16th ed. Heldt. Chilton. $12.00.

How to Get Ahead in the Automotive Business. Crouse. McGraw-Hill. $1.00.

Instructor's Manual for Automotive Mechanics. 3rd ed. Crouse. McGraw-Hill.

Tractors & Crawlers. Frazee and Eshelman. American Technical Society. In press.

Workbook for Automotive Chassis. 2nd ed. Crouse. McGraw-Hill. $1.32.

Workbook for Automotive Electricity. 2nd ed. Crouse. McGraw-Hill. $1.40.

Workbook for Automotive Engines. 2nd ed. Crouse. McGraw-Hill. $1.48.

Wreck Estimator. Grey. Chilton. $26.00. (Supplements $23.00 per year.)

Building Trades

Blueprint Reading & Sketching—Carpentry Trades—Residential. McDonnell and the Connecticut Department of Education. Delmar. $2.50.

Blueprint Reading & Sketching—Plumbing Trades—Commercial and Residential. D'Arcangelo and Guest. Delmar. $2.50.

Builders' Hardware Handbook. Brownell. Chilton. $8.00.

Masonry Simplified, Vol. 1. Tools, Materials, Practice. 2nd ed. Dalzell and Townsend. American Technical Society. About $5.40.

Masonry Simplified, Vol. 2. Practical Construction. 2nd ed. Dalzell and Townsend. American Technical Society. About $5.95.

Plumbing Technology — I. Slater. Delmar. $2.50.

Craftwork

Silk Screen Printing. Eisenberg and Kafka. McKnight and McKnight. $1.50.

Electricity

Basic Electrical Principles. 2nd ed. Suffern. McGraw-Hill. $4.00.

Basic Electricity. (RETMA laboratory manual.) Zbar and Schildkraut. McGraw-Hill. $1.75.

Basic Power Electricity. Vol. 1 & 2. Pansini. Rider. In press.

Industrial Electricity. Vol. 1. 3rd ed. Dawes. McGraw-Hill. $5.50.

Practical Electrical Wiring. 5th ed. Richter. McGraw-Hill. $5.25.

Graphic Arts

Graphic Arts Procedures. 2nd ed. Karch. American Technical Society. About $4.95.

Printing: An Introduction to the Graphic Arts. McGraw-Hill. In press.

Student Printing. Clark. Bennett. $3.72 cl. $2.36 pad.

Industrial Arts

Contemporary Industrial Arts Projects. Sekely. McKnight and McKnight. $2.50.

General Shop. 2nd ed. Groneman and Feirer. McGraw-Hill. $3.88.

Teaching the Industrial Arts. Ericson. Bennett. $4.50.

Teaching Multiple Activities in Industrial Education. Silvius and Curry. McKnight and McKnight. $5.00.

Machine Shop

Automation (for the machine trades). Rusinoff. American Technical Society. In press.

Machinery's Handbook. 15th ed. Industrial Press. $9.00.

Machine Shop Training Course. Industrial Press. Two volumes. $9.00.

Machine Tools. Industrial Press. $5.50.

Machinists' Ready Reference. Weingartner. Prakken Publications. $1.50.

Mechanical Drawing and Drafting

General Drawing Handbook. Willoughby. Bennett. $1.44.

McKNIGHT POPULAR SHOP BOOKS

Numerous "hands at work" photos and drawings

#31 METALWORK TECHNOLOGY AND PRACTICE

Revised 1955 By O. A. Ludwig

An entirely new revision of the most complete general metalwork textbook ever published. Text describes tools, materials and operations common to many metalworking occupations. 662 illustrations make it interesting and useful for high school and junior high use. Huge index with over 4,000 entries, completely cross-referenced. 400 pages. Cloth bound. **$4.50**

#49 STUDENT STUDY GUIDE

for Metalwork Technology and Practice

By O. A. Ludwig

Brand new study, review and self-test sheets for the units in the text. Require a minimum of writing, easy to check. Sheets are perforated for easy removal and are punched to fit a standard three-ring notebook so they may be kept for future study and review.
120 pages **$1.25**

#2 MACHINE WOODWORKING

By Robert E. Smith

Detailed instruction for operation and care of lathes, grinders, saws, jointers, planers, shapers, routers, mortising machines and sanders. Two hundred twenty-four graphic illustrations show how to proceed. Safety procedures stressed. 152 pages. **$3.00**

#1 GENERAL SHOP BENCH WOODWORKING

Revised 1955. By Fryklund and LaBerge. Covers the basic fundamentals of hand woodworking. Step-by-step instruction; 387 illustrations.
Cloth **$3.00** Paper **$1.50**

#30 GENERAL SHOP METALWORK

By Dragoo & Reed. Basic beginner's text covers bench, sheet and art metal, ornamental metalwork. **$1.40**

#36 GAS AND A.C. ARC WELDING & CUTTING

By R. E. Jennings (Revised August, 1956). General text for beginners. Stresses common practices and safety procedures. 92 pages **$1.50**

#37 FORGING AND WELDING

By Robert E. Smith (Revised Jan. 1956). Forging equipment, methods and operations; welding equipment and procedures. Illustrated. **$3.60**

#75 GENERAL LEATHERCRAFT

Revised 1955 By Raymond Cherry

Carving panels by Ken Griffin

Completely rewritten book with 365 new illustrations. A comprehensive manual for the beginner who wants to work with leather—for fun or profit. Includes 31 attractive projects with step-by-step instructions for making billfolds, purses, bookends, belts and the like. Numerous photographs and drawings.
144 pages **$1.50**

#15 GENERAL DRAFTING

By Fryklund and Kepler

Beginner's text presenting the fundamentals of drafting in 2 parts: (1) operations (manipulative), (2) information topics (things to be known). Problems presented with each unit. 430 illustrations. **$1.50**

#55 TEACHING SUCCESSFULLY

The Industrial Arts and Vocational Subjects

By G. Harold Silvius and Estell H. Curry

Analyzes the methods used by successful teachers in carrying on 35 basic teaching activities in laboratory-type subjects. Discussions and suggestions regarding class organization, planning work, methods and techniques, safety, selection, and use of teaching materials, student evaluation and community relations, 339 pages. **$4.50**

#80 ACTIVITIES IN CERAMICS (NEW)

By Seeley-Thompson (Publication date June 1956). Beginning detailed instruction and activities in a wide range of types of activity with clay. 145 illustrations. 84 pages **$1.50**

#56 TEACHING MULTIPLE ACTIVITIES in Industrial Education (NEW)

By Silvius & Curry (Publication date August 1956). Tested techniques and methods of superior teachers in handling general-shop type classes. 34 Chapters. **$5.00**

#17 BLUEPRINT READING, CHECKING AND TESTING

By Otto A. Steinike (Revised August 1956)

Teaches blueprint reading without teaching drawing.
Part I—instructions and questions. **$1.20**
Part II—blueprints. 39 double plates. **$1.20**

ADDITIONAL SHOP BOOKS

 # 8 GENERAL SHOP ELECTRICITY
By Dragoo & Porter. 120 pages..... **$1.50**

#13 GENERAL ELECTRICITY
By E. W. Jones (Recently revised)..... **$1.50**

#43 APPLIED DRAWING AND DESIGN
By Mattingly & Scrogin. 232 pages..... **$2.60**

#60 GRAPHIC ARCHITECTURAL DRAFTING
By J. Edgar Ray. 194 pages..... **$4.80**

 # 7 GENERAL PRINTING
By Cleeton & Pitkin. 198 pages..... **$3.00**

#26 FINISHING MATERIALS AND METHODS
By George A. Soderberg. 392 pages..... **$4.00**

#39 SHEET METALWORK
By Robert E. Smith. 76 pages..... **$1.25**

#40 BENCH METALWORK
By Robert E. Smith. 72 pages..... **$1.25**

#41 ETCHING, SPINNING, RAISING and TOOLING METAL
By Robert E. Smith. 88 pages..... **$1.50**

 # 3 PROJECTS IN WOODWORK
By Douglass and Roberts. 120 projects..... **$3.60**

#66 PRACTICAL METAL PROJECTS
By M. J. Ruley (Revised in 1956)..... **$2.50**

#29 PROJECTS IN GENERAL METALWORK
By M. J. Ruley. 80 pages..... **$2.50**

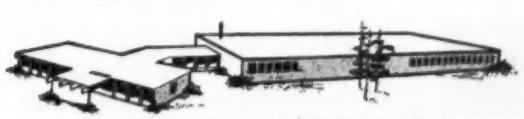
#12 PROJECTS IN ELECTRICITY
By Merle D. Collings. 80 pages..... **$1.25**

 # 4 28 TABLE LAMP PROJECTS
By H. A. Menke. 80 pages..... **$3.00**

#38 PATTERNMAKING and FOUNDING
By Robert E. Smith. 141 illustrations..... **$1.50**

#34 ENGINE LATHE OPERATIONS
By Bandek-Whipple. 160 pages..... **$1.80**

#35 APPLIED FUNDAMENTALS OF MACHINES
By W. H. Cornetet. 320 pages..... **$3.00**



You are cordially invited to stop in to visit our new home at Rt. 66 & Towanda Ave., Bloomington, Illinois.

THESE ARE ONLY SOME OF McKNIGHT'S PRACTICAL SHOP BOOKS

CLIP THIS

McKNIGHT & McKNIGHT
Dept. 410, Bloomington, Illinois

Send me your catalog of McKnight books, also send me following books 1 2 3 4 7 8 12 13 15 17 26 29 30 31 36 37 38 39 40 41 43 49 55 56 60 66 75 80 (circle ones desired) for FREE 30 DAY EXAMINATION.

Name .....

School .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

What could be more tragic?

AWARDED $43,000.00 FOR LOSS OF EYE

Vocational Student Victim in School Shop Accident

Special — A student who was involved in a school accident, and lost the sight of an eye as the result, today was awarded $43,000 in the court

What could be more tragic than to have a student's education terminated by a serious eye injury?

Now is the time to take action. Join the growing number of schools which, each year, are accepting increased responsibility to protect the precious eyesight of students, by expanding and modernizing their eye protection program.

The most effective way to prevent eye injuries is to furnish quality safety eyewear—a proven fact already established by modern industry. USSSCO offers a complete line of modern, attractive safety eyewear. USSSCO Safety Service Engineers are available to assist you with your eye safety program.

SAF-I-SPECTACLE
Strong Butyrate plastic frames — choice of colors: Bronze, Slate Blue, Crystal, Burgundy.

BOTH MODELS
Attractive modern Styl-Ize lens shape as pictured, with or without side shields. Safety Lenses of new OPTILITE® or hardened glass—in Plano or to prescription. Metal or plastic frames can be sterilized repeatedly, insuring long life and economy. Wide range of sizes, to fit everyone.

SAF-I-SPECTACLE
Attractive, strong, lightweight metal frames.

AIRFLOW SAF-I-FLEX
A perfect cover goggle. Fits over widest personal glasses. Low-cost lenses, easily replaced.

SAF-I-SPEC
All-plastic—featherlight wearing comfort. Attractive modern appearance. Replaceable lenses.

Other models available. **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG.**

Pioneers in Modern Industrial Eye Wear

USSSCO Sales Offices are located in principal cities. There is a full-time USSSCO Safety Service Engineer within a few minutes—or at the most a few hours—from you. See Phone Book Yellow Pages, or write us direct.

Frames and Lenses Meet All Federal Specifications.

UNITED STATES SAFETY SERVICE CO.
BRANCHES IN PRINCIPAL INDUSTRIAL CITIES

Div. S-4, 1215 McGEE ST., KANSAS CITY 6, MISSOURI
IN CANADA: PARMELEE, LTD., TORONTO & MONTREAL

Machine Trade Blueprint Reading. 3rd ed. Ihne and Streeter. American Technical Society. $2.95.

Mechanical Drawing. 6th ed. French and Svensen. McGraw-Hill. In press.

Mechanical Drawing Problems. Berg. Bennett. $2.80 cl.; $2.00 pad.

Metalworking

Contemporary Metal Home Furnishings. Lux and Towers. McKnight and McKnight. $3.50.

Student Study Guide for Metalwork Technology and Practice. Ludwig. McKnight and McKnight. $1.25.

Radio, Television, and Electronics

American Technical Society's Electricity and Electronics. Steinberg and Ford. American Technical Society. In press.

Amplitude Modulation. Schure. Rider. $1.25.

Antennas. Schure. Rider. $1.50.

Audio Amplifiers Manual. Sams. Howard W. Sams. $3.50.

Basic Electronics. (RETMA laboratory manual.) Zbar and Schildkraut. McGraw-Hill. $1.75.

Basic Radio and Radio-Receiver Servicing. (RETMA laboratory manual.) Zbar and Schildkraut. McGraw-Hill. $2.00.

Basics of Phototubes & Photocells. Mark. Rider. $2.90.

Blocking Oscillators. Schure. Rider. $1.25.

Closed-Circuit and Industrial Television. Noll. Macmillan. $4.95.

Color TV Training Manual. Sams. Howard W. Sams. $6.95.

Electronic Metal Locators. Renne. Howard W. Sams. $2.65.

Essentials of Television. Slurzberg, Osterheld and Voegtlin. McGraw-Hill. $6.50.

Handbook of Basic Circuits, TV, FM, AM. Mandl. Macmillan. $7.50.

Handbook of 630-Type TV Receivers. Miller and Bierman. Rider. $3.50.

Hi-Fi Handbook. Boyce. Howard W. Sams. $3.00.

Hi-Fi Loudspeakers & Enclosures. Cohen. Rider. $5.50.

How to Install & Service Intercommunication Systems. Darr. Rider. $3.00.

How to Select and Use Your Tape Recorder. Mark. Rider. $2.95.

Introduction to Printed Circuits. Swiggett. Rider. $2.70.

Inverse Feedback. Schure. Rider. $.90.

Key Check Points in TV Receivers. Sams. Howard W. Sams. $2.00.

L-C Oscillators. Schure. Rider. $1.25.

Mandl's Television Servicing. Rev. ed. Mandl. Macmillan. $6.50.

Multivibrators. Schure. Rider. $.90.

Pictorial Microwave Dictionary. Young and Jones. Rider. $2.95.

Picture Book on TV Troubles. Vol. 5. Rider. $1.80.

Picture Book on TV Troubles. Vol. 6. Rider. $1.80.

Picture Book on TV Troubles. Vol. 7. Rider. $1.50.

Profitable Radio Troubleshooting. Marcus and Levy. McGraw-Hill. $4.50.

Radio Operator's Q & A Manual. 5th ed. Kaufman. Rider. $6.60.

Radio, Television and Basic Electronics. Oldfield. American Technical Society. $4.95.

(*Continued on page 99*)

Now ready—

NEW SIXTH EDITION

of this time-tested leader---

French and Svensen's

MECHANICAL DRAWING

Blends the best of the old with the best of the new---

★ **Retains the features that have made French and Svensen the standard mechanical drawing text**

★ **203 new drawings and illustrations**

★ **New chapters on reading drawings and electrical drafting**

★ **A greatly expanded chapter on architectural drafting**

★ **New double-column page for larger drawings**

★ **Carefully controlled vocabulary**

Write for more information on this new book

School Department

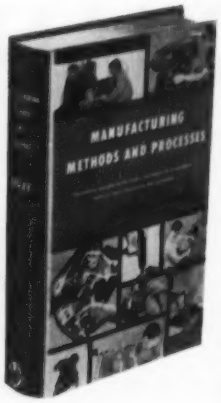
McGRAW-HILL BOOK COMPANY, INC.

New York 36 Chicago 30 Dallas 2 San Francisco 4

"Bridging the gap between drawing board and final product."—*Frank N. Piasecki, President, Piasecki Aircraft Corporation.*

Manufacturing Methods and Processes

ARTHUR C. ANSLEY



Acclaim is pouring in from all over the country particularly from top industrial leaders and instructors for this new one-volume summary just published. Over 700 illustrations make it graphic and stimulating. One of the most useful and valuable books in the industrial-educational field as well as for plant men, students and teachers.

"This book fills the need . . . a broad view of the latest developments."—*Grace G. Burns, President, Grayborn Steel; Director, Vertol Aircraft.*

561 pp. $12.50

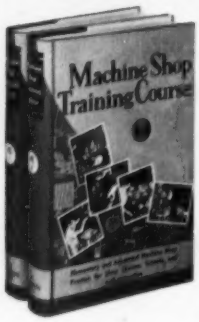
- THE PRACTICAL PEDAGOGUE, A Handbook for Teachers. *Harold S. Bostwick and Samuel C. Garsten*—Practical procedures for shop and classroom teachers; 80% practical and 20% theoretical. The techniques of well-organized teaching with self-check chart. 6" x 9". Well illustrated. 64 pages, $1.50.
- GROUP ASSIGNMENT CHART. For use in shop classrooms. Packed in sets of 50. 8½" x 11". $1.00 (Wall chart.)
- INDIVIDUAL PROGRESS CHART. For school shop classrooms. Packed in sets of 50. 8½" x 11". $1.00. (Punched for 3 ring binder.)
- CLASS PROGRESS CHART. For school shop classes. Packed in sets of 10. 17" x 22". $1.00. (Punched for 3 ring binder.)
- Chilton educational catalog, listing all titles in print with contents pages, on request.

CHILTON'S Original AUTOMOTIVE MANUAL
27th Edition $6.95

A CHILTON BOOK

Book Division
CHILTON CO.
Philadelphia

Start Your Students *RIGHT!*



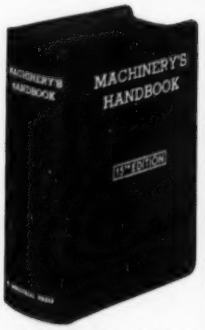
Use books based on practical shop experience . . . books that have been chosen as standard texts by leading trade and technical schools . . . books your students will be able to use after graduation as reliable references.

MACHINE SHOP TRAINING COURSE

Hundreds of leading schools and shop training courses use this as their basic text. The two volumes contain 1124 pages of questions and answers, carefully selected to deal with the most important elements of machine shop practice. Packed with useful facts, shop rules and general data, and accompanied by drawings and photographs that make every subject clear.

Volume I or Volume II—$5.50 Two volumes, $9.00
In Canada or overseas, $10.30

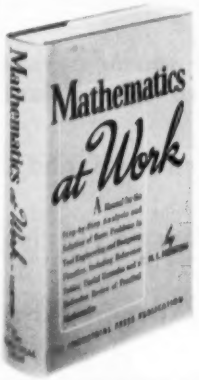
MACHINERY'S HANDBOOK



For over 40 years the oustanding authority on every phase of shop practice. A "must" for your reference library and a book that every student should own if he hopes to hold a responsible job in any metal-working industry. Contains 1911 pages of mathematical and mechanical tables, rules, formulas and general data—the kind of information that is needed daily by students, as well as shop men, engineers and designers.

15th Edition, Thumb Indexed, $9.00
In Canada or overseas, $10.00

Use of Handbook Tables and Formulas—with Handbook $1.50



MATHEMATICS AT WORK

Shows students how to apply textbook knowledge to all types of practical mechanical problems. It contains 100 pages of clear, concise fundamentals of arithmatic, algebra, geometry, trigonometry and logarithms; 482 pages of illustrated mechanical problems with step-by-step analyses and solutions showing how mathematical principles are applied to practical work and 146 pages of standard mathematical tables.

2nd Edition, $7.50
In Canada or overseas, $8.45

Just Published!

MACHINE TOOLS—What They Are and How They Work

An introduction to the fundamentals of mass production—the tools, machines, gages and methods that make up our modern metalworking industries and automated production lines. Written so students can get a basic over-all picture of the factors and operations involved in the production of metal products. 363 Illustrations. 448 Pages. **$5.50**
In Canada or overseas $6.45

SPECIAL DISCOUNT ON SCHOOL ORDERS

Send school purchase order for examination copies of these books under our Five-Day Free Inspection Plan. Okay payment only after you have seen for yourself how these books can help you and your students.

The Industrial Press
335 Broadway New York 13, N. Y.

Record Changer Manual. Sams, Howard W. Sams. $3.95.
Repairing Television Receivers. Glickstein. Rider. $4.40.
Resonant Circuits. Schure. Rider. $1.25.
R-F Transmission Lines. Schure. Rider. $1.25.
Scatter Propagation Theory & Practice. Kamen. Howard W. Sams. $3.00.
Servicing AGC Systems. Carter & Lesh. Howard W. Sams. $1.75.
Servicing & Calibrating Test Equipment. Kiver. Howard W. Sams. $2.90.
Servicing TV AFC Systems. Russell. Rider. $2.70.
Specialized Auto Radio Manual. Vol. 6. Rider. $3.00.
Specialized Auto Radio Manual. Vol. 7. Rider. $3.00.
Superheterodyne Converters & I-F Amplifiers. Schure. Rider. $.90.
Techniques of Magnetic Recording. Tall. Macmillan. $7.50.
Television Tube Location Guide. Vol. 6. Sams. Howard W. Sams. $2.00.
Transistor Engineering Reference Handbook. Marrows. Rider. $9.95.
Transistors in Radio and Television. Kiver. McGraw-Hill. $5.00.
TV Manufacturers' Receiver Trouble Cures. Vol. 8. Snitzer, editor. Rider. $1.80.
TV Servicing Guide. Deane and Young. Howard W. Sams. $2.00.
TV Tube Location and Trouble Guide (RCA). Rider. Rider. $1.25.
Wave Propagation. Schure. Rider. $.90.

Welding

Gas and A.C. Arc Welding and Cutting. Jennings. McKnight and McKnight. $1.50.

Woodworking

Cabinetmaking & Millwork. 2nd ed. Dahl and Wilson. American Technical Society. $6.50.
Complete Book of Wood Finishing. Scharff. McGraw-Hill. $4.50.
Easy Ways to Expert Woodworking. Scharff. McGraw-Hill. $3.95.
103 Easy Jig Saw Projects. Goodheart-Willcox, $1.50.
Practical Carpentry. Mix and Cirou. Goodheart-Willcox. $5.00.
Practical House Carpentry. Wilson. McGraw-Hill. $5.50.
72 New Bird Houses and Feeders You Can Make. Goodheart-Willcox. $1.50.
Woodfinishing. Jeffrey. Bennett. $2.00.

Miscellaneous

Aircraft Production Methods. Ashmead. Chilton. $7.50.
Applied Automation. Custer. Chilton. $6.00.
Arithmetic for Engineers. Clapham. Rider. $6.50.
Basic Physics. Vol. 1 & 2. Rider. In press.
Effective Supervision. Brown. Macmillan. $4.50.
Energy. Lodge. Rider. $1.80.
Home Improvement Handbook. Evans Associates. McGraw-Hill. $5.95.
Industrial Control Instruments. Delahooke. Delmar. $4.75.
Manufacturing Methods and Processes. Ansley. Chilton. $12.50.
Mathematics at Work. 2nd ed. Industrial Press. $7.50.
Painting & Decorating Encyclopedia. Jarvis. Goodheart-Willcox. In press.

NOW you can add COLOR TV to your courses of instruction

THE COMPREHENSIVE COURSE ON COLOR TV

only $6.95

ORDER BELOW

THIS BOOK IS YOUR IDEAL TEACHING GUIDE FOR EFFECTIVE COLOR TV TRAINING

"COLOR TV TRAINING MANUAL"

This comprehensive training course, written by Oliphant and Ray, clearly covers the entire subject of Color TV. Contents: **SECTION I:** Principles of the Color TV System (includes chapters on Colorimetry; Requirements of the Composite Signal; Make-up of the Color Picture Signal). **SECTION II:** Color Receiver Circuits (chapters on RF and IF Circuits; Video, Sync and Voltage Supply Circuits; Bandpass-Amplifier, Color-Sync and Color-Killer Circuits; Color Demodulation; Matrix and Output Circuits). **SECTION III:** Servicing the Color Receiver (chapters on Setting Up the Color Picture Tube; Aligning the Color Receiver; Trouble-Shooting; Test Equipment Required). Appendices include Equations, Vectors, Color-blocks, Colorplates, Glossary. A well-organized, effectively presented training course for advanced students in Electronics. 260 pages, 8½ x 11"; profusely illustrated. Order **TVC-1**, only..... **$6.95**

USE THESE LEADING TRAINING COURSES

RELY ON THE WIDELY USED

SAMS BASIC MANUALS

"BASIC TELEVISION MANUAL." Here is the most comprehensive and valuable training course for instruction in Television. Organized as follows: **LESSON SECTION:** 24 lessons covering such subjects as Oscilloscope principles and application; power supplies; FM carrier waves, discriminators, ratio detectors; antenna principles and design; TV receivers; RF amplifiers and tuners; Video IF, detection and AGC; cathode ray picture tubes; sweep circuits, and other subjects. **PROJECT SECTION:** Describes 9 basic projects which demonstrate theory in action; they teach through actual, practical doing. 308 pages; illustrated; 8½ x 11". Order **ED-21**, only..... **$5.00**

"BASIC RADIO MANUAL." The widely used Training Course in Radio. Includes 36-Lesson Section covering basic radio theory, terms, circuits and symbols, components, test instruments, radio transmitting and receiving principles, etc. The 13-Project Section demonstrates theory in practical action by actual doing; includes construction projects, application of basic laws, soldering practice, construction, etc. Adopted as standard text by hundreds of schools. 248 pages; fully illustrated. 8½ x 11". Order **ED-1**, only..... **$5.00**

"BASIC ELECTRICITY MANUAL." This outstanding training course consists of 35 Lessons in Practical Electricity, covering basic theory, laws, terms, magnetism, motors, transformers, lighting, telephones and dozens of other subjects. Includes 13-Projects Section, outlining simple, inexpensive projects which demonstrate theory in practical action and which teach interestingly through actual doing. 264 pages; profusely illustrated; 8½ x 11". Order **ED-12**, only..... **$5.00**

FREE **TRAINING AIDS FOR INSTRUCTORS:** Write for our FREE "Planning Guide for Instructors" and Wall-Size TV and Radio Schematics—invaluable aids to instruction in Radio, TV, Electronics and Electricity.

order from **HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC.,** Indianapolis 5, Indiana

Order Your SAMS MANUALS TODAY!
School Discounts Apply...

HOWARD W. SAMS & CO., INC., 2215 E. 46th St., Indianapolis 5, Ind.
Send me the following (with 30 day return privilege):
☐ copies "Color TV Manual" ($6.95) ☐ copies "Basic Radio" ($5.00)
☐ copies "Basic Television" ($5.00) ☐ copies "Basic Electricity" ($5.00)
☐ Send FREE Instructors' Aids
Name_____ Title_____
School_____
Address_____
City_____ Zone____ State_____

RIDER BOOKS MAKE TEACHING EASIER

Latest in the Famous Rider Basic Series

BASIC POWER ELECTRICITY

by Anthony J. Pansini

The important subject of electricity as used in the industrial and power utilities field is made crystal clear in this 'picture-text' course. The pictorial approach for the utmost in visualization is combined with clear, concise text to give a down-to-earth explanation of this subject that is rigorously correct technically.

Written by an expert in the training field, it is tailored for schools teaching industrial electricity as used in the power electricity field. The examples which explain the text reflect industrial and power electricity numerics.

BASIC ELECTRICITY — BASIC ELECTRONICS

by Van Valkenburgh, Nooger & Neville, Inc.

Over 25,000 Navy trainees have already learned Basic Electricity and Basic Electronics this easy "Picture Book" way! Now, for the first time, the basics of Electricity and Electronics as "Learn-by-Pictures" training courses are available to schools. Over 1,700 simple, easy-to-understand drawings actually make up more than half the entire material! No other Basic Electricity or Basic Electronics courses in America use this revolutionary illustrative technique.

Basic Electricity and Basic Electronics already are adopted texts in many schools throughout the nation.

BASIC ELECTRICITY

#169 Soft Cover: 5 volumes, 624 pp., 6 x 9", per set $10.00.

#169-H Cloth bound: all 5 volumes in a single binding. $11.50.

BASIC ELECTRONICS

#170 Soft Cover: 5 volumes, 550 pp., 6 x 9", per set $10.00.

#170-H Cloth Bound: all 5 volumes in a single binding. $11.50.

TELEVISION—HOW IT WORKS (2nd Edition)

by J. Richard Johnson

A completely rewritten, up-to-the-minute edition of an authoritative and informative book. It is the newest and most comprehensive text on the subject, and follows the progress of the received signal from the antenna to the picture tube and loudspeaker. Leather Finish MARCO Cover 352 pp., 5½ x 8½", illus.

#101 ..... Only $4.60

#101-H, Cloth bound $5.50

REPAIRING TELEVISION RECEIVERS

by Cyrus Glickstein

The most modern completely practical book, written by an expert with long experience in television receiver repair. Devoted to trouble-shooting and repair techniques which are modern, yet down-to-earth. Covers the use of simple as well as elaborate test equipment of all kinds. Profusely illustrated. Soft cover, 212 pp., 5½" x 8½", illus.

#191 ..... Only $4.40

BASIC VACUUM TUBES & THEIR USES

by Rider & Jacobowitz

A text devoted to the fundamentals of vacuum tubes and their uses. Covers diodes, triodes, and multi-electrode tubes. The book is written on an elementary level, with the minimum of mathematics. It is intended to convey a solid foundation for understanding electron tube behavior, which foundation may serve as a base for more advanced knowledge of vacuum tubes. Covers electron theory, rectification, amplification, oscillation, characteristic curves, and tube constants. Soft Cover, 208 pp., illus.

#171 ..... Only $3.00

#171-H, Cloth Bound ..... Only $4.50

SEND FOR 30-DAY APPROVAL COPIES

SCHOOL DISCOUNTS APPLY

Write for FREE

1957 Spring-Summer Catalog

JOHN F. RIDER PUBLISHER, INC.

116 West 14th St., New York 11, N. Y.

In Canada: Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.

6 Alcina Ave., Toronto, Ontario

instructional Resources

Books:

Teaching Multiple Activities in Industrial Education. Silvius and Curry. Bloomington, Ill.: McKnight & McKnight Publishing Company., 1956. Pp. xxiii+484. $5.00.

Material included in this book is based on the wide experience of the authors in conducting classes, and on a group of activities selected from the experiences of 750 outstanding teachers from different parts of the country.

Three chapters are devoted to a discussion of a philosophy of industrial education. The remaining chapters deal with the activities of the teacher such as checking tools and supplies, purchasing, shop inventory, discipline, guidance, visual aids, and many others.

For each topic, specific assignments are included, as are lists of questions for class discussion, and suggestions for further study. These make the book ideal for use as a text for college classes.

G. Harold Silvius is professor of industrial education, Wayne State University.

Estell H. Curry is supervisor of industrial arts, Detroit Public Schools.

Practical House Carpentry. Wilson. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co. 1957. Pp. xii+360. $5.50.

This is a practical guide in which is presented, in a step-by-step manner, the fundamental methods of house building. It is well illustrated, and it contains a wealth of how-to-do-it information which should be useful to the handyman as well as to the experienced carpenter.

The first three chapters deal with materials, tools, and city ordinances, while the remaining chapters are devoted to foundations, framing, and exterior finish.

It is an excellent reference book for school shops.

J. Douglas Wilson was formerly supervisor of vocational curriculums, Los Angeles City Schools.

Radio Receiver Laboratory Manual. Levey. New York: John F. Rider Publisher, Inc., 1956. Pp. 105. $2.00.

This is a workbook which has been designed for use by students who have done some studying in the fields of a-c, d-c, and vacuum tube theory.

Contents consist of 33 experiments from which the student is expected to obtain a basic introduction to the construction, analysis, and the testing and repair of radio receivers.

While all of the experiments have been designed around one specific model they can be easily adapted to any other superheterodyne receiver.

Alex W. Levey is an instructor in the Long Island Agricultural and Technical College.

Cabinetmaking and Millwork. (2nd Edition.) Dahl and Wilson. Chicago: American Technical Society, 1956. Pp. vii+352. $6.50.

This book provides a comprehensive discussion of the tools, materials, and practices in common use in the trades covered. Several new chapters have been added in this edition dealing with veneers, plywoods, and dense woods, and special emphasis has been placed on layout and construction problems.

A valuable feature of the book appears in the lists of questions that are placed at the beginning of each chapter. These questions are designed to inform the reader what he may learn from the chapter that follows. This factor, along with the review questions at the end of each chapter, increases the value of the book as a text for use in advanced woodworking classes.

Alf Dahl is head of the building trades department in the Trade-Technical Junior College, Los Angeles, California.

J. Douglas Wilson was formerly curriculum supervisor, Trade and Industries, Los Angeles City Schools.

Materials and Processes in Manufacturing. DeGarmo. New York: The Macmillan Company, 1957. Pp. x+755. $8.50.

This book is intended to be a college-level text for engineering students. While shop courses have been eliminated in most of our engineering colleges there still remains a need for effective instruction relating to the materials and processes used in modern industry.

The book is profusely illustrated and contains discussions of materials, casting and forming processes, machining processes, welding and allied processes, and processes related to manufacturing.

Teachers in engineering colleges, as well as those in post-high school classes where engineering technicians are being trained, will be interested in having a copy in their libraries.

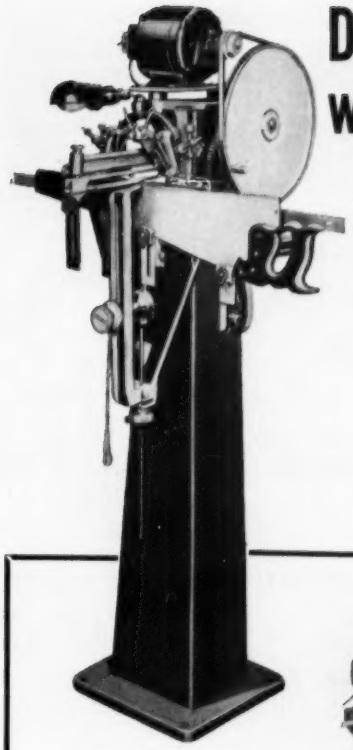
E. Paul DeGarmo is professor of industrial engineering, University of California, Berkeley.

Additional 1955 Television. (Vol. TV-10.) Beitman. Highland Park, Ill.: Supreme Publications, 1955. Pp. 192. $3.00.

This manual is a revision of former similar publications, and it contains all the servicing information one needs to repair and adjust TV sets. Technicians will find the book an excellent guide in their work.

TV Servicing Course. Beitman. (Second Edition.) Highland Park, Ill.: Supreme Publications, 1956. Pp. 192. $3.00.

This course consists of 14 lessons which are designed for home study. By means of it the student will gain a working knowledge of how to find sources of trouble in TV sets, and how to correct them.



Double saw life—train your students better with FOLEY SAW FILING EQUIPMENT

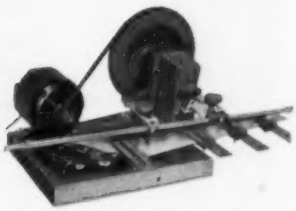
EXCELLENT STUDENT TRAINING
Train your students to use Foley machines. They will do better work with Foley sharpened saws. Foley equipment is safe to operate and is widely used by hundreds of schools, colleges, industries, Army, Navy, Air Force, etc.

FASTER SAW RECONDITIONING
You can sharpen 4 to 6 hand saws per hour with these three Foley Automatic power machines—Retoother, Saw Filer, Setter.

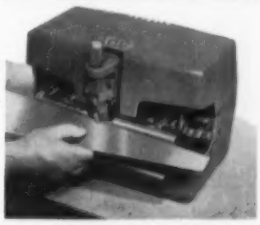
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION
Foley Saw Sharpening Machines have proven their value for making physically handicapped persons self-supporting in their own business. Write us for full details.

30-DAY FREE TRIAL
Any Foley machine may be installed on 30-day FREE TRIAL. Write today for detailed information.

FOLEY MANUFACTURING CO.
3316 N.E. 5th St. Minneapolis 18, Minn.



FOLEY SAW FILER
Files hand, band and cross-cut circular saws with machine accuracy. The saw is clamped in carrier which feeds it through all 3 machines for retoothing, filing, setting.



FOLEY RETOOTHER
Cuts new teeth in old saws (either straight or crowned edge) in one run through machine.

FOLEY SETTER
For both hand and band saws. Sets teeth on both sides in ONE run with perfect machine accuracy.

NEW FOLEY GRINDER
Low cost Foley 314 Grinder sharpens circular saws up to 44" diam.; also dado heads, rotary power lawn mower blades, scissors, sharp edged tools. Sands, buffs, polishes.

REAL BUYS ON PLEXIGLAS

FOR SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS

COLORED ASSORTMENTS
Translucent, opaque and transparent reds, blues, greens, greys, whites and others.

FOR THESE LOW PRICES!

10 LBS. . . . $9.50

20 lbs., $17.00 • 40 lbs., $30.00 • 100 lbs., $70.00

FREE BOOKLETS
"How to work with Plexiglas"
"Conversion Table & Chart"

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

cadillac plastic and chemical co.

15111 Second Blvd., Detroit 3, Mich.
727 Lake Street, Chicago 6, Ill.
2305 Beverly Blvd., Los Angeles 57, Calif.
2111 Olive Street, St. Louis 7, Mo.
652 Polk St., San Francisco 2, Calif.
517 N. Broadway, Milwaukee, Wis.
3333 Detroit Ave., Cleveland, Ohio

TOLCO LEADS AGAIN

TOLCO LED WITH ELECTRONIC GLUING—AND LEADS AGAIN WITH...

Steel Splined **TOPS—**

MODEL TM-12A

ILLUSTRATING END VIEW OF STEEL SPLINE

Patent Pending

The popular 4 student benches, using laminated tops 2¼" x 54" x 64", have been improved by eliminating troublesome end battens. Heavy steel angular splines are built into the ends to prevent bowed tops and broken battens. Now available on all Tolco 4 student benches.

Write For Complete Information

THE TOLERTON COMPANY
265 N. FREEDOM AVENUE ALLIANCE, OHIO

SHOP BOOKS

Build Your Own MODERN FURNITURE

Smart-looking cabinets & chests, tables, chairs, bookcases, desks, beds, dressers, servers, portable home bar. Many styles to choose from. Save up to 75% making your own new furniture. Make single pieces or complete rooms. Amazingly easy to build. Plans, photos & instructions show everything. Also modern finishing. **$3.95**

Construction of AMERICAN FURNITURE TREASURES

Accurate, detailed, measured drawings of 38 museum masterpieces made by America's famous cabinetmakers. **$5.95**

GARDEN FURNITURE, BARBECUES AND FENCES

Plans and instructions for making 118 garden projects including outdoor picnic tables, benches, trellis, etc. **$2.95**

How to Build MODERN KITCHEN CABINETS

How to plan kitchen layout, how to build and install both wall and floor cabinets. All details, lumber list, etc. **$2.00**

New Kind of Finishing and Painting Book

549 COMPLETE, STEP BY STEP SCHEDULES

Nothing else like it!

Like recipes in a cook-book, schedules for finishing and painting are simple, easy to follow. Each complete by itself. Here are 549 up-to-date schedules prepared, tested & proved by paint chemists, professional finishers. Not a book of formulas. These schedules utilize standard materials available everywhere. 100s of new, better finishes never before in any finishing book. **$3.95**

CABINETS, BOOKCASES & WALL SHELVES

Detailed plans for building 27 varieties of cabinets, 19 styles of bookcases, 31 decorative wall shelves. **$3.95**

HOME WOODWORK PROJECTS

Contains 115 projects featuring good design, simple construction. Everything can be made on a jig saw. **$2.95**

How to Operate Your POWER TOOLS

Over 700 photos and drawings show approved woodworking methods. A step-by-step guide to machine operations. **$2.95**

How to Make TABLES, CHAIRS and DESKS

Every kind of table you need. Selected professional designs. 35 styles to choose from. Plus 10 chairs, plain and upholstered types. 8 home desks including student, antique and modern. 4 settees, settles and seats. Over 300 detailed drawings. Clear instructions for making every piece. 335 specially-made photos guide you from start to finish. **$3.95**

How to Build Your Own WORKSHOP EQUIPMENT

How to make 171 practical, little-known bench aids, clamping devices, storage racks, finishing & bending aids. **$3.95**

Selected WOOD TURNING PROJECTS

Over 70 useful, decorative trays, bowls, tables, lamps, inlaid turnings. Also 30 best period turning profiles. **$3.95**

BUILT-IN CABINETS and STORAGE WALLS

Practical, professional designs, plans, details for built-ins, room dividers, closets, chests, wardrobes, music centers, bathroom counters, cabinets, new eye-level ovens. Also a complete chart of size standards of household items—the help you need to teach or build practical built-ins. **$3.95**

CABINETMAKER'S MANUAL

. . . for Amateurs and Professionals

Brand-new book by Whitney K. Towers, woodworking consultant to cabinet shops, aircraft, etc. Complete, practical, detailed. Latest facts about woods, reading & making shop dwgs., laying out work, joinery, gluing, clamping, restoring, finishing. All about cabinetmaker's tools, hand & power, materials, professional tricks & methods. Cabinetmaking as high-pay trade. Running a profitable cabinetmaking business, etc. Over 40 quick-reference charts & tables. 1,000 illus. Essential reference book for wood shop instructors. **$6.95**

HOME CRAFTSMAN Publishing Corp.

115 Worth St. • New York 13, N.Y.

Publishers of Home Craftsman Magazine

These lessons include, among others, units on the adjustment and correction of poor pictures, circuit faults, tubes, converters, and tuners.

It is assumed that before he begins the course, the student should have a working knowledge of radio servicing. A similar course in radio has been published by the same company, so it would seem desirable for a person to complete it before he begins this one.

The Ship—How She Works. Beck. New York: John de Graff, Inc., 1955. Pp. 71. $2.75.

Anyone interested in the operation of a modern steamship will find this book full of interesting information.

The various functional parts are illustrated and their operation described. By this means some of the mysteries of how a liner acts as it does are made clear to the layman.

Stuart E. Beck is a well-known marine artist who has specialized in reducing complicated mechanisms to readily understood drawings.

Pamphlets:

Electronics Data Handbook is a 64-page booklet which contains a carefully selected collection of the most often needed formulas and data used in radio and industrial electronics. Price is 35c and the booklet is available from Allied Radio Corp., 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

General Related Instruction Needed by Students in Cooperative Occupational Training explains this phase of vocational education. It is free on request from Department of Industrial Education, College of Education, University of Missouri, Columbia.

The Operation of a Local Program of Trade and Industrial Education portrays the general structure of such a program and indicates its functions and personnel. Viewpoints represent a variety of experiences in the different states. Price is 45c and the booklet, published by the U. S. Office of Education, may be ordered from Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

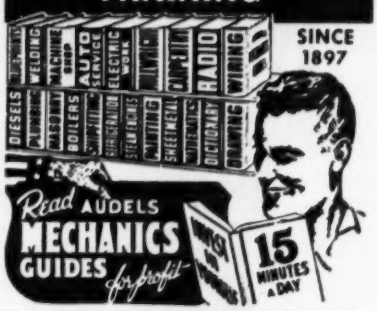
Extraclass Activities in Aviation, Photography, and Radio, published by the U.S. Office of Education, explains various club activities which can be planned in these areas. Price is 25c and the pamphlet may be ordered from Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office, Washington 25, D.C.

The Linotype Operator explains the machine, the function of the operator, and the knowledge required for a career of this type. The booklet is available from the Bellman Publishing Company, Cambridge 38, Mass.

Audio-Visuals:

Plastic Wall Tile Selfinstallation is covered in a film illustrating the use of Matico plastic wall tile. The 20-minute color film shows steps to take in remodeling a bathroom and kitchen. Request from Mastic Tile Corporation of America, Box 986, Newburgh, N.Y.

PROVEN GUIDES for VOCATIONAL TRAINING



Every Mechanic can Step Up his Skill with AUDELS GUIDES. Containing Practical Inside Information in a Handy Form. Covers facts and figures of your Trade. All illustrated and explained. Books sent to you for **7 DAYS FREE EXAMINATION.** Send No Money Nothing to Pay Postman. Check Books Wanted — Mail Today.

BEST AUTOMOTIVE GUIDE

This Big Practical Book gives full information with working diagrams covering the principles, construction, ignition, service and repair of modern cars, trucks and buses.

Diesel Engines, Hydramatic & Fluid Drives Fully Explained.

A complete Guide of 1664 pages, with over 1500 illustrations showing inside views of working parts, with instructions for service jobs.

IT PAYS TO KNOW

$6 COMPLETE • PAY $2 A MO. TO GET THIS ASSISTANCE FOR YOURSELF SIMPLY FILL IN AND MAIL COUPON TODAY.

NOTE! An Opportunity for Vocational Teachers

EARN MONEY IN YOUR SPARE TIME!

We require the services of vocational teachers in all parts of the country to act as Audel representatives. If interested in this dignified, lucrative, spare-time work, write for details to Mr. F. Hawkins, President, at the address below.

CUT HERE

MAIL ORDER

AUDEL, Publishers, 49 W. 23 St., NEW YORK 10, N.Y.

Please send me for FREE EXAMINATION books marked (x) below. If I decide to keep them I agree to mail $2 in 7 Days on each book or set ordered and further mail $2 monthly on each book or set until I have paid price plus shipping charges. Otherwise I will return them.

- ☐ HOME APPLIANCE SERVICE GUIDE, 800 Pages $6
- ☐ AUTOMOBILE MECHANICS GUIDE, 1664 Pages. 6
- ☐ TRUCK & TRACTOR GUIDE, 1299 Pages . . . 6
- ☐ DIESEL ENGINE MANUAL, 575 Pages 3
- ☐ MACHINISTS HANDY BOOK, 1650 Pages . . . 6
- ☐ WELDERS GUIDE, 400 Pages 3
- ☐ BLUE PRINT READING, 416 Pages 3
- ☐ MATHEMATICS & CALCULATIONS, 700 Pages 3
- ☐ SHEET METAL PATTERN LAYOUTS, 1100 Pgs. 7.50
- ☐ SHEET METAL WORKERS HANDY BOOK, 388 Pgs. 2
- ☐ MECHANICAL DRAWING GUIDE, 160 Pages . . 2
- ☐ MECHANICAL DRAWING & DESIGN, 480 Pages 3
- ☐ TELEVISION SERVICE MANUAL, 434 Pages. . 3
- ☐ RADIOMANS GUIDE, 1040 Pages 6
- ☐ ELECTRONIC DEVICES, 216 Pages 3
- ☐ ELECTRIC MOTOR GUIDE, 1000 Pages 6
- ☐ WIRING DIAGRAMS (Light & Power), 272 Pgs. 2
- ☐ ELECTRICIANS EXAMINATIONS, 250 Pages . . 2
- ☐ ELECTRIC POWER CALCULATIONS, 425 Pages. 3
- ☐ HANDY BOOK OF ELECTRICITY, 1440 Pages. . 6
- ☐ ELECTRIC DICTIONARY, 8000 Terms . . . 3
- ☐ ELECTRIC LIBRARY, 7000 Pages (10 Book Set) 20
- ☐ REFRIGERATION & Air Conditioning, 1280 Pgs. 6
- ☐ MILLWRIGHTS & MECHANICS GUIDE, 1200 Pgs. 6
- ☐ POWER PLANT ENGINEERS GUIDE, 1500 Pages 5
- ☐ ENGINEERS & FIREMANS EXAMS, 525 Pages . . 2
- ☐ PUMPS, Hydraulics & Air Compressors, 1650 Pgs 6
- ☐ OPERATING ENGINEERS LIBRARY (3 Books). 12
- ☐ GARDENERS & GROWERS GUIDES (4 Book Set) 8
- ☐ CARPENTERS & BUILDERS GUIDES (4 Book Set) 8
- ☐ PLUMBERS & Steamfitters Guides (4 Book Set) 8
- ☐ MASONS AND BUILDERS GUIDES (4 Book Set) 8
- ☐ PAINTERS & DECORATORS MANUAL, 450 Pgs. 2
- ☐ HOUSE HEATING GUIDE, 1000 Pages 5
- ☐ OIL BURNER GUIDE, 384 Pages 2

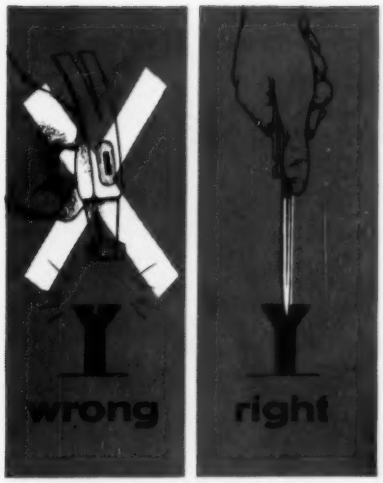
Name .....

Address .....

Occupation .....

Employed by 884

☐ SAVE SHIPPING CHARGES! Enclose Full Payment With Coupon and We Pay Shipping Charges.



A Screw Is as Effective as the Way You Drive It

Drive a Southern Screw right, and you've got holding power and permanence that is unequalled by any other fastener. . . .

Southern makes every screw it sells—from U.S.A.-made materials and by U.S.A. people. You can't buy a better screw than a Southern Screw!

Available in all head styles, slotted or Phillips, in all wanted finishes.

WOOD SCREWS • MACHINE SCREWS & NUTS • TAPPING SCREWS • DRIVE SCREWS • DOWEL SCREWS • STOVE BOLTS • CARRIAGE BOLTS • HANGER BOLTS •

Southern Screws and Bolts available at your local hardware stores and building supply dealers

Southern SCREW COMPANY
STATESVILLE • NORTH CAROLINA

Sold Through Leading Wholesale Distributors

THE RIGHT START for a SUCCESSFUL CAREER

The most practical approach to sound vocational instruction is to supply students with the same tools they will later use *out on the job*. That's why *so many* instructors always specify WESTON instruments. They know that *these* are the instruments students will encounter and use all during their industrial careers. All instruments, from simple galvanometers to precise laboratory standards are illustrated and described in bulletin form. Send for copies today. Weston Electrical Instrument Corporation, Newark 5, New Jersey. A subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.

Miniature Clamp Volt-Ammeter
(Model 749)
Employs rugged, shock-mounted self-shielded mechanism, shatterproof plastic window. Ideal for school use. Adapter available for current measurement of motors and appliances. One scale for all ranges and functions. Low cost.

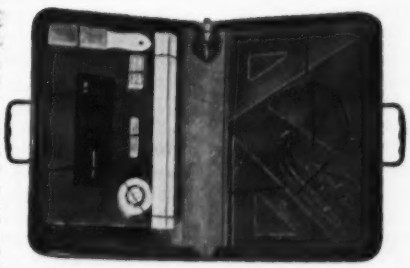
All-purpose ANALYZER
(Model 980)
A versatile, rugged VOM with a broad combination of ranges to measure Ohms, d-c current and volts, a-c volts. D-C sensitivity 20,000 ohms/volt. Single switch for all ranges and functions. Extremely compact, rugged, low cost.

WESTON
INSTRUMENTS

Students and instructors both agree

BERGER all-in-one drafting kits make learning easier . . . teaching easier

All needed drafting tools are combined in this one easy-to-carry case. Students come to class fully-equipped with every tool they need . . . every day. Sessions get under way promptly without students begging the loan of a protractor, a triangle, a scale. You'll agree, it's today's indispensable teaching aid. Tell your students about the Berger Kit.



Pat. Pend.

Recommended and used in hundreds of schools.

Berger Drawing Set #510

Complete — high-grade scholastic set; in velvet lined case. Price including complete kit—$11.00.

T-710A With interchangeable nickel silver master bow—$9.40.

Prices quoted are for quantities of 6 or more kits. Instructors may buy sample kit at same low price.

YOUR CHOICE OF 6 DIFFERENT TYPE DRAWING SETS — PLUS

Protractor	French Curve
Architect's Scale	Draftsman's Tape
Engineer's Scale	Pencil Pointer
8" Triangle	2 Drawing Pencils
10" Triangle	2 Erasers

Inner compartments hold drawing and note papers—all in attractive, durable 16" x 24" simulated leather 3-way zippered carrying case of scuff-proof, waterproof Texon with slide-in type handles.

Write for literature and complete prices.

BERGER SCIENTIFIC SUPPLIES, INC.
41 Williams Street, Boston 19, Mass.
MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR ENGINEERS, ARCHITECTS, SURVEYORS AND DRAFTSMEN

SAVE ON ALL-NEW KNIGHT
SOUND SYSTEMS
FOR YOUR SCHOOL

HIGHEST P.A. QUALITY
AT SENSIBLE LOW COST

ALLIED's own Knight Public Address Systems, used by thousands of schools, feature low cost, rugged quality and simple operation. Two of the latest Knight Systems, including every desirable modern feature, are described below. For additional systems, see our 1957 Catalog or write our P.A. specialists for money-saving recommendations.

32-WATT SYSTEM
FOR OUTDOOR USE
(Athletic Fields, etc.)
FOR INDOOR USE
(Auditorium, Gym, etc.)

Provides excellent outdoor or indoor coverage. Full 32 watts output; input for 2 microphones and phonograph. System includes: all-new Knight 32-watt amplifier; E-V 950 microphone and floor stand; 2 E-V projectors and driver units. Ready for easy permanent installation or for handy portable use. Shpg. wt. 66 lbs.

92 PA 620. Complete 32-Watt System. Only **$155.50**

93 SX 697. 4-Speed Phono Top for above. Only **$19.67**

12-WATT PHONOGRAPH
SYSTEM FOR CLASSROOMS
GYMNASIUM OR SMALL
AUDITORIUM, ETC.

Ideal portable system for all-purpose P.A. application. Exceptional tonal fidelity and output; has microphone input. System includes: Knight 12-Watt "Bantam" High Fidelity amplifier; Bogen Transcription Player in portable case; Knight Portable 12" Speaker System. Shpg. wt. 68 lbs.

94 PA 685. Complete 12-Watt Portable System. Only **$186.90**

99 S 427. Microphone and desk stand for above. Only **$10.47**

FREE 356 PAGE CATALOG

Write for this 1957 buying guide to everything in P.A., Hi-Fi and recording equipment, as well as KNIGHT-KITS, parts and equipment for school training. Send for your copy now.

ORDER FROM ALLIED RADIO

ALLIED RADIO CORP. Dept. 9-D-7
100 N. Western Ave., Chicago 80, Ill.

Ship the following: ☐ 92 PA 620 ☐ 93 SX 697 ☐ 94 PA 685 ☐ 99 S 427
(prices Net F.O.B. Chicago)

☐ Send FREE 1957 ALLIED Catalog

School_____

Attn_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____

New Visual Aids in Industrial Education

Because of the importance of audio-visual aids in teaching shop subjects, SCHOOL SHOP has prepared below a list of latest films, filmstrips, posters and charts, and projection equipment which have become available since the beginning of the calendar year 1956. When writing please mention SCHOOL SHOP. Where no price for purchase or loan of the aid is given, you may obtain this information when you contact the firm. It is usually desirable to give alternate dates when booking films.

Automotive

A Car Is Born is the title of an instructional kit issued by the Ford Motor Company and includes a teacher's guide, a color-illustrated student's manual and three filmstrips. Available from Department of Educational Affairs, Ford Motor Company, Dearborn, Mich.

An Introduction to the Automotive Electrical System is an 18-minute, sound, slide film in color containing approximately 80 frames and narrated on two sides of a 16-inch record. It can be purchased or borrowed from Technical Editor, Technical Literature Section, Delco-Remy Division, General Motors Corp., Anderson, Ind.

Facts about Filters is a slide film, dealing in nontechnical language, with the manufacture and use of oil filters in automobiles, trucks, and tractors. Free from PurOlator Products, Inc., Educational Film Division, 970 New Brunswick Ave., Rahway, N. J.

Ignition and Spark Plugs is a 16mm, sound, b and w film which runs 20 minutes. Animated drawings explain the automobile ignition system and component parts. Free-loan basis from Bray Studios, Inc., 729 Seventh Ave., New York 19, N. Y.

The World Makes an Automobile is a wall-chart map showing where the various materials which compose today's car are located in the world. Available from Public Relations Department, Automobile Manufacturers Assn., 320 New Center Bldg., Detroit 2, Mich.

Crafts

Have a Hobby is a 16mm color film which demonstrates how assembling plastic models of everything from early American housewares and antique autos to jet aircraft can be a fascinating hobby. Running time is 13 minutes. Free from Monsanto Chemical Company's Plastics Division, Springfield, Mass.

Leather Carving and Figure Carving is a 16mm sound film available on request from J. C. Larson Co., Inc., 820 S. Tripp Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

Drafting and Mechanical Drawing

Mechanical Drawing is a series of three film strips on mechanical drawing. McGraw-Hill Book Company, Inc., 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N.Y.

Space is a 10-minute, color film which illustrates ways of showing space and distance in drawings. Price is $100 and the film is available from Bailey Films, Inc., 6509 DeLongpre Ave., Hollywood 28, Calif.

Graphic Arts

Films Relating to Printing and Graphic Arts is a listing of films on this subject. Price is 25c and the catalog may be obtained from Michigan Industrial Education Society, Inc., 4029 Allen Ct., Bay City, Mich.

Putting a Job on the Platen Press is a b and w, sound, 16mm film showing procedure for inking, putting in form, preparing simple packing, marking for and inserting guides, adjusting for position and impression. Running time is 11 minutes. Price is $50. Write Bailey Films, Inc., 6509 DeLongpre Ave., Hollywood 28, Calif.

Machine Shop and Metalworking

Decimal equivalents for all fractions wall chart also includes decimal equivalents of all number and letter-size drills; tap sizes and tap drill sizes; pipe thread sizes and tap drill sizes. Free from Dept. SS, The L. S. Starrett Company, Athol, Mass.

Di-Acro Forming Plastic Sheet Materials is a 16mm, color film offered by O'Neil-Irwin Manufacturing Co., 611 8th Ave., Lake City, Minn.

Extending the Range of Modern Surface Grinding is a 16mm, sound, color film explaining the phases of surface-grinder application. DoALL Company, Des Plaines, Ill.

Lathe Parts Wall Chart is an instructional aid offered by Logan Engineering Company, 4901 W. Lawrence Ave., Chicago 30, Ill.

Metal Spinning is covered by four films. Included are: tools and materials; fundamental techniques; the use of chucks in spinning; deep draws and sectional chuck spinning. Each film is one reel, sound, in color or b and w. Almanac Films, Inc., 516 Fifth Ave., New York 36, N. Y.

New Horizons in Aluminum Brazing is a

(Continued on page 106)

HOW SAFE IS YOUR SCHOOL SHOP?

Make It Safer With Basic Shop Safety Slidefilms

467 Pictures THAT HELP STUDENTS LEARN SAFE PRACTICES

The **JAM HANDY** *Organization*

2821 EAST GRAND BLVD., DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

These *carefully organized visual materials* will make it easier for you—

— to put safety instruction in your shop courses

— to put visual emphasis on important safe shop procedure

— to be prepared for emergencies

1. PLAY SAFE AND WORK SAFELY	59 PICTURES
2. MAINTAINING A SAFE SHOP	38 PICTURES
3. SAFETY INSPECTION	45 PICTURES
4. TRAINING FOR EMERGENCIES	65 PICTURES
5. TREATMENT FOR BLEEDING—SHOCK—PREVENTING INFECTION	61 PICTURES
6. AID FOR INJURIES—FAINTING—BURNS	57 PICTURES
7. EYE PROTECTION	55 PICTURES
8. POWER SUPPLY	87 PICTURES
BASIC SHOP SAFETY KIT	$34.65
INDIVIDUAL FILMS	$4.95

Michigan State University Summer Session 1957

Six-Week Courses
JUNE 24—AUGUST 2

Workshops and Post-Session Courses
AUGUST 5—23

GRADUATE WORK

- . . . leads to MA and Doctoral Degrees. Stresses building a program to meet individual interests and needs.
- Special course in CRAFTS for industrial arts teachers.
- Courses in vocational and practical arts education for supervisors of industrial education.
- Courses for coordinators of occupational training programs.

"Beaumont Tower"

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION . . . write to:

MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY
DEAN, COLLEGE OF EDUCATION
EAST LANSING, MICHIGAN

MAYLINE

The Best In Tables for Drafting or Art

For a requirement covering both drafting and art, there is the C-7702 table, attractively priced. Base is oak. Top is Basswood. Send us your requirements for our quotation.

For the complete drafting table choose the Mayline C-7703B table. This offers a fine Basswood drawing top with metal edges, 6 individually and master keyed, roomy, equipment drawers, and a 6 compartment drawing board storage unit. Complete table reasonably priced. Mail us your bids.

Symbol of MAYLINE *Superiority*

MAYLINE COMPANY INC.
607 No. Commerce St.
Sheboygan, Wisconsin

C-7703B Drafting Table

MAYLINE

Your students will enjoy building any of these interesting projects. The clear, easy-to-follow plans—plus big easy-to-work panels—make for professional-like results when you use

FIR PLYWOOD

PLYPANEL — EXT-DFPA

Look for DFPA trademarks—your assurance of DFPA quality-tested fir plywood. PLYPANEL is versatile one-side grade of interior-type fir plywood. For all outdoor uses, insist on EXTERIOR-TYPE; the EXT-DFPA on the panel edge is your positive identification.

INSIST ON DFPA-INSPECTED FIR PLYWOOD

38 PLANS

for classroom projects

FREE

to industrial arts instructors

CHECK PLANS YOU WANT—
MAIL COUPON—THAT'S ALL!

☐ UTILITY TABLE	☐ CHILD'S TABLE AND STOOLS	☐ PATIO FURNITURE
☐ STACKING CABINETS	☐ BUNK BED	☐ ODDS 'N ENDS CABINET
☐ BUFFET STORAGE CABINET	☐ BOAT BED	☐ 5′ SAILER
☐ UTILITY SHELVES	☐ TRAIN TABLE CABINET	☐ 15′ SAILBOAT
☐ TOOL-CABINET WORKBENCH	☐ COVERED SAND BOX	☐ 20′ SAILBOAT
☐ DOUBLE DUTY DESK	☐ TOY STORAGE BLOCKS	☐ 11′3″ OUTBOARD
☐ COFFEE TABLE	☐ PORTABLE GARDEN CADDY	☐ 9′ FLAT BOTTOM DINGHY
☐ BEDSIDE TABLE	☐ SECTIONAL PATIO TABLES	☐ 7′9″ PRAM DINGHY
☐ STUDENT'S DESK	☐ OUTDOOR SERVING WAGON	☐ 13′4″ OUTBOARD
☐ CHEST OF DRAWERS		☐ 13′6″ INBOARD RUNABOUT
☐ TWO-DOOR CABINET	☐ SUN SLED	☐ HOG HOUSE
☐ TV STOOLS	☐ GARAGE STORAGE BOX	☐ POULTRY HOUSE
☐ CHILD'S TUMBLER	☐ GARDEN CABINET	☐ ROLL-AWAY POULTRY NEST

DOUGLAS FIR PLYWOOD ASSOCIATION, DEPT. SC, TACOMA 2, WASH.

Without obligation or charge, please send me a copy of the plans I have checked above.

NAME _____

SCHOOL _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ZONE ____ STATE _____

(Good in U.S.A. Only)

22-minute, b and w film covering furnace, torch, and dip brazing of aluminum. Available on loan from Motion Picture Section, Aluminum Company of America, 818 Alcoa Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Production Band Machining is a 16mm, sound film which teaches techniques and capabilities never before credited to this machine tool. Free loan from DoALL Company, Des Plaines, Ill.

Production Tooling is a 10-minute, 16mm color film dealing with the world's largest bandsawing machine. Free-loan basis from Industrial Films Division, The DoALL Company, Des Plaines, Ill.

Tools of Abundance is a 28-minute, color, sound, 16mm film dealing with functions of design engineers, process engineers, tool engineers, tool grinders, machine operators. Free loan from the Wesson Company, 1220 Woodward Heights Boulevard, Ferndale 20, (Detroit), Mich.

Radio and Television

The Story of Television is a 16mm, sound, color and b and w film which runs 27 minutes. Early research experiments in the 1920's as well as history-making scenes in the 1940's are included. Actual color shows in the making are presented. Free-loan basis from Institute of Visual Training, 40 E. 49th St., New York 17, N. Y.

Welding

Always on the Job is a 20-minute sound-slide film covering the basic principles of safety in electric arcwelding. Available on a free-loan basis or purchase price is $15. Air Reduction Sales Company, 150 East 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Seven background and how-to-do-it films on oxy-acetylene welding, sound, and color. Priced from $56.25 each. Available from Linde Air Products Co., 30 E. 42nd St., New York 17, N. Y.

Welding Advances with Aluminum is a color film describing modern developments in inert gas and shielded arc welding of aluminum. Running time is 28 minutes. Available on loan from Association Film Libraries in: Ridgefield, N. J. (Broad at Elm), Chicago (79 E. Adams St.), Dallas (1108 Jackson St.), and San Francisco (351 Turk St.).

Welding and Cutting Equipment wall charts, size 18″ x 23″, includes 4 cross-section drawings of oxy-acetylene torches, 1 cross section regulator chart. Set of 5 is $1. Modern Engineering Co., 3411 Pine Blvd., St. Louis 3, Mo.

Woodworking

A New Approach to Saw Guarding is a 16mm, 15-minute sound film demonstrating the Brett-Guard, a plastic and metal safety guard and guide for power saws. Free. Brett-Guard Company, Glenwood Industries, Inc., Englewood, N.J.

Chisels for Woodworking is a series of nine filmstrips dealing with different types of chisels. B and w 35mm film and a manual of questions is included. Stanley Tools, New Britain, Conn. Price is $5 per set.

Films for the Woodworking Shop explain and demonstrate some of the problems and techniques of shop work. Nine films in the group are priced from $50 each. Young Amer-

ica Films, Inc., 18 E. 41st St., New York 17, N. Y.

How to Use Saws and Tools is a set of 6 wall charts available from Henry Disston Division, H. K. Porter Company, Inc., Philadelphia 35, Penn.

Industrial Arts: Wood Finishing explains and demonstrates the major materials and procedures used in finishing wood and is designed for high-school woodworking shop classes. Price is $62.50; length, 1¼ reels. Young America Films, Inc., 18 E. 41st St., New York City 17, N. Y.

Radio Wave Wood Welding is presented in a 1200-ft. reel, 16mm, color movie. Plastic heat sealing and other methods are discussed. Free loan from Woodwelder Manufacturing Plant No. 2, 355 N. Newport Blvd., Newport Beach, Calif.

Use of the DeWalt Power Saw is a 16mm, 25-minute, sound film which explains woodworking procedures. Free on request from DeWalt, Inc., 710 Fountain Ave., Lancaster, Penn.

Vise Maintenance Chart is a chart giving steps to aid students in maintenance. Available from Columbian Vise and Manufacturing Co., 9021 Bessemer Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio.

Wood Sample Set contains approximately 48 pieces, ¼" x 2¼" x 5¾", of wood, all different species. Price per set $4.50. Frank Paxton Lumber Co., 6311 St. John Ave., Kansas City 23, Mo.

Miscellaneous

Aluminum on the March is a 16mm sound and color film with a showing time of 28 minutes which depicts the manufacture and industrial utilization of aluminum. Free-loan basis from Association Films in Ridgefield, N. J. (Broad and Elm), LaGrange, Ill. (561 Hillgrove Ave.), San Francisco, Calif. (799 Stevenson St.), and Dallas, Tex. (1108 Jackson St.).

An Introduction to the Heat Engine is a b and w, 20-minute film explaining how engines provide power for moving, building, manufacturing. Loan from Shell Oil Co., 50 W. 50th St., N. Y. 20, N. Y.

Bright Steel is a 16mm, sound, color film describing the production of tinplate and its use in food canning, bottle capping, and other industries. Free loan basis from Modern Talking Picture Service, Inc., 3 E. 5th St., New York 22, N. Y.

Design illustrates how design is used in creating a work of art. In color, running time 10 minutes, the price is $100. Available from Bailey Films, Inc., 6509 DeLongpre Ave., Hollywood 28, Calif.

Fifty-seven films on nearly every subject are listed in General Motors' new motion picture film catalog. Free-loan basis, all with sound, some color, the film listings may be obtained from General Motors Corp., Educational Services, General Motors Building, Detroit 2, Mich.

How Basic Tools Created Civilization is an 8-color chart, 33" x 46", suitable for mounting. Cost is 50c and the chart is available from the DoALL Company, Educational Material Division, 254 North Laurel Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.

Industrial-Arts Training Folder is a 29-page file of illustrated data sheets on the use of redwood in the shop. Included are photographs, drawings, and technical tables. Free from California Redwood Assn., 576 Sacramento St., San Francisco, Calif.

(*Continued on page* 108)

Your Woodworking Classes Can be Interesting and Effective

When You Use These Award-Winning Films

A series of motion pictures for High School and Vocational School classes to help you explain and demonstrate the nature, function, care, and use of elementary woodworking tools . . . used by shop instructors everywhere. Visual Aids at their best!

- BORING AND DRILLING TOOLS
- CHISELS AND GOUGES
- JOINING AND GLUING
- MEASURING AND SQUARING
- PLANES
- A SAFE SHOP
- USING SCREWS AND NAILS
- WOOD FINISHING

All titles for rent from leading Film Libraries at nominal rates—write for your nearest rental source, and free Teacher's Guides.
Prints also available on outright purchase basis.

Young America Films, Inc.
18 East 41st Street New York 17, N.Y.

Your students learn ELECTRONICS faster with EICO®

KITS & INSTRUMENTS

EICO KITS are top-quality professional TV/radio/electronic test instruments—embody latest performance-proven design and circuitry. Complete with all components, pre-punched chassis, deep-etched aluminum panel, rugged steel case—plus pictorial diagrams, schematics, data on color codes, soldering, tools. "Beginner-Tested" step-by-step instructions help the student learn by "doing it himself"—quicken his familiarity with the construction, operation and maintenance of electronic instruments. Used by leading vocational schools, colleges, and universities throughout the U.S. and the world.

5" Push-Pull Oscilloscope #425 KIT $44.95 WIRED $79.95

Vacuum Tube Voltmeter #221 KIT $25.95 WIRED $39.95

RF Signal Generator #320 KIT $19.95 WIRED $29.95

1000 Ohms/Volt Multimeter #536 KIT $12.90 WIRED $14.90

50 EICO models to choose from—Write for FREE catalog SS-4

Prices 5% higher on West Coast

EICO® ELECTRONIC INSTRUMENT CO., INC.
84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, N. Y.

EXCLUSIVE VISUAL TRAINING AID!
Vacuum Tube Voltmeter
DYNAMIC DEMONSTRATOR
only $10.00

Simulates EICO #221 VTVM in all its functions and ranges. Helps you teach the use and reading of the VTVM with giant 13" meter scale. 14¾" wide x 23" high x 3⅛" deep. Easily viewed from desk or wall by complete class. Punched holes for easy hanging. Steel cabinet, aluminum panel.

Elmer says:

ELMER'S® GLUE-ALL IS YOUR BEST SCHOOL BUY!

You'll find Elmer's modern plastic glue perfect for your classes. It will bond any porous material such as wood, paper, cloth or pottery. It's easy to apply, fast drying and extra strong. What's more, Elmer's handy plastic squeeze bottles are *easily refilled* and come in sizes 1¼ ozs. to 16 ozs. . . . to fit any hand from kindergarten to shop senior. Order your Elmer's Glue-All from your favorite supplier today. Also available in pint, quart, gallon and 5 gallon sizes for shop use, or for refilling small plastic squeeze bottles.

There's a BORDEN Glue for every job!

ELMER'S® Waterproof Glue

For completely waterproof bonds . . . can be applied to any wood joint subject to water, weather, acids or alkalis. Super bond is stronger than wood itself. It's the glue boating experts use!

ELMER'S® Contact Cement

To bond plastic laminates or vertical plywood wall panels . . . no clamps, nails or presses needed. Highly resistant to heat and water. Available in regular or non-flammable type to meet every need.

THE BORDEN COMPANY
Chemical Division
CPD Dept. SS-47, 350 Madison Ave.
New York 17, N. Y.

Please send me literature on:

- ☐ Elmer's Glue-All
- ☐ Elmer's Waterproof Glue
- ☐ Elmer's Contact Cement

*Name*_____

*Position*_____

*School*_____

*Address*_____

*My regular supplier is*_____

Industrial Education in Your Future is a 21-minute, sound, color film which shows how high-school students' interest in industrial vocations may be directed toward a college career in industrial education. Free from Division of Industrial Education, Stout State College, Menomonie, Wis.

Local 100 has a running time of 32 minutes and relates the beginning of the organization of a trade union; collective bargaining and how it was carried on to obtain a contract providing job security. Price is $145 and the film is available from Text-Film Department, McGraw-Hill Book Company, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

Plastic Wall Tile Selfinstallation is a 20-minute, color film showing steps to take in remodeling a bathroom or kitchen with Matico Plastic Wall Tile. Request from Mastic Tile Corp. of America, Box 986, Newburgh, N. Y.

Play It Safe is a sound, color film which teaches bicycle safety to youngsters. Available from Bicycle Safety Program, Johnson & Johnson, New Brunswick, N. J.

The Story Behind a Bottle is a 16 or 35mm film in Eastman color. Running time is 24 minutes and the film tells the story of glass containers, from their origin to present-day glass makers. Available from Glass Container Manufacturers Institute, 99 Park Ave., New York 16, N. Y.

The Structure of Unions is an 11-minute b and w or color cartoon film which examines the organization of labor unions today. Price for b and w is $50, color, $110. Available from McGraw-Hill Text-Film Department, 330 W. 42nd St., New York 36, N. Y.

Tools Make America Great is a 15½" x 22½" color wall chart showing the relationship of tool development to the American way of life. Cost is 50c and the chart is available from DoALL Company, Educational Material Division, 254 Laurel Ave., Des Plaines, Ill.

Why Study Industrial Arts is a guidance film designed to help students determine whether they want to enter industrial-arts courses in high school and college. Young America Films, Inc., 18 East 41st St., New York 17, N. Y.

Drafting . . . . . *from page 28*

A tool panel that can be closed and locked, similar to tool panels used in other industrial-arts laboratories, can be devised to make available to students tools and instruments that are not used daily (such as trammels, for instance).

Drawing boards may be left at the bench, stacked, or placed in a holder similar to the type used for dining-table leaves. T-squares may be hung by the head in a slotted board with the edge of the blade turned out, so an accurate check can be made at a glance. They may also be suspended by the head between two horizontal hangers or hung by the blade on a dowel rod.

Numbering of all items to correspond with the bench numbers is an aid for instructor control and helps student control, since each individual likes the feeling that the item is his own. ★

Announcing

BASIC SCIENCE

(PHYSICS)

By OLIVO and WAYNE

This is the first of two basic texts in Delmar's NEW Related Science Series.

The second book, BASIC SCIENCE-II (Chemistry and Industrial Materials), will be published in August of this year.

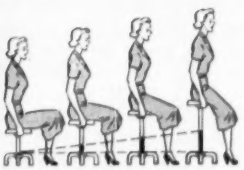
A series of workbooks, containing specific trade applications of basic science principles, are in process.

Ask to be placed on our Future Order List to receive examination copies of these publications as they are issued.

DELMAR PUBLISHERS, INC.
ALBANY 5, NEW YORK
IN CANADA-THOS. NELSON & SONS-TORONTO

AJUSTRITE CHAIRS and STOOLS

SPLIT SECOND ADJUSTMENT . . . to any Height Desired



FOR SHOP AND LABORATORY

INSTANTLY ADJUSTABLE To Fit Any Size Student

The most popular AJUSTRITE stool. Seat adjusts 18" to 27"—has 13" diameter steel seat; hardwood seat, backrest, floor glides optional. This one stool meets most requirements in majority of laboratories and shops which would otherwise need several sizes of ordinary stools.

Model S-1827

GUARANTEED

against failure due to defective material or workmanship for a period of 10 years.

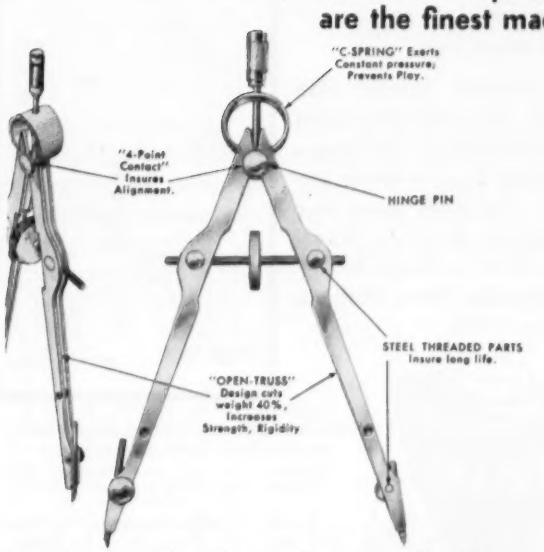
FREE TRIAL

Use AJUSTRITE Chair or Stool for 30 days without obligation. Prove to yourself the many advantages AJUSTRITE offers. Send for illustrated folder. Address Dept. SS.

AJUSTO EQUIPMENT CO.
515 Conneaut Street, Bowling Green, Ohio

WHY

VEMCO compasses are the finest made


"C-SPRING" Exerts Constant pressure; Prevents Play.
"4-Point Contact" Insures Alignment.
HINGE PIN
STEEL THREADED PARTS Insure long life.
"OPEN-TRUSS" Design cuts weight 40%, Increases Strength, Rigidity

American made. Parts always available.

Write today for complete drawing instrument catalog

V. & E. Manufacturing Co.
Education Dept. S-2
P. O. Box 950-M Pasadena, California

VEMCO

ARMSTRONG

GENERAL CATALOG NO. 57

Listing approximately 5,000 quality tools for industry, including:

- ★ Tool Holders (The complete Armstrong System)
- ★ Cutting Tools (Tool Bits, Cut-off Blades, Carbide Cutters and Inserts)
- ★ Lathe and Milling Machine Dogs
- ★ Set-up and Hold-down Tools
- ★ Machine Shop Specialties
- ★ Drop Forged "C" Clamps
- ★ Parallel and Machinists' Clamps
- ★ Drop Forged Eye Bolts and Hoist Hooks
- ★ Drop Forged Machine and Crank Handles
- ★ Drop Forged Wrenches
- ★ Detachable Sockets and Drive Parts
- ★ Bridge Ratchets and Sockets
- ★ Adjustable Wrenches
- ★ Torque Wrenches
- ★ Pipe Tools
- ★ Chain Tongs

No industry reference file is complete without the new Armstrong No. 57 Tool Catalog.

Buy ARMSTRONG TOOLS from your Industrial Distributor

ARMSTRONG BROS. TOOL CO.
5252 W. ARMSTRONG AVE. • CHICAGO 30, ILL.

WATCHEMOKET eye SAVERS

Model 440SV

Soft Vinyl

COVER GOGGLES

FOR 100% EYE PROTECTION

For Heavy Impact. Replaceable, optically correct, methacrylate lenses in choice of clear, green or black frame. Clear Lens is .125" thick; Green Lenses are .080" thick; available light, medium and dark green.

Stac-Vent Ventilation keeps the goggles fog free. Also available with Regular, Screen Ventilation or No Ventilation.

Soft Vinyl Frame form-fits the contours of the face and nose . . . closes the gaps around nose and cheek . . . more protection . . . more comfort.

Large frame fits over any prescription spectacle . . . easy to adjust . . . comfortable to wear.

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION

WATCHEMOKET eye SAVERS **WATCHEMOKET OPTICAL CO., INC.**

232 West Exchange St. Providence 3, R.I.

ALCOA

ALCOA EDUCATIONAL AIDS

On Call for Your Use

HOW-TO-DO-IT FILMS

GENERAL INTEREST FILMS

CHART ON CHEMISTRY AND HISTORY OF ALUMINUM

HOW-TO-DO-IT LITERATURE

GENERAL AND DESIGN LITERATURE

ALUMINUM COMPANY OF AMERICA
Motion Picture-Educational Dept.
801-K Alcoa Building
Pittsburgh 19, Pa.

Gentlemen:

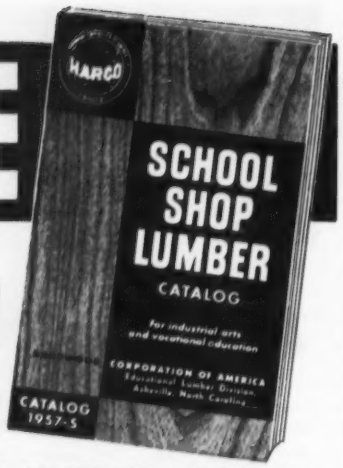
Please send your free "Alcoa Educational Aids" catalog to:

NAME_____

STREET_____

CITY_____ STATE_____

FREE



New 1957

SCHOOL SHOP LUMBER CATALOG

AMERICA'S FINEST HARDWOOD LUMBER FOR MODERN SCHOOL SHOPS . . . KILN-DRIED! SOFT-TEXTURED!

Write today for new 1957-S catalog—sent free, postpaid! 32 pages; with illustrations and text covering 18 species of woods used by School Shops. Includes special items such as drawing boards, dowels, turning squares, plywoods. Delivered prices east of Mississippi, and f.o.b. prices west of Mississippi. Also, list and description of Project and Instructional books you will find helpful.

All lumber is properly kiln-dried, correct as to grade, texture and dryness. Works easier, works better. More economical, too!

HARDWOOD CORPORATION OF AMERICA

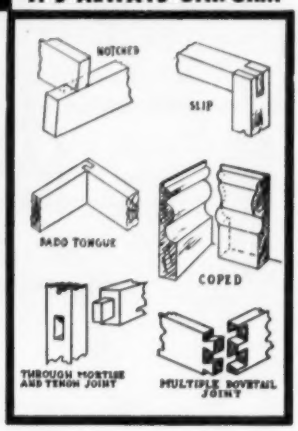
EDUCATIONAL LUMBER DIVISION
P. O. Box 1091,
ASHEVILLE, N. C.

SEALS THEM ALL — PERMANENTLY

ROGERS

IT'S CLEARER
IT'S STRONGER
IT'S ALWAYS UNIFORM

OVER 3,885 LBS. ACTUAL SHEARING STRENGTH PER SQUARE INCH



NO MATTER WHAT THE JOINT IT'S BOUND FIRM WITH ROGERS . . . and Rogers will Never Discolor Wood Materials. The joints shown here are only 6 of the 24 Typical Joints shown in Rogers Book of Woodworking Notes which you can have FREE.

It's full of helpful data, handy as a teaching aid. Send 15c for a can of Rogers Glue and your copy of the Rogers Free Project Plans TODAY.

Rogers Glue is handy in Leather Crafts, Print Shops and other industrial arts classes, too.

ROGERS
the best LIQUID FISH GLUE
GLOUCESTER, MASS.

Economical

ARBOR PRESSES

FOR SCHOOL SHOPS

An ideal press for school shops, requiring pressure up to 3 tons. Just the right size to handle practically all work usually found in these shops. Also widely used in all kinds of industry.

HAND WHEEL — Advances the ram to the work quickly and easily.

ADJUSTABLE HANDLE — Position is adjustable with a ratchet.

COUNTERWEIGHT — Keeps handle in uppermost normal position.

AUTOMATIC BRAKE — Automatic pressure brake holds ram in any position.

MACHINED TABLE — Large surface provides accurate work support.

SQUARE RAM — Heat-treat ram with large bearing surfaces and shimmed cap to provide long wear.

For more detailed information on this and other size presses, write for the illustrated Dake Arbor Press Catalog.

DAKE CORPORATION
620 SEVENTH STREET
GRAND HAVEN, MICH.

1957 SUMMER SESSION

Intersession
June 4-June 28

Summer Session
July 2-August 9

Postsession
August 12-September 6

WORKSHOP in

Industrial Arts and Vocational Education
Classroom Activities Combined with Laboratory Experiences

Additional Professional and Technical Courses in

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
INDUSTRIAL ARTS EDUCATION — **ARTS AND CRAFTS**
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY — **AERONAUTICAL EDUCATION**
VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION

GRADUATE AND UNDERGRADUATE COURSES leading to
DOCTOR'S, MASTER'S AND BACCALAUREATE DEGREES
including NEW SIXTH YEAR PROGRAM

For information and complete Bulletins, write to
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION, Dept. SS
SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

NEW YORK UNIVERSITY
Washington Square, New York 3, New York

Directory of Federal and State Officials

This up-to-date list of federal and state officials in vocational and industrial-arts education has been carefully compiled from authoritative sources. Thanks are due all the state directors of vocational education and the U. S. Office of Education for their help in preparing this directory. Keep this directory for ready reference during the year.

U. S. Office of Education Vocational Education Division Washington 25, D. C.

James H. Pearson, assistant commissioner and director for vocational education.

Ward P. Beard, assistant director.

Lane C. Ash, assistant director.

Trade and Industrial Education Branch

John P. Walsh, director.

Earl M. Bowler, assistant director.

Walter H. Cooper, program specialist, Central region.

Richard S. Nelson, program specialist, Pacific region.

William P. Loomis, program specialist, North Atlantic region.

Edward G. Ludtke, program specialist, Southern region.

Allen T. Hamilton, research specialist.

Mary S. Resh, specialist, training for girls and women.

Howard K. Hogan, consultant, employer-employe relations.

Secondary Education

Marshall Schmitt, industrial-arts specialist.

Alabama

R. E. Cammack, director, vocational education, Montgomery 4.

J. C. Cannon, supervisor, agricultural education, Montgomery 4.

J. F. Ingram, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Montgomery 4.

Alaska

Howard M. Matthews, director, vocational education, department of education, Juneau.

Arizona

J. R. Cullison, director, vocational education, Phoenix.

William R. Woodfin, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Phoenix.

Bob E. Taylor, supervisor, agricultural education, Phoenix.

Arkansas

J. Marion Adams, assistant commissioner for vocational education, Little Rock.

J. C. Ruppert, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Little Rock.

George F. Sullards, supervisor, agricultural education, Little Rock.

California

Wesley P. Smith, director, vocational education, Sacramento 14.

B. J. McMahon, chief, bureau of agricultural education, Sacramento 14.

Samuel L. Fick, chief, bureau of industrial education, Sacramento 14.

Ernest G. Kramer, assistant supervisor, bureau of industrial education, Sacramento 14.

Van B. Lawrence, regional supervisor, bureau of trade and industrial education, Sacramento 14.

G. L. Rosecrans, supervisor in charge of apprentice training, 2082 Center St., Berkeley.

Mack Stoker, regional supervisor, bureau of trade and industrial education, Room 809-J, California State Bldg., Los Angeles.

Sidney E. McGaw, regional supervisor, bureau of trade and industrial education, 2082 Center St., Berkeley.

David Allen, special supervisor, bureau of trade and industrial education, Room 809-J, California State Bldg., Los Angeles.

Wallace Theilmann, supervisor, instructional materials program, Sacramento 14.

Robert L. Woodward, consultant in industrial-arts education, Sacramento 14.

Colorado

A. R. Bunger, director, vocational education, Denver.

W. G. Flannery, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Denver.

M. G. Linson, supervisor, agricultural education, Denver.

Connecticut

Emmett O'Brien, director, division of vocational services, Hartford 15.

G. Wesley Ketcham, consultant, industrial arts, Hartford 15.

Walter Jacoby, consultant, agricultural education, Hartford 15.

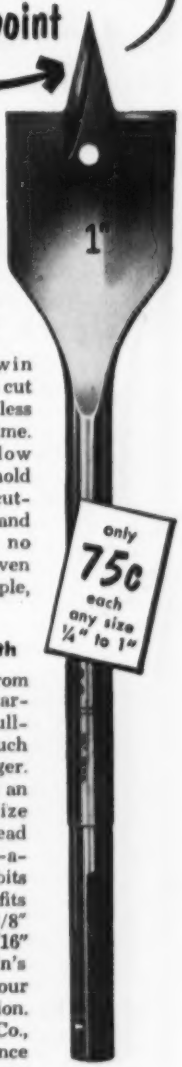
R. W. Howes, chief, bureau of vocational education, Hartford 15.

Anna C. Moore, consultant, vocational school general education and libraries, Hartford 15.

NEW IRWIN BIT*

SPEEDBOR "88"

Exclusive hollow ground point



steps-up efficiency of small ¼" electric drills

School Shops using small ¼" electric drills and drill presses can now speed-up class work, increase the boring range of present equipment. New Irwin Speedbor "88" wood bits cut cleaner and deeper with less power and in less time. Irwin's exclusive hollow ground point takes hold faster, new spade-type cutters keep holes clean and accurate. No binding, no clogging, no wobble—even in seasoned hardrock maple, plywood, or plastics.

Hardened Full Length

Forged in one piece from solid bar of special high carbon steel and hardened full-length to stay sharp much longer, last much longer. Easily resharpened with an ordinary hand file. Size markings shown on head for easy selection. Hang-a-Bit hole lets you store bits on nail or pin. Shank fits perfectly in 1/4", 5/16", 3/8" and 1/2" chucks. Sizes 4/16" to 16/16". Include Irwin's new Speedbor "88" on your next purchase requisition. The Irwin Auger Bit Co., at Wilmington, Ohio, since 1885. *Patented

SPEEDBOR "88" Sets

Available in colorful red plastic roll kits. Individual pocket for each bit. Sets of 4, 6 or 11 bits store easily in tool chest or on shelf or work bench. As low as $3.00.

Free Catalog No. 52. Used by many School Shop Instructors as a handy reference and ordering guide. Shows auger bit types, sizes and recommended uses. Write Irwin, Dept. 7C, Wilmington, Ohio

IRWIN the original solid center auger bit
screw drivers
screw driver bits

MGC QUALITY CRAFTMETAL

enhances students' chances of outstanding achievement!

ETCHING

STIPPLING

HAMMERING

NEWS FLASH!

COLORAMIC ALUMACRAFTING IS HERE!

Now, for the first time, you can offer your students aluminum circles in five gorgeous colors.

Send for FREE literature today!

Students' metalcraft projects get the benefit of the best materials obtainable when you supply your classes with our Super-Brite MIRROR-Finish Aluminum and other specially-prepared craft metals. Available in circles (flat or preformed), in rectangles (flat or preformed), in bracelet blanks and other shapes . . . for etching, hammering, stippling and other treatments . . . in making trays, coasters, bracelets, medallions, pendants, plaques and many other beautiful and useful items . . . *Metal Goods Corporation craft metals are tops!*

SAFE-T-ETCH

NON-ACID ETCHING AGENT

a boon to the craft instructor

Safe-T-Etch, our new non-acid etching compound, is growing rapidly in popularity—especially in group work—because it does away with the old hazards and objectionable features of etching with acid. Students are extremely enthusiastic with this safer . . . faster . . . easier way of etching aluminum.

MAIL COUPON TODAY FOR

FREE BOOKLET

AND METAL PRICE LIST

METAL GOODS CORPORATION

Craft Division
METAL GOODS CORPORATION
5241 Brown Ave.
St. Louis 15, Missouri

A

(Please type or print)

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State____

School_____

Joseph T. Nerden, consultant, trade and industrial education, Hartford 15.

Joseph Murphy, consultant, audio-visual education, Hartford 15.

Gordon Harrington, consultant, research in vocational education, Hartford 15.

Ralph Kiersted, consultant, vocational school mathematics and science, Hartford 15.

Delaware

R. W. Heim, assistant superintendent for vocational education, 313 S. State St., Dover.

A. B. Anderson, director, trade and industrial education, 511 W. Eighth St., Wilmington 43.

Frank M. Forstburg, supervisor, trades and industries in charge of foreman training, 511 W. Eighth St., Wilmington 43.

W. Lyle Mowlds, director, agricultural education, 313 S. State St., Dover.

Irvan V. P. Chelly, supervisor, trade and industrial education in charge of apprentice training, 313 S. State St., Dover.

District of Columbia

F. A. Gregory, assistant superintendent, industrial education, Franklin Administration Bldg., Washington 5.

Harold A. Clark, director, industrial education, Wormley School, 3331 Prospect Ave., N.W., Washington 7.

E. P. Westmoreland, supervising director, trade and industrial education, Wormley School, 3331 Prospect Ave., N.W., Washington 7.

W. H. Payne, supervising director, industrial arts, Wormley School, 3331 Prospect Ave., N.W., Washington 7.

P. J. Rayford, supervising director, agricultural education, Woodrow Wilson High School, Nebraska Ave. & Chesapeake St., N.W., Washington 16.

Florida

Walter R. Williams, Jr., director, vocational and adult education, Tallahassee.

Harry E. Wood, supervisor, agricultural education, Tallahassee.

Thurman Bailey, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Tallahassee.

E. A. Emmelhainz, area supervisor, trade and industrial education, Tallahassee.

E. B. Heiny, area supervisor, trade and industrial education, Tampa.

Fred Thornton, area supervisor, trade and industrial education, Jacksonville.

Edwin L. Kurth, consultant, industrial arts, Tallahassee.

B. J. Nelms, educational materials specialist, Tallahassee.

W. L. Lightsey, coordinator, labor-management conference training, Lutz.

Georgia

George I. Martin, director, vocational education, Atlanta 3.

T. G. Walters, supervisor, agricultural education, Atlanta 3.

W. M. Hicks, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Atlanta 3.

G. F. Mulling, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Atlanta 3.

Hawaii

W. H. Coulter, deputy superintendent, division of vocational education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.

C. R. Ferdun, director, agricultural education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.

Albert J. Feirer, director, trade and industrial education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.

Lucian J. Paulus, assistant director, trade and industrial education, Box 2360, Honolulu 4.

Idaho

George E. Denman, director, vocational education, Boise.

S. R. Glenn, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Boise.

J. E. Marmon, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Boise.

Emory M. Howard, supervisor, agricultural education, Boise.

Illinois

J. E. Hill, director, vocational education and chief, agricultural education, Springfield.

Edward M. Claude, chief, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

S. James Senes, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Chicago.

Walter J. Bartz, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

H. A. Meinert, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

Fred W. Swan, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

Robert B. Newell, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

James F. Meyerhofer, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

Amos D. Coleman, supervisor, industrial arts, Springfield.

John W. Walgren, supervisor, industrial arts, Springfield.

Eurus Stoltz, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Springfield.

Indiana

Wilbur Young, superintendent of public instruction and director, vocational education, Indianapolis 4.

W. A. Williams, administrative assistant and acting director, vocational education, Indianapolis 4.

Harold Taylor, supervisor, agricultural education, Indianapolis 4.

———, supervisor, trade and industrial education and distributive education, Indianapolis 4.

John Conaway, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Indianapolis 4.

Iowa

Wayne L. Pratt, director, vocational education, 542 State Office Building, Des Moines 19.

Hampton T. Hall, supervisor, agricultural education, 542 State Office Building, Des Moines 19.

O. H. Beaty, supervisor, trade and industrial education, 542 State Office Building, Des Moines 19.

Kansas

Walter M. Arnold, director, vocational education, Topeka.

C. C. Eustace, supervisor, agricultural education, Topeka.

———, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Topeka.

Merle W. Bodine, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Topeka.

Kentucky

James L. Patton, director, bureau of vocational

SUMMER SESSION
JUNE 17-AUGUST 9, 1957
(Two 4-week Terms)

TECHNICAL COURSES: All usual courses in woodworking, metal working, drafting and design, plus advanced work in metal spinning, recreational handicrafts, leather carving, electricity and electronics.

PROFESSIONAL COURSES: *For IA majors*—Tests and Measurements for Industrial Subjects; Seminar; New Materials & Methods; Supervision; School Shop Planning; professional workshops in 6 areas. *For T&I majors*—Methods and techniques courses for coordination, supervision, public relations; occupational-educational surveys; principles and objectives of vocational education.

GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES include guidance and counseling, audio-visual education, school administration, and related areas.

Graduate or undergraduate work under competent instructors, amid outstanding facilities, and in a genuinely stimulating climate. Thrill to nearby scenic wonders...Pacific coast beaches, Crater Lake National Park, Oregon Caves, Cascade Mountains, Cascade Lava Beds and the world-famous Columbia River Gorge are from two to four hours drive from the campus.

The student may plan a program which through successive summers at this widely recognized school, will lead to a bachelor's or master's degree. Approved programs carrying the recommendation of Oregon State College are accepted by all state departments of education for either a Special or a General Secondary Credential.

For early receipt of catalogs and detailed information write directly to
Industrial Education Department, Room C7

OREGON STATE COLLEGE
Corvallis, Oregon
Authorized by the OREGON STATE BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION

FRANK PAXTON LUMBER COMPANY

When you think of lumber think first of . . .

PAXTON

In hardwood lumber, cabinet pines, and plywood Paxton is *first* in quality, *first* in service and *first* in selection. So when you are thinking over your lumber needs, think *first* of Paxton.

Send for free catalog

frank paxton lumber co.

800 First St. N.W.....Albuquerque, N.M.
5701 West 66th St. .....Chicago 38, Ill.
Box 6796, Stkyd. Sta. .....Denver 16, Colo.
Box 683.....Des Moines 3, Iowa
Box 1225 .....Fort Worth 1, Texas
6311 St. John Ave. .... Kansas City 23, Mo.

SPEEDY-MELT
METAL MELTING FURNACE

Gas-fired: will use any type gas; manufactured, mixed, natural, bottled, cylinder.

Model shown: 82½ Speedy Melt Furnace. Capacity is Aluminum 30 lbs.; brass 110 lbs.; grey iron 90 lbs. Complete with blower and two #16 crucibles and one #30 crucible. Price F.O.B. Danville, Ill. $385. Smaller and larger sizes available.

Crucible tongs and crucible shanks of the one and two man type can be furnished.

Contact your Industrial or Vocational Equipment Distributor about the "Speedy-Melt" line or write direct.

McENGLEVAN
Heat Treating & Mfg. Co., Inc.

708 Griggs St. · P. O. Box 31 Danville, Illinois

GIANT - NEW
1957
ALVIN CATALOG

84 PAGES of the most complete line of . . .

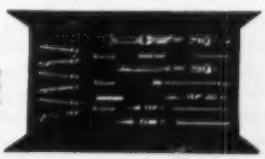
- Drawing Sets
- Drafting Materials
- Drafting Instruments
- Drawing Equipment
- Designing Aids
- Measuring Devices

YOURS FREE!

This new, fully illustrated catalog is chock full of practical merchandise for engineers, draftsmen, architects, designers, students, etc.

FREE ACHIEVEMENT AWARD:

Handsome 12-piece (Square American) Drawing Set with every order over $75. A $25 value . . . perfect prize for the deserving student.



ALVIN Before you buy . . .
See ALVIN CATALOG! Send Today!
ALVIN & COMPANY INC. Windsor, Connecticut

picked by professionals

Reach for a Venus drawing pencil and get the sharper, clearer line (in all 17 degrees of hardness) your work demands. Venus homogenized lead holds a needle point longer, insures uniform smoothness, perfect smudge-free work. Pressure proofing seals the lead to the wood along its full length so the Venus is stronger. Prove Venus superiority for yourself. *Send for the educational brochure "Atomic Energy and You" and get a FREE Venus Drawing Pencil.*

VENUS drawing pencils

VENUS PEN & PENCIL CORPORATION, HOBOKEN, N. J.

education, Frankfort.
Nelson Grote, supervisor, industrial arts, Frankfort.
E. P. Hilton, director, agricultural education, Frankfort.
Fred A. Martin, director, trade and industrial education, Frankfort.
Fred Bartell, assistant director, trade and industrial education, Frankfort.

Louisiana

A. E. Robinson, director, vocational education, Baton Rouge 4.
T. E. Hampton, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Baton Rouge 4.
H. F. Hayes, assistant for teacher and industrial supervisory training, Baton Rouge 4.
E. A. Lee, trade extension training coordinator, trade and industrial education, Baton Rouge 4.
H. P. Volentine, special assistant, trade and industrial education, Baton Rouge 4.
H. O. Thomas, supervisor, industrial arts, Baton Rouge 4.
C. T. Houston, supervisor, vocational agriculture, Baton Rouge 4.

Maine

Maurice C. Varney, director, vocational education, Augusta.
John A. Snell, director, agricultural education, Augusta.
Arnold McKenney, director, trade and industrial education, Augusta.

Maryland

John J. Seidel, assistant superintendent, Baltimore 1.
Harry McDonald, supervisor, agricultural education, Baltimore 1.
H. M. James, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Baltimore 1.
Dwight P. Jacobus, supervisor, vocational education services to industry, Baltimore 1.
Frank H. Nachman, supervisor, veterans on-the-job training, Baltimore 1.

Massachusetts

Walter J. Markham, director, vocational education, Boston.
John F. Shea, assistant director, vocational education, Boston.
Leslie J. Nutting, supervisor, industrial schools for boys, Boston.
Carl E. Herrick, supervisor, administration in vocational schools, Boston.
Francis J. Lombard, supervisor, administration in vocational schools, Boston.
John G. Glavin, supervisor, agricultural schools and departments, Boston.
Carl Gibson, Jr., supervisor, vocational-art education, Boston.
Caroline H. Wilson, supervisor, industrial schools, household arts schools and departments, and continuation schools for girls and women, Boston.
John F. Wostrel, supervisor, private and proprietary schools, Boston.

Michigan

Harold J. Van Westrienen, director, vocational education, Box 928, Lansing.
Robert M. Winger, assistant director, vocational education, Box 928, Lansing.
John J. Harris, chief, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
Harry E. Nesman, chief, agricultural education, Box 928, Lansing.
Arthur Hansen, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
Harold Bauman, supervisor, private trade schools, Box 928, Lansing.
Lloyd Johnson, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
James Dotseth, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.
Harold J. Rosengren, consultant, trade and industrial education, Box 928, Lansing.

Minnesota

Harry C. Schmid, director, vocational education, St. Paul 1.
S. K. Wick, assistant director, vocational education, St. Paul 1.
George Cochran, supervisor, agricultural education, St. Paul 1.
C. E. Funk, supervisor, equipment program, St. Paul 1.
Walter W. Klausler, supervisor, trade and industrial education, St. Paul 1.
Dan Turula, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, St. Paul 1.
Robert M. Worthington, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, St. Paul 1.
Fred Gordon, assistant supervisor in charge of on-the-job training, St. Paul 1.
David McCullough, assistant supervisor in charge of institutional training, St. Paul 1.
Charles Shubat, supervisor, private trade schools, St. Paul 1.

Mississippi

H. E. Mauldin, director, vocational education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 106.
A. P. Fatherree, supervisor, agricultural education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 106.
———, supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 106.
R. N. Cowart, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, P.O. Box 771, Jackson 106.

Missouri

H. Pat Wardlaw, assistant commissioner, division of instruction and director, vocational education, Jefferson City.
Merton C. Wheeler, director, industrial education, Jefferson City.
Gordon O. Johnson, supervisor, industrial education, Jefferson City.
Maurice L. Stewart, supervisor, industrial education, Jefferson City.
Carl M. Humphrey, director, agricultural education, Jefferson City.

Montana

W. Lyle Roeseler, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Helena.
A. W. Johnson, supervisor, vocational agricultural education, Helena.

Nebraska

Cecil E. Stanley, assistant commissioner of education in charge of vocational education, Lincoln 9.
Harold F. Duis, director, agricultural education, Lincoln 9.
Howard Gorham, director, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Lincoln 9.
Lowell Welsh, director, Nebr. State Trade School, Milford.

Nevada

John W. Bunten, director, vocational education and supervisor, agricultural education, Carson City.
Fay I. Wallace, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Carson City.

T. A. Foley Lumber Co., Inc.

Send

Your

Specifications

for

Direct

Quotation

Drawer No. 336 Paris, Ill.

this blade won't BUCKLE!

The BIG CHIEF'S wide ¾" white blade stays rigid . . . makes extended overhead and reach-in measurements easy!

And just look at all the other features you get in DISSTON-CARLSON BIG CHIEF Steel Tape Rules!

- Jet black numerals on a gleaming white surface for at-a-glance reading.
- Double graduations in feet and inches. Stud markings every 16".
- Patented easy action swing tip for accurate inside and butt-end measurements.
- Famous Disston 10-second blade change permits easy replacement.
- Light, 5 oz. chrome plated case.

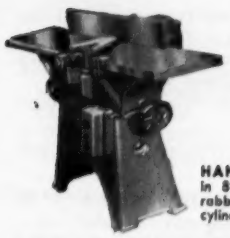
At better hardware and building supply dealers . . . everywhere!

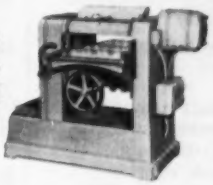
For free folders, write: Henry Disston Division, H. K. Porter Company, Inc., Philadelphia, Pa.

HKP Henry DISSTON DIVISION
H. K. PORTER COMPANY, INC.

Easier to Teach—Easier to Learn with
WOODWORKING MACHINES *like these . . .*

NO. 4 VARIETY SAW—for variety sawing in any shop! Standard table 44" long and 36" wide, plus 19½" extension for carrying rip gauge table.





NO. 2 SURFACER—new, streamlined machine. Features simplified, mechanical design. Takes material 18" wide and from ⅛" to 8" thick.

HAND JOINTER—compact and accessible. Built in 8" and 12" width. Table 6'2" long, maximum rabbet depth 9/16". Round, 3 knife safety type cylinder head, 3 HP 3600 RPM motor.

SHAPER—1" diameter spindle, with 4½" vertical adjustment, 36" x 26" table, spindle speed—8,500 RPM, floor space—34" x 37".

BAND SAWS—machine 20" diameter wheel illustrated. Floor space 24" x 36", horizontal capacity 20", vertical capacity under guide 11". Also 27", 32", and 36" machines available.

Write for Catalog

Northfield
FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
NORTHFIELD, MINN., U.S.A.

Catalog

ALL NEW, COMPLETE CATALOG OF WOOD & WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT *FREE* TO INSTRUCTORS

Finest Domestic and Rare Woods... Molding... Tools ALL AT LOWEST PRICES

INSTRUCTORS! Just mail coupon for your FREE COPY (25c to students) of our giant new woodworking catalog. We are America's largest source of fine domestic and rare imported woods for projects. Also bandings, veneers, inlays . . . all shown in full color. Includes over 250 scroll patterns. See newest tools, equipment and hard-to-find cabinet hardware. Rush your request today!

Craftsman Wood Service Co.,
Dept. K-4, 2729 Mary St., Chicago 8, Ill.

- 132 pages . . . many in full color
- Newest project ideas
- Embossed mouldings, carved ornaments, matched plywoods and veneers
- New! Complete lines of upholstering and archery supplies
- Same day shipment; guaranteed

CRAFTSMAN WOOD SERVICE CO.
Dept. K-4, 2729 Mary St., Chicago 8, Ill.

Send new WOODWORKER'S HANDBOOK—FREE (enclose 25c if student)

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

STACOR EQUIPMENT

a better investment . . . for your students
. . . for your capital budget
. . . for your maintenance budget

FLEX-MASTER DRAWING TABLE - SC 2430-30

- zinc-plated steel end cleats
- easy angle adjustment
- lifetime steel construction
- square tubular legs
- selected soft wood top also available in hardwood, plastic or steel tops
- drawers operate smoothly on nylon glides
- lifetime steel footrest
- smooth bottomed shoes

Manufacturers of Lifetime Steel Blueprint Filing Cabinets, Drafting Tables, Tracing Tables, etc.

Dealer inquiries invited.

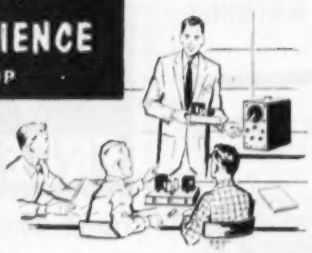
Write today for NEW Catalog

STACOR EQUIPMENT COMPANY

483 Troy Avenue, Brooklyn 3, New York

Heathkits PROVIDE "LEARN-BY-DOING" EXPERIENCE

IN THE CLASSROOM AND SHOP



Heathkit BROADCAST BAND RECEIVER KIT

Covers 550 to 1600 kc and features miniature tubes, 5½" PM speaker, and built-in antenna. Cabinet available.

MODEL BR-2 *incl. fed. excise tax* $19.95
Ship. Wt. 10 lbs. (less Cabinet)

Heathkit VACUUM TUBE VOLTMETER KIT

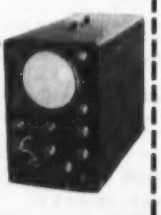
Features 7 DC ranges, 7 AC (RMS and peak-to-peak) ranges, and 7 ohmmeter ranges. 4½" 200 ua meter—11 megohm input impedance—1% resistors—etched-metal circuit board—attractive styling.

MODEL V-7A $24.50
Ship. Wt. 7 lbs.

Heathkit ETCHED CIRCUIT *New* OSCILLOSCOPE KIT

Full 5" oscilloscope using etched metal circuit boards. Ideal for classroom construction and demonstration. Features extended sweep range and broad amplifier response. Push-pull vertical and horizontal amplifiers. A tremendous dollar value.

MODEL OM-2 $42.50
Shpg. Wt. 21 Lbs.



Heathkit manuals provide step-by-step assembly instructions, pictorial diagrams, schematic diagrams, information on color codes, on soldering, and regarding tools. High quality parts supplied in every kit.

Deal directly with the manufacturer for reliable, professional-type equipment at budget prices. Employ Heathkits in your training program—the world's finest electronic equipment in kit form.

WRITE FOR *Free* CATALOG

Describes more than 65 interesting "build-it-yourself" projects. Amateur equipment, hi-fi amplifiers, and the complete Heathkit line of test instruments. Get yours today!

HEATH COMPANY

A Subsidiary of Daystrom, Inc.
BENTON HARBOR 30, MICHIGAN

New Hampshire

Earl H. Little, chief, division of vocational education, Concord.
Neal D. Andrew, director, agricultural education, Concord.
Howard E. Swain, director, trade and industrial education, Concord.

New Jersey

Albert E. Jochen, director, vocational education, Department of Education Building, Trenton 8.
John J. Smith, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Trenton 8.
Owen E. Kiser, supervisor, agricultural education, New Brunswick.
Arthur Wrigley, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Trenton 8.

New Mexico

Henry A. Gonzales, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Santa Fe.
L. C. Dalton, supervisor, vocational agriculture, State College.

New York

Joseph R. Strobel, assistant commissioner for vocational education, Albany 1.
Ralph C. S. Sutliff, chief, agricultural education bureau, Albany 1.
Frank P. Johnston, director, division of industrial education, Albany 7.
Roy G. Fales, chief, bureau of industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Robert H. Bielefeld, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Arthur F. Ahr, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Frank C. Campbell, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Arthur J. Dudley, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Roy V. Orendorf, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
Glenn C. Hess, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Albany 7.
William N. Fenninger, chief, bureau of trade and technical education, Albany 7.
Carl Anderwald, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Henry Mandel, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Harold F. Wassmer, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Donn Billings, supervisor, cooperative industrial education, Albany 7.
Alfred E. Davies, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Robert B. Metcalf, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Blanche Nechanicky, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
C. Thomas Olivo, chief, vocational curriculum development and industrial teacher training bureau, Albany 1.
Frank E. Howard, supervisor, vocational curriculum, Albany 1.
Henry L. Amonette, supervisor, private trade school administration, Albany 7.
Nelson J. Murbach, chief, bureau of occupational extension and industrial services, Albany 7.
Edward L. Booth, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
R. Guy Foster, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Berton P. Plummer, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.

Robert S. Hunter, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.
Leon S. Tunkel, supervisor, industrial education, Albany 7.

North Carolina

J. Warren Smith, director, vocational education, Raleigh.
A. G. Bullard, supervisor, agricultural education, Raleigh.
Murray D. Thornburg, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Raleigh.
A. Wade Martin, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Raleigh.
Floyd P. Gehres, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Asheville.

North Dakota

M. F. Peterson, executive officer and director, state board of vocational education, Bismarck.
G. W. Haverty, supervisor, trade and industrial education, State School of Science, Wahpeton.
Ernest L. DeAlton, supervisor, agricultural education, State College Station, Fargo.

Ohio

Ralph A. Howard, director, vocational education, State Office Building, Columbus 15.
P. S. Waldeck, supervisor, industrial arts, Columbus 15.
Warren G. Weiler, supervisor, vocational agriculture, State Office Building, Columbus 15.
Byrl R. Shoemaker, supervisor, trade and industrial education, 497 East Town St., Columbus.
Carl J. Schaefer, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 497 East Town St., Columbus.
T. B. McConnaughy, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1814 Howard Ave., Massillon.
Eric Williams, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1153 E. Church St., Marion.
Philip R. Anderson, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, 234 East Allen St., Lancaster.
Merle Strong, consultant, instructional materials development, Ohio State University, Columbus.

Oklahoma

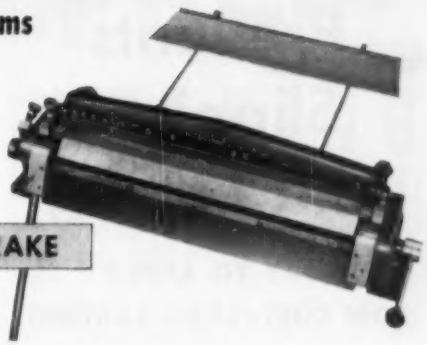
J. B. Perky, director, vocational education and supervisor, agricultural education, A & M College, Stillwater.
J. Perry Norris, acting supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1515 W. 6th St., Stillwater.
H. T. Archibald, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 1515 W. 6th St., Stillwater.

Oregon

O. I. Paulson, director, vocational education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
Ralph Morgan, supervisor, agricultural education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
William G. Loomis, supervisor, trade and industrial education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
———, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
Elmer Halstead, supervisor, public service training, 105 State Library Building, Salem.
Donald M. Gilles, instructional materials specialist, 105 State Library Building, Salem.

BERKROY 24" SHEET METAL TOOLS

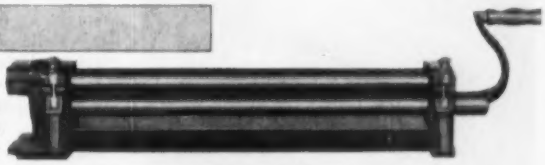
Enlarged Training Programs Possible With These Production Tools of Advanced Design



24" BOX AND PAN BRAKE

Turning a knob provides infinite adjustment to any angle from 0° to 135°. Forms any size box or pan from ½" to 24" by ¼" graduations. Makes intricate folds, reverse bends and radius bends on sheet steel up to 16 gauge and up to 24" wide. Bending leaf operates on Torrington Needle Bearings. Full 1" clearance between top fingers and anvil. Maximum 2½" box or pan depth permits deeper bends.

24" SLIP ROLL



Finger-tip controls on both ends of top roll permit quick adjustment for any material thickness within capacity of unit. Will accurately roll 24" widths in 20 gauge mild steel—heavier gauges in narrower widths. Removal of work is easily accomplished due to the spring loaded, hinged, top roll. Heavy duty rolls 1½" diameter—distortion proof channel iron base, enclosed gears and oilite bearings are a few of many features.

SOLD THROUGH INDUSTRIAL DISTRIBUTORS

For catalog information, write to
BERKROY PRODUCTS, INC.
2512 N. ONTARIO STREET • BURBANK, CALIFORNIA

CERROTECHNICS
—a useful technology for the school shop

THE term Cerrotechnics refers to the technology of using bismuth alloys (Cerro Alloys) in industrial operations. Some 63 different uses of these alloys are now known—most of them in metal-working projects.

The characteristics and applications of Cerro Alloys are easy to teach in class room or school shop. Thus the student acquires practical know-how of a wide range of useful industrial projects in a short time. Most of the equipment required can be improvised or is obtainable from local hardware stores.

See you at the A.I.A.A. Convention in Kansas City.

Write today for further information regarding Cerrotechnics

CERRO DE PASCO SALES CORPORATION
300 Park Ave., Voc. Ed. Dept., New York 22, N. Y.

These Popular Texts on
GAS WELDING AND CUTTING
help students learn faster
Plenty of KNOW-HOW
Plenty of SHOW-HOW

Welding and Cutting Manual

A practical, how-to-do-it book for the beginner who wants to *learn by doing*. Over 200 pages and 600 step-by-step pictures of simplified procedures for handling everyday jobs. 6 x 9 inches; only $1.80 a copy.

The Oxy-Acetylene Handbook

This 600-page handbook for the advanced student is the most comprehensive reference of oxy-acetylene welding and cutting procedures available at any price. Over 400 how-to-do-it illustrations. 6 x 9 inches; only $2.70 a copy.

LINDE AIR PRODUCTS COMPANY
A Division of Union Carbide and Carbon Corporation
30 East 42nd Street UCC New York 17, N. Y.
Offices in Other Principal Cities

FERROX
Prevents Slipping and Falling

EASY TO APPLY

LOW COST • LONG LASTING

Millions of tiny, sharp, abrasive particles in Ferrox provide safe footing even when covered by grease, oil, water, or metal or wood chips—falls and accidents are prevented.

Not only ideal for shops, but used in shower stalls, dressing room areas, and around swimming pools.

Ferrox can be easily troweled into place. It permanently adheres to wood, metal and concrete and is unharmed by oils and chemicals. Just a thin coating is necessary for long, trouble-free life. Approximately 1/16" thick, and therefore does not cause trip hazard as you approach safety mat.

Ferrox can be quickly applied without disrupting schedules or classes. The cost is low—one gallon covers approximately 35 sq. ft.

The Navy uses thousands of gallons to prevent slipping on their ships.

Available in four colors—black, red, grey or green. Write today for Ferrox bulletin, Dept 30.

AMERICAN ABRASIVE METALS COMPANY

IRVINGTON 11, NEW JERSEY AB 137

Pennsylvania

Robert T. Stoner, director, vocational education, Harrisburg.
H. C. Fetterolf, chief, agricultural education, Harrisburg.
W. L. Cooper, chief, trade and industrial education, Harrisburg.
———, advanced adviser, trade and industrial education, Harrisburg.
Clair F. Fitz, area coordinator, vocational educatios, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
Michael W. Knerr, senior area coordinator, vocational education, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
D. Thomas Moore, area coordinator, vocational education, Pennsylvania State University, University Park.
Robert Jacoby, senior area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Rex E. Wright, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
———, senior area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh.
Byron Keller, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia.
Thomas Pryde, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh.
William A. Stephenson, area coordinator, vocational education, University of Pittsburgh, Pittsburgh.

Puerto Rico

L. García Hernández, director, board for vocational education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Fernando Roca, assistant director, board for vocational education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Nicolás Méndez, supervisor, agricultural education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Antonio Figueroa Colón, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Angel G. Gorbea, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Carlos M. Rodríguez, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Mercedes I. Vercher, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Jesús M. Figueroa, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
José M. Ramírez, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Angel Luis Alicea, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Emilio Arill, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Ramón Iglesias, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Juan E. Pérez, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Luis R. Ortiz, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Adehel Altieri, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Carlos López Cruz, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Antonio Báez Bermejo, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Salvador Baiges, supervisor, vocational training for veterans, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Eugenio del Valle, assistant supervisor, vocational training for veterans, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Ferdinand Rossy, supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.

ALUMINUM
CIRCLES
IN COLOR

for TRAYS and COASTERS

Make Them Yourself—Like a Skilled Craftsman

These circles come in five beautiful colors, flat circles or preformed shapes ready for you to apply the design and etch. It's easy to do and the results are wonderful . . . and it's fun! Over 60 designs to choose from. Also available in regular mirror finish Aluminum. METAL SUPPLY, INC., have the best in supplies.

ETCH THE NEW EASY SAFE WAY . . . EASY-T-ETCH

Here is an amazing non-acid, non-toxic compound that really does a superb etching job. One can makes one gallon.

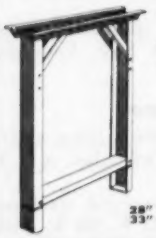
Write for FREE Literature Today

METAL SUPPLY, INC.
CRAFT DIVISION
112 HUDSON AVENUE - ROCHESTER, N. Y.

HERE'S AN INSTRUCTIVE & USEFUL PROJECT FOR YOUR NEXT SHOP LESSON!

Perfect for your students' first project! Let them build their own work bench and learn at the same time.

ABC WORK TABLE & BENCHES



28" wide
33" high

★ 2" Adjustment in height. Wt. 17 lbs.
★ 14 gauge steel
★ Each leg will safely hold 5000 lbs.

$4.75 ea.

$9.45 per set of two FOB Factory

A B C FOLDING TABLES

For tables 24" to 42" wide

★ One inch heavy steel tubing 30" high
★ Electrically welded
★ Will support 1500 lbs.
★ Built to last

Simply attach ABC FOLDING LEGS to underside of any suitable table top. Good for **school lunch room, gym, club meeting, social, and recreation tables.**

$4.50 ea.

$8.95 per set of two FOB Factory

Legs for 1-piece regulation 5' x 9' ping pong tables.....**$10.95** per set

Complete Tables in All Sizes—*Send For Prices!*

NYC Add 3% Sales Tax

ABC METAL PRODUCTS Dept. S-4
115 West 30th St. New York 1, N.Y.

Sancho Domínguez, assistant supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Jorge Machuca, assistant supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Francisco R. Núñez, assistant supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Julio Quiñones, assistant supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Aníbal Sepúlveda, assistant supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.
Iván Vega Brau, assistant supervisor, industrial-arts education, Box 652, Hato Rey.

Rhode Island

F. Sheldon Davis, director, vocational education, Providence 3.
Edward J. Medeiros, supervisor, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Providence 3.
Raymond C. Northup, supervisor, agricultural education and teacher trainer, Providence 3.
Fred Young, supervisor, adult trade and industrial vocational education, Providence 3.

South Carolina

R. D. Anderson, director, vocational education, Columbia.
G. E. McGrew, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Columbia.
Mack E. Kelly, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Route 1, Central.
Marie P. Jones, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Ridgeway.
W. E. Gore, supervisor, agricultural education, Columbia.

South Dakota

Harold S. Freeman, superintendent, public instruction and director, vocational education, Pierre.
Harold Urton, supervisor, agricultural education, Pierre.
C. O. Gottschalk, supervisor, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Brookings.

Tennessee

G. E. Freeman, director, vocational education, Nashville 3.
Warren A. Seeley, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Nashville 3.
John W. Carney, supervisor, vocational agriculture, Nashville 3.
Dan M. Jones, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Chattanooga.
F. A. Van Eynde, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Knoxville.
C. R. Marston, district supervisor, trade and industrial education, Jackson.

Texas

M. A. Browning, assistant commissioner for vocational education, Austin 11.
C. M. Allen, director, industrial education, Austin 11.
Sam B. King, assistant director, industrial education, Austin 11.
Clifton Clark, area supervisor, industrial education, 2212 Crockett St., Houston.
Jesse Carrell, area supervisor, industrial education, Route 4, Box 444-A, Waco.
C. R. Eddins, area supervisor, industrial education, 515 Fisher St., Corpus Christi.
Bert Affiect, area supervisor, industrial education, School Tax Office, Big Spring.
George Hurt, director, agricultural education, Austin 11.

Utah

Mark Nichols, director, vocational education and vocational agriculture, Salt Lake City 1.
Von H. Robertson, director, trade and industrial education and teacher trainer, Salt Lake City 1.
Leonard Glissman, director, industrial arts, Salt Lake City 1.

Vermont

John E. Nelson, director, vocational education, Montpelier.
Cola D. Watson, supervisor, agricultural education, Montpelier.
Harold F. Graeme, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Montpelier.

Virginia

F. B. Cale, director, vocational education, Richmond 16.
George L. Sandvig, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
R. E. Bass, supervisor, agricultural education, Richmond 16.
Kenneth S. Nichols, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
J. K. Samples, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, 208 E. Main St., Abingdon.
Nettie T. Yowell, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
Gordon H. Fallesen, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
George E. Wallace, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.
C. E. Loman, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Richmond 16.

Washington

Herman N. Miller, director, vocational education, Olympia.
Bert L. Brown, assistant director, vocational education and supervisor, agricultural education, Olympia.
Clem C. Clarke, head supervisor, trade and industrial education, Olympia.
Ralph Dever, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Olympia.
L. T. Swall, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Olympia.

West Virginia

John M. Lowe, director, vocational education, Charleston 5.
S. D. McMillen, supervisor, vocational agriculture, Charleston 5.
Fred W. Eberle, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Charleston 5.
J. Jackson Townsend, assistant supervisor trade and industrial education, Charleston 5.
James C. Rucker, assistant supervisor, trade and industrial education, Charleston 5.

Wisconsin

C. L. Greiber, director, vocational education, Madison.
Louis M. Sasman, chief, agricultural education, Madison.
H. C. Thayer, chief, trade and industrial education, Madison.
Martin Wesolowski, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Madison.
John R. Plenke, supervisor, trade and industrial education, Madison.

Wyoming

Sam Hitchcock, director, vocational education and supervisor, trade and industrial education, Cheyenne.
Percy Kirk, supervisor, agricultural education, Cheyenne.

FREE!
OXY-ACETYLENE
WELDING
Instruction Manual

● A copy of the 40-page, MECO Welding Instruction Manual is offered free of charge to all metal working instructors—to assist in teaching sound welding practices and safety precautions with oxy-acetylene equipment.

Be sure to give your name, title, name of school, street address, city, zone and state. Write Today.

Write for MECO Special
EDUCATIONAL
Discount Catalog

MECO No. 150
OXY-ACETYLENE
Welding Catalog
Complete line of welding and cutting torches, regulators, accessories and safety equipment.

Get Your Copy Now!

Equipment for Every Shop!

Aviator-Jet Welding Outfit with Cutting Attachment
Widely used in industry by Automotive Body Shops, Sheet Metal Fabricators, Electrical Equipment Manufacturers, Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Contractors, Farm Shops, Machine Shops and Welding Shops. Also Aircraft Mfgrs. (Completely described in catalog.)

Weld Better with Meco!
Established 1911
Meco
MODERN ENGINEERING COMPANY
3401-15 PINE BLVD., ST. LOUIS 3, MO.

KINKS

Payment will be made for each Kink published. Send to Editor, School Shop, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Retrieve Dropped Solder

Bits and pieces of dropped solder can easily be salvaged by placing them in a tin can fitted with a stiff wire handle and bending the top of the can to form a spout. Then clamp an 18"-long piece of ¾" or 1" angle iron in a vise so the opening faces upward; heat the can till the solder melts, then pour the melted solder into the "V" of the angle iron. When cool, turn the angle iron over, give it a slight tap and out will fall a serviceable stick of solder.—*Harvey Muller, Box 6, Danboro, Penn.*

Efficient Handle

Anybody who uses a yardstick for blackboard work will find this measuring device much easier to handle if a simple grip is attached. Use a window-screen handle and screw it to the center of the yardstick.—*Roger M. Woodbury, Wellesley Junior High School, Wellesley, Mass.*

Start on a Lid

The small cans used as containers for frozen juices are convenient holders for glues and finishes, especially when they have fitted wooden lids. Two different kinds of lids are kept on hand in my shop, along with a supply of the cans.

Lids are turned from ½" stock on the lathe with a screw center. Some are drilled with a 5/16" hole to fit tightly over the handle of an acid brush (acid brushes come in different sizes). This combination makes a disposable glue pot. Other lids can be fitted with a nail or wood screw for a handle which makes a general-purpose container.

Such lids can be turned out by the instructor like hotcakes, but I find they make a good starter project for students on the wood lathe.—*Frank Duveneck, Los Altos, Calif.*

Short-Stock Supply

The secret in using up short stock is to have it readily available. We constructed a simple, rugged box, about 10" deep, 3½' across and 4½' long, and mounted it on rubber casters. Expense and storage difficulties are removed with this reservoir since longer materials are not whittled down so fast.—*Arthur R. Herbert, Paxton Community Unit Schools No. 2, Paxton, Ill.*

For Easier Adjustment

Depth adjustment collars can be improved when you remove them entirely and replace them with a small collar and a thumb-type set screw. This is quick and accurate and saves nerves.—*Don Kinnaman, Glendale, Ariz., High School.*

Drop the Oil

Tiny oil holes that would be flooded by the use of a large oil can still may be properly oiled by using an eyedropper. Be careful not to draw oil clear up into the rubber bulb, as the oil will cause it to deteriorate.—*Hugh Lineback, Oklahoma A & M College, Stillwater.*

Pictures Help Memories

On several pieces of paper, I have cut out and mounted pictures of major tools we have in our tool crib. Under each tool, the name is printed. A boy needing a specific tool and not knowing what it is has only to look for the name on the sheet and see what the tool looks like. When he does his own looking and identifying in this manner, I believe he

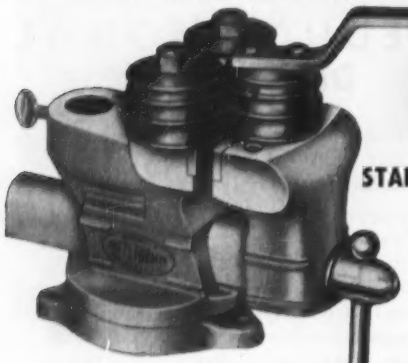
TEACH METAL WORKING EASILY AND INEXPENSIVELY WITH THE

METL-FORMER

PATENT PENDING

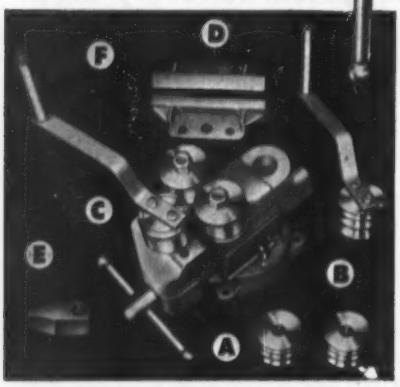
START YOUR WROUGHT-METAL PROGRAM

FOR ONLY $29.95 Prices slightly higher west of the Rockies.



The Metl-Former, a new light-metal combination tool, opens a new educational phase of school shop activity—*easy, inexpensive metal working!* The versatile Metl-Former forms, rolls, and bends light metals with fingertip tension—changes raw materials into useful and instructive wrought-metal tables, planters, and lamps. It illustrates important metal-working principles and applications, simply and easily. No additional strength is required to operate the Metl-Former and changes from one operation to another are quickly made. Mistakes in metal shaping are quickly erased by reversing the operation, cutting *costly* scrap to a minimum. Instructive values of the Metl-Former are unlimited. There's *double value*, as the Metl-Former also serves as an *extra* shop vise.

THE METL-FORMER KIT



KIT CONTENTS

A. Basic Metal-Forming Tool
B. 3 Tubing and Rod Rollers
C. 3 Flat Metal Rollers
D. 1 Sheet Metal Bender
E. 1 Flat Metal Bending Wedge
F. 2 Roller Handles

MAKE HUNDREDS OF BEAUTIFUL HOME FURNISHINGS

USEFUL METL-FORMER ACCESSORIES

Soft-Face Vise Jaws — Pipe Jaws

SOFT-FACE VISE JAWS—Feature a double face of non-marring material to prevent scarring of soft articles held in vise jaws.

PIPE JAWS—Secures pipe or circular materials in vise jaws for cutting and bending.

DRILL STAND ATTACHMENT—Slides into a drilled hole at rear of Metl-Former—makes a drill press of an electric drill.

Drill Stand Attachment

SWAYNE, ROBINSON & COMPANY
RICHMOND, INDIANA

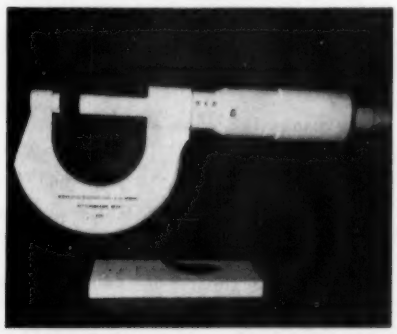
Write for full information, today, about the new, instructive, metal-shaping tool, the Metl-Former, plus the handy group of optional accessories.

remembers better.—*Wesley L. Adams, Laconia, N.H., High School.*

Blast It with Rays

To get a sharp casting, it is necessary to drive out excess moisture from the sand mold. This can be done easily by mounting two infra-red heat lamps in the bottoms of two 5-gallon cans or large buckets and inverting them over each half of the open mold. The penetrating infra-red rays will dry the sand in a few minutes.—*Louis J. Enos, Lincoln Junior High School, Sacramento, Calif.*

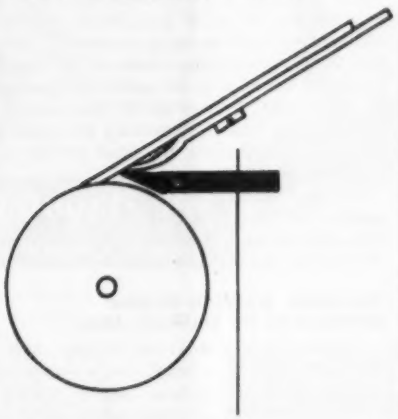
Giant Instructional Aid



Our patternmaking classes built a micrometer model which has proved a valuable instructional aid. The working model, made largely of wood, is 44" long and 23" high. The only metal parts are the screw and nut which provide the longitudinal travel to the spindle and which were made in the machine shop. The micrometer is so constructed that one revolution of the thimble will move the spindle ¼". This exaggerated movement corresponds with the graduations on sleeve and thimble. Blank numerals and markings on a white enamel finish make it easy for an entire class to observe a demonstration or lesson on the use of a micrometer.

Any teacher interested in building a similar model may write me for free drawings and instructions.—*Robert E. Larson, Minneapolis Vocational High School and Technical Institute, 1101 Third Ave., South, Minneapolis, Minn.*

Novel Grinding Guide



We observed a carpenter using this kink a number of years ago. To sharpen a plane bit on a grinding wheel, remove the blade assembly from the plane bed and separate the bit and cap iron by removing the cap iron screw. The cap iron is then reassembled on the underside of the plane bit and fastened firmly in place with the cap iron screw. As shown in the drawing, the cap iron serves as a guide for keeping the blade square with the surface of the grinding wheel.—*Charles M. Rice, Western Washington College of Education, Bellingham.*

Sandpaper Ownership

To keep the consumption of sandpaper down to what we consider average, we use this method: Issue sheets of sandpaper to each student in the common grits used for the particular shop course taught. Fold in quarters and have the student write his name on each quarter. Sandpaper misplaced, misused or wasted can be easily traced to the individual responsible.—*Stanley Schneck, Southern Lehigh High School, Coopersburg, Pa.*

PAASCHE

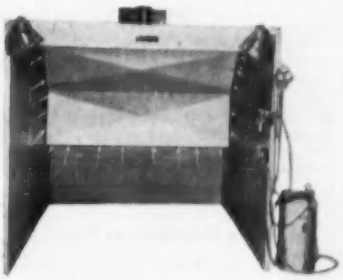
the one source for all types of student airfinishing equipment

For student training, Paasche Airbrush Company provides a complete line of airpainting equipment . . . the same type students will use later in commercial work.

FOR THE ART SCHOOL

Paasche offers a full line of fine arts airbrushes and accessory equipment for beginning, intermediate and advanced art students. Paasche Airbrushes, simple enough for the beginner, are also tools of the skilled craftsman.

FOR THE VOCATIONAL SCHOOL



Paasche offers a complete range of dry booths, airbrushes, air regulators and guns for every school shop finishing need and budget.

Paasche booths and airpainting equipment are now in widespread use by schools and colleges throughout the country.

FOR THE CERAMICS CLASS

For the increasingly popular field of ceramics, Paasche offers a complete line of airbrushes ideal for coloring, shading, or glazing work. With a Paasche airbrush, students and professionals alike achieve best results.

Write for complete information and name of your nearest Paasche dealer.

PAASCHE AIRBRUSH CO.
DIVISION OF CLINE ELECTRIC MANUFACTURING COMPANY
1953 Diversey Parkway — Chicago 14, Illinois

HERE ARE SOME OF THE NEW THINGS YOUR STUDENTS CAN MAKE WITH THESE AMAZING NEW PLASTICS!

For Example . . . PLASTIC PLANTS
They're Easy to Make—Lots of Fun, too— with VINOFLEX

the Remarkable New Liquid Vinyl Plastic that Produces Foliage so Realistic and Life-Like it's Hard to Tell It From Live, Growing Leaves when Viewed from Just a Few Feet Away!

Now—your students can make a wide variety of authentic-looking evergreen plants for decorating windows and planter boxes with the same material used to make dolls that look and feel so real. Vinoflex, newest marvel of the plastics world, is a syrup-like liquid that pours easily and forms a tough, resilient, rubbery material when exposed to oven heat of from 300 to 325 deg. F. One of its unique features is that it can be used to make *internal* or *external* reproductions of a mold. Molds can be made of metal, glass, plaster—anything that withstands 325 degrees for a few minutes. Vinoflex foliages are Fireproof, Washable, Fade-Resistant, Droopless—can be cleansed with a damp cloth. Available in white opaque, clear, light or dark green, red and yellow. Vinoflex comes in 8-oz., pint, quart and gallon sizes. It's ideal for making an endless variety of toys and novelties, too!

Plastic Plants (and Real One's, too) Need a PLASTIC GREENHOUSE!
Build Your Own with Polyethylene & Vinyl Film

We have them 0.002" and thicker. In rolls up to 6 ft. wide. Also make a perfect moisture barrier and mulch on strawberry plant beds.

Projects in FIBERGLAS-POLYESTER AND EPOXY RESINS give a Lift to Any Course in Plastics!

Repair and Restyle Auto Bodies and Fenders, Build Boats, Work Bench Tops, Awnings, Furniture, etc.

Send for FREE literature giving complete buying information on everything you need in Fiberglas-Plastic for the school shop. It describes in detail Glass Cloth, Resins, Extenders, Catalysts, Solvents, "How-To" Books, etc. Also includes sample of this remarkable material for your inspection.

SPECIAL OFFER! Beginner's Kit

Our "COVER-IT KIT" contains the right amount of material for the beginner student, or to experiment with yourself. Let's you see how easy it is to repair boats, toys, lamps, furniture, etc. Complete Kit . . . $3.95 (plus 50c postage.)

White Polyethylene Rope

It floats! Produced by the twisted-spun-laid method. It's attractive, long lasting, lightweight, dimensionally stable. Completely waterproof and buoyant. 30% lighter than natural fibre rope. Has extremely high resistance to virtually all types of acids and solvents, salt water, alcohol. It is unaffected by mold, bacteria, rot, fungi. Has excellent weathering characteristics. Does not deteriorate with age. Available in 3/16" to ¾" dia. Ideal for water ski tow lines, lane markers for swimming pools, heaving lines and other life-saving equipment, functional and decorative applications.

Send for Our Price List!
America's Most Complete and Up-to-Date Line of Plastics!

It gives helpful buying data on Plexiglas, Acetate, Castolite, Molding Powders and Presses, Cold Setting and Hot Melt Casting Resins, Screw Driver Handle Stock, Finishing Compounds, and others. Don't delay—write today!

PLASTIC PARTS & SALES
1157 S. Kingshighway Bl. St. Louis 10, Mo.

What Are You Looking For?

To find the names and addresses of suppliers of shop tools, materials, and equipment, use the Suppliers Directory on pages 78-92 of this issue. Keep for future reference.

Leathercraft, Copper Enameling, Mosaic Tile, Shellcraft, Metal Tooling, Beadcraft, Many More Crafts.

Free Big Catalog

KIT KRAFT

Dept. BH2 Studio City 1, Calif.

news from Industry

(Circle the numbers on the card in this issue to secure the items listed.)

New Marker-Adder Introduced for TV and FM Alignment

Precision's new Model 220 Marker-Adder is an accessory instrument designed for improving the accuracy and versatility of the conventional sweep generator, signal-marker generator, and oscilloscope.

The manufacturer points out that the Model 220 makes for faster and more accurate RF and IF alignment in TV receivers and FM sets by permitting the use of large-size, highly visible markers, by eliminating the need to connect the marker-signal generator to the tuned circuits of the receiver, by making the marker pip fully visible in traps and at other zero response points, and by preventing the marker signal from overloading the tuner circuits of the receiver.

For more information, write Precision Apparatus Co., Inc., 70-31 84th St., Glendale 27, N.Y., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-1 on the business-reply card.*

Versatile Holding-Device Introduced by DeWalt, Inc.

"Giant Grip," a multi-use holding device that can be used as a bench vise, a drill-press or band-saw fixture, a large capacity wrench, a work clamp, and for other similar applications is now available.

According to the company the new holding tool is designed to eliminate the need for many single-purpose gripping devices now available, *e.g.*, releasing the pressure of a single lock and removing functional portions of the tool from the bench clamp removes the device from one position or spot and makes it available for use elsewhere.

The specification sheet states the device is made of steel and its capacity as a vise or fixture ranges from 0" to 7". By removing the base plate, its capacity can be run up to 9".

For additional information write to DeWalt, Inc., Lancaster, Pa., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-2 on the business-reply card.*

Pencil Company Changes Name

The American Lead Pencil Co., has changed its name to Venus Pen and Pencil Corp.

The new name is based on the picture of Venus de Milo which has graced the firm's packages and products for the past 51 years, or since the time Louis Reckford first encountered a statue of her in the Louvre, shortly after the turn of the century.

The current president of the company, Richard Lewisohn, Jr., made the announcement.

Stanley Tools Adds Two Sanders

Orbital and belt sanders featuring maximum operating efficiency have been added to the Stanley Electric Tools line.

The manufacturer attributes the improvement to their air-cooled motors, ball-bearing construction, vertically positioned "out-of-the way" cords, and balance.

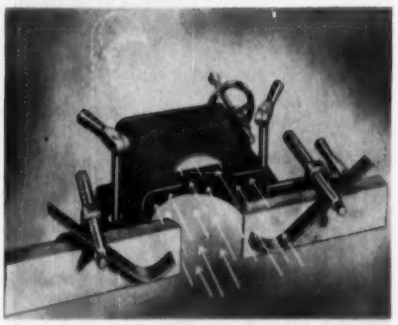
The Stanley H36 orbital sander is a heavy duty tool weighing 6½ pounds and is 11⅜" long, 3¾" wide and 6⅜" high. The pad size is 7 1/16" by 3⅝", and the sander makes 4500 orbits per minute. The orbit size is 3/16".

The firm says the orbital sander is also designed for flush sanding and work in restricted areas. It has two handles, a knob-type in front and a tapered lever-type handle with a slide switch for finger-tip control of sanding action. The knob-type handle can be removed when sanding close to perpendiculars.

The H31 belt sander has power and ventilating systems designed for maximum sanding power with continuously cool operation.

For additional information write to Stanley Electric Tools, The Stanley Works, 111 Elm St., New Britain, Conn., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-3 on the business-reply card.*

Boice-Crane Announces Its Shaving Shute



Boice-Crane's Shaving Shute, a novel fence design for woodworking machines, leaves no place for shavings to go but up, the firm states.

The main body of the fence is rigid, a massive steel box weldment assembly that channels shavings back and out. The maker claims this device will ease the operator's vision.

The manufacturer also claims that an easy inexpensive connection can be made to a unit-type or shop-wide shavings and dust collector.

According to the specifications, the entire 27" fence as a unit and each face independently can be adjusted back and forth. Hard-

NEEDED IN EVERY SHOP!

FEDERAL FOLDING
Handy Horse
PAT. PEND.
"500"
SERIES

HOLDS 500 POUNDS WITH EASE

Gives All Your Students Adequate Work Space *When they need it!*

Now, all your students can have adequate work space . . . **when they need it** . . . because HANDY-HORSE can be used in so many ways yet requires so little storage space because they fold when not in use. A perfect saw horse . . . sturdy, self leveling, and able to take hard use. The perfect base for work tables. Just add a piece of plywood and you have a portable table for every use. Self-locking legs. All-metal, riveted construction.

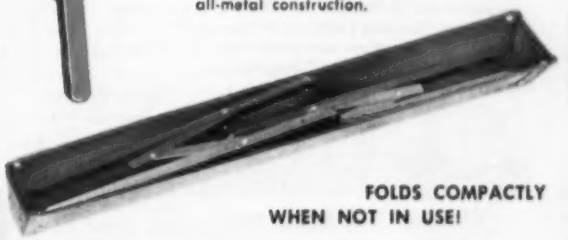
LOW IN COST. HIGH UTILITY VALUE

Perfect for sawing. Sturdy, self-leveling.

A perfect work table for assembly, painting, finishing, metal work, etc.

FOLDING ALL-METAL HORSE

TWO SIZES:
Knee high or table high sizes. Both with folding legs and sturdy all-metal construction.

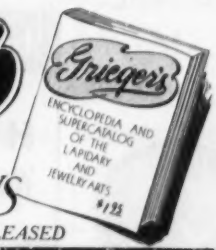


FOLDS COMPACTLY WHEN NOT IN USE!

See your school supply dealer or write:

FEDERAL HARDWARE PRODUCTS, INC.
1023 N. E. MARSHALL ST. MINNEAPOLIS, MINN.

Grieger's Inc.



EXCITING *News*

ON JANUARY 1st, WE RELEASED

The New 1957 **RED COVER** *Edition of our Encyclopedia and Super-Catalog of the Lapidary & Jewelry Arts.*

YOU MAY PURCHASE THESE AT:
$1.95 for Paper Bound Copies
$2.95 for DELUXE Book Binding
Add 25c for Domestic Postage & Packing or **50c for** A. P. O.'s, Foreign, or U. S. Territories.

This is a book of **240 PAGES** 8½" x 11" in size, the equivalent of **480 regular** textbook size pages. **EIGHT COLORS** of ink are used.

THIS ENCYCLOPEDIA is a handsome volume of NEW and VALUABLE information for the JEWELRY CRAFTSMAN and GEM CUTTER. It is an outstanding NEW BOOK—not just a catalog. It is excellent for SCHOOLS and their CRAFT TEACHERS.

NEITHER TIME, COST OR RESEARCH HAVE BEEN SPARED to MAINTAIN THE HIGHEST STANDARD OF USEFULNESS AND SCOPE. IT SUGGESTS THINGS TO DO—THE MOST APPROVED METHODS OF DOING THEM AND IS FILLED WITH ILLUSTRATIONS and INSTRUCTIONS DESIGNED to FULFILL YOUR EVERY REQUIREMENT.

LISTS **2200 items**—machinery, tools, supplies for gem cutting and jewelry making. Baroque gems, books. Jewelry metals and parts. Gilding metal and copper forms for enameling.

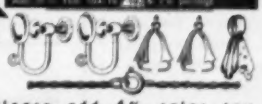
DEALERS: SEND FOR Dealer Information

Sterling Silver ACCESSORY
SPECIAL OFFER No. S-193
contains all metal parts needed to make complete necklace and earrings from stars in P-103. REGULAR VALUE $3.65.—
NOW 1 for $3.25* 3 for $7.25*
*Add 10% Fed. Tax to S-193

Here's What One Customer Says about our Encyclopedia.
Your catalog & "Bible" is getting more valuable to me every day. Removed my first batch of tumbled stones yesterday and they turned out swell, thanks to your instructions in the "Bible".
H. D. Bushey, Bakersfield, Calif.

THREE STAR PREMIUM OFFER No. P-103
ONE PREMIUM OFFER No. P-103
contains 3 GENUINE ROCK CRYSTAL FACETED STARS as illustrated. Regular VALUE $3.45 **NOW $1.50** WITH the purchase of an Encyclopedia.

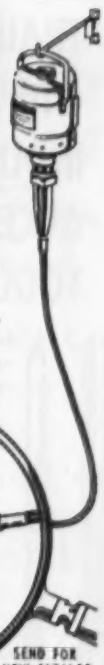
NOTE: Word your order like this:
1 No. P-103 Point Drilled $1.50
1 Encyclopedia 1.95
TOTAL PRICE of the 2 items: $3.45
YOU GET BOTH ITEMS for the REGULAR PRICE OF THE STARS.
Add 10% Fed. Tax to P-103 & 4% postage



California residents 4% Please add 4% sales tax.

GRIEGER'S, Inc. 1633 E. Walnut St. Pasadena 4, Calif.
MAIL ADDRESS: P. O. Box 4185, CATALINA STATION, PASADENA, CALIF.

WHY DO Foredom Flexible Shaft MACHINES
PAY FOR THEMSELVES
on "SMALL WORK" jobs of GRINDING, FINISHING, DEBURRING, etc.?



FEATHERWEIGHT, easily-controlled, pencil-size handpiece promotes superior workmanship—increased production—reduced operator fatigue. Gets into "tight spots" bulkier tools cannot reach. Keeps work always WELL IN VIEW.

Bench or hang-up models for light or heavy duty. 14,000 rpm. Prices as low as $25.50 complete with motor and flexible shaft ($30.00 with 6-speed foot rheostat). You pay more than the cost of a Foredom when YOU DEPRIVE YOUR SHOP OF ITS BENEFITS.

THE SECRET'S HERE

Hundreds of accessories available to grind, polish, mill, drill, debur, sand, etc.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOG NO. S80

Students trained in the use of Foredoms find the experience gained a valuable asset when they start their careers.

Foredom ELECTRIC CO.
27 Park Place, Dept. S80 New York 7, N. Y.

Most popular group craft activity... and X-acto tools are preferred because they are the *sharpest, most accurate* and LOWEST IN COST! Patented, all-metal handle with non-slip, vise-grip chuck. Complete line of X-acto Lino Tools and Brayers—individually and in sets.

Illustrated Buying Guide for X-acto Knives, Tools and Handicrafts .....25¢

X-ACTO, INC.
48-93 Van Dam Street
Long Island City 1, N. Y.

TRAIN with INDUSTRY ACCEPTED TOOLS

W&B

You won't go wrong training your shop students with Whitman & Barnes tools. They have wide acceptance throughout industry because of their high quality and top job performance. Test them in your shop . . . you'll like them. Contact your W&B distributor for complete tool line selection.

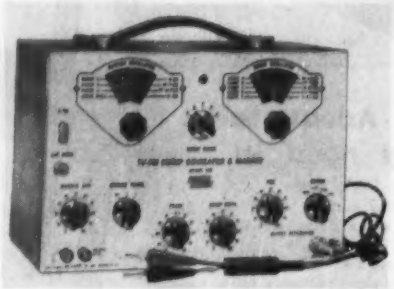
INSTRUCTORS:
Teaching aids are available to you upon request. These include wall size drill applications chart; decimal equivalents charts . . . pocket, desk or wall size . . . and booklet on "Drill and Reamer Facts" covering design, use and care of drills and reamers.

WHITMAN & BARNES
"Makers of Fine Tools Since 1848"
40100 PLYMOUTH ROAD
PLYMOUTH, MICHIGAN
NEW YORK • CHICAGO • LOS ANGELES

wood faces are 2½" high, each adjustable laterally to suit the cutter diameter.

For further information write to Boice-Crane Company, 938 W. Central Ave., Toledo, Ohio, mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-4 on the business-reply card.*

Eico Announces New TV-FM Sweep Generator



The new sweep generator recently introduced by EICO, facilitates alignment of FM, TV monochrome, and color, the manufacturer says.

The new Model 368 is 3-216 mc in five overlapping fundamental bands. The sweep width is continuously variable from 0-3 mc lowest maximum deviation to 0-30 mc highest maximum deviation, the specifications state.

Other highlights listed by the firm are: provision for an external marker; edge-lit hairlines eliminate parallax; a double pi line filter; an output impedance of 50 ohms; narrow range phasing control for accurate alignment; and the elimination of return trace by two-way blanking.

For more information write to EICO, 84 Withers Street, Brooklyn 11, N.Y., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-5 on the business-reply card.*

Drum Sander Now Available

A small diameter Cone-Loc Drum Sander has been added to the American Diamond Saw Sales line.

Four inches in diameter, the sander is a split drum and comes in only a 1½" width, the manufacturer states. It is available, however, with arbor-hole diameters of ½", ⅝" or ¾". The rubber cushion, according to the firm's specifications, is 50 durometer neoprene rubber which will run oil, grease, or other petroleum products.

The company claims that abrasive strips when used on the Cone-Loc Drum Sander, will perform the same work as endless-belt type grinders at a savings of approximately 75 percent in abrasive costs.

For additional information write to the American Diamond Saw Sales, 120 N.W. Ninth Ave., Portland 9, Ore., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-6 on the business-reply card.*

Plomb Tool Becomes Pendleton Tool Industries

Plomb Tool Company announces that its name has been changed to Pendleton Tool Industries, Inc., following a special stockholders' meeting in Los Angeles.

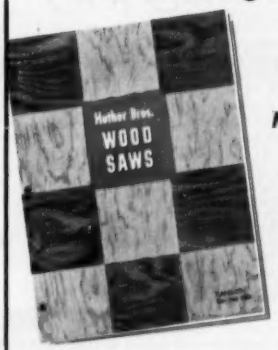
The parent company located in Los Angeles and a division in Jamestown, N.Y., will operate under the name of Proto Tool Company,

Teach
Modern Wood Finishing
with the famous
SEALACELL PROCESS
The "Wipe-on" Finish that
- Eliminates dust troubles
- Requires no brushes
- Protects and preserves wood
- Needs no sanding between coats

SPECIAL OFFER
Our new pocket size Sealacell Penetrating Process Wood Finishing Manual is free on request. Additional student copies sent free with your order of materials.

GENERAL FINISHES SALES and SERVICE CO.
1568 West Bruce St. Milwaukee 46, Wis.

before you order...
WRITE FOR YOUR COPY OF
HUTHER BROS.
Wood Saw Catalog WS 300



SAW MAKERS FOR OVER 70 YEARS

Profusely Illustrated . . . Highly Instructive . . . Conveniently Indexed . . . 24 Pages . . . 8½"x11" . . . Punched for 3-Ring Binder.

The culmination of over 70 years' experience in manufacturing the finest WOOD SAWS available. A reference MUST for the discriminating SHOP INSTRUCTOR.

WRITE TO DEPT. SS
Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co., Inc.
1290 University Avenue • Rochester 7, N. Y.

GET FULL INFORMATION ON THE MOST VERSATILE MACHINE EVER INVENTED

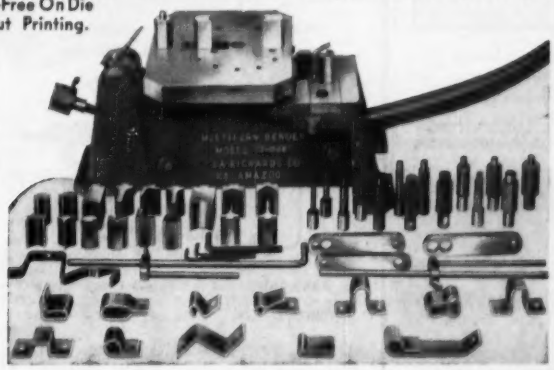
THE FAMOUS **Multiform** BENDER CUTTER

STEEL RULE Dies SINCE 1900

Printing Department Superintendents Ask For "Goose Book" —Free On Die Cut Printing.

A universal bending machine that comes complete with tooling to produce practically any desired shape from flat or round stock. An excellent unit for Classroom Sheetmetal Work. Is now used in all lines of modern industry. Production plants throughout the country have one or more units for production, experimental, and maintenance work.

No. 5 HAND OPERATED MODEL



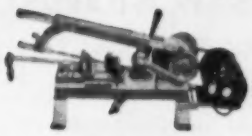
AIR OPERATED MODELS AVAILABLE IN THIS AND LARGER SIZES

FIVE-IN-ONE-TOOL—ALSO LARGER MODELS

IT BENDS FLAT AND ROUND STOCK INTO ANY SHAPE, CUTS AND PUNCHES FLAT STOCK

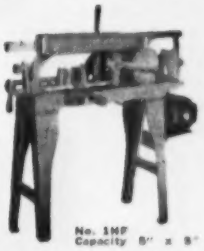
J. A. RICHARDS CO. 900 N. PITCHER ST. KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

TWO IDEAL



No. 801 Capacity 4" x 4"

Power HACK SAWS for SCHOOL SHOPS



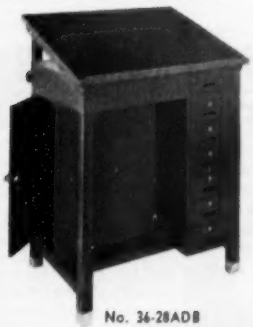
No. 1HP Capacity 8" x 8"

Priced from $79.00 and up, Keller Power Hack Saws teach students on actual "factory equipment." Write today for the new Keller catalog showing all models, features, and low prices.

SALES SERVICE MACHINE TOOL CO.
2357 University Ave., St. Paul W-14, Minn.

KELLER Power HACK SAWS

Builders of Power Hack Saws since 1931



No. 36-28ADB

It's time to order new

DRAWING TABLES

Why not have the best?

This table is ruggedly constructed of heavy gauge furniture steel. Size is 36"x28"x40" high. Basic table equipped with storage drawer in apron—Board storage cabinet and six drawer unit are optional or can be added later. Get the facts—Send for new Shop Equipment Catalog TODAY!

PARENT METAL PRODUCTS INC.
Locust at Fourth St., Dept. 20 Philadelphia 6, Pa.

"Jorgensen" TRADE MARK REG U S PAT OFF and "Pony" REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

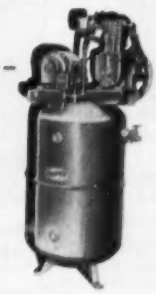
CLAMPS

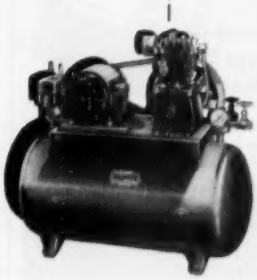
favorites in the SCHOOL SHOP for nearly 60 years. Send for free 32-page catalog.

ASK YOUR SUPPLIER

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.
"the clamp folks"
405 N. Ashland Ave. Chicago 22, Ill.

AIR COMPRESSORS





MODELS TO FIT ANY SPACE . . . ANY NEED

Brunner Air Compressors come in a wide range of sizes and models . . . from ¼ H.P. up to 50 H.P.

For every school shop Compressed Air requirement . . . make it BRUNNER SINCE 1906

The modern school shop calls for compressed air dozens of times a day . . . for a variety of uses.

Brunner Compressed Air is first choice for dependability, economy, long life. You'll find the *right* compressor in the complete Brunner line . . . horizontal or vertical, single or two-stage models.

Want the full story? See your Brunner Representative, or mail coupon for FACTS and catalog.

Mail Coupon for FREE Catalog and Booklet "Facts about Compressed Air"

Brunner Manufacturing Company
Dept. SS-457, Utica, N. Y.
Please send "FACTS" booklet and Air Compressor data.

Name ..... Position .....

School .....

City ..... State .....

FLOHR AUTOMATIC BAND SAW GUARDS

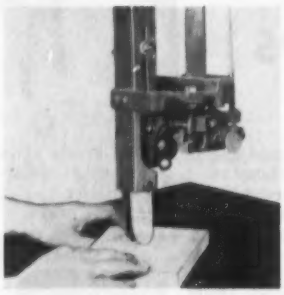
FOR WOOD-WORKING MACHINES

All Steel and Iron Construction

APPROVED BY U.S. DEPT. OF LABOR

It prevents operator injury in case of breakage. Is fully adjustable and quickly and easily removed with minimum adjustment. The open front construction permits a clear view of the saw and work.

MADE FOR ANY SIZE BAND SAW



Send for circular

D & M GUARD COMPANY

897 Military Road • Buffalo 17, N.Y.

For Over 30 Years

LUMBER

Has Been Our Business

Foreign and Domestic Hardwoods - Softwoods

★ ★ ★

Our Woodcraft Department Specializes in

LUMBER of All Kinds

for

School Shops

SEND FOR OUR "WOODCRAFT" CATALOG

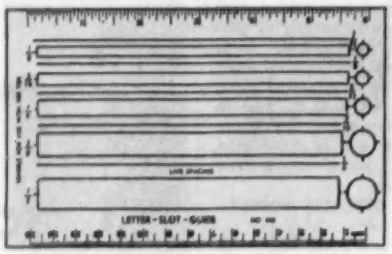
COTTON-HANLON

ODESSA NEW YORK

as divisions of Pendleton Tool Industries, Inc.

Following the stockholders' meeting the board of directors stated that the present management will continue its past policies.

Lettering-Slot-Guide Template Announced by Alvin & Co.



A new convenient Lettering-Slot-Guide template, made of .060 thick acrylic material, has been announced by Alvin & Company.

Durable, shatter-proof, and transparent, the new template is cut in five guide slots in the popularly-needed sizes of 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 3/8", and 1/2". Five circles in these same sizes also have been incorporated in the guide, as well as a 6" ruler in 16ths, and a 6" ruler in millimeters.

For more information and a copy of Alvin's new fully illustrated template catalog, write Alvin & Company, Windsor, Conn., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-7 on the business-reply card.*

Starrett's Vernier Caliper Termed "The Ultimate"

The L. S. Starrett Company in introducing its new Vernier caliper termed it "the ultimate in Vernier gage design."

The tool, the Starrett No. 123 Satin Chrome Master-Vernier Caliper, is designed with both Vernier plates fitting flush with the main scale. This new open-face design, the manufacturer claims, also permits placing both the inside and outside Vernier scales on the same side of the tool.

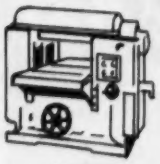
All reading surfaces of the gage are finished in Starrett Satin Chrome, which the firm says, is a long-wearing multi-plate finish that eliminates glare and makes reading the scale easier under even difficult lighting conditions.

For additional information write to L. S. Starrett Company, Athol, Mass., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-8 on the business-reply card.*

Benke Named General Manager of Paasche Airbrush Co.

The appointment of Paul A. Benke as vice-president and general manager of Paasche Airbrush Company was announced in November by Warren P. Scott, president of Cline Elec-

"CRESCENT" Wood-Working Machinery by Enterprise



PLANERS
Bulletin 204

JOINTERS
Bulletin 206

BAND SAWS
Bulletin 205

TILTING ARBOR SAWS
Bulletin 212

PRICES AND LITERATURE WILL BE FURNISHED PROMPTLY

The Enterprise Company

COLUMBIANA, OHIO

"SINCE 1878"

TEACH AN APPRECIATION FOR FINE TOOLS

Chicago-Latrobe, makers of fine drills, reamers, and related cutting tools, compliments the American educational system for the fine job it is doing in preparing young people for useful places in industry. As an aid to the many instructors, Chicago-Latrobe offers two pieces of useful literature:

Pocket, Desk, or Wall Chart of Decimal Equivalents

Book on the CARE of DRILLS and REAMERS

Chicago-Latrobe top quality is widely recognized. The complete line is handled locally by Industrial Distributors.

CHICAGO-LATROBE
429 W. ONTARIO ST. CHICAGO 10

SPECIFY Hotpack EQUIPMENT

NEW IMPROVED METAL ENAMELING KILN

Fast come-up time, 60 minutes to 1500° F. Uniform heating from floor refractory; high grade coiled heating elements. Unique front door opening prevents heat loss, eliminating possibility of dangerous accidents. Many other features.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Interior Size	Watts	Price
7033	12"x11"x8"	115 V 12 Amps	F.O.B. Phila. $85.00

No. 7033

ELECTRIC PLASTIHEETER

Designed for Use in Plastics Courses in the School For Shaping to the form desired. It is essentially used for straight line bends or folds and is capable of heating sheet material up to ½" in thickness in from 30 seconds to 4 minutes.

MODEL NO.	WORKING SPACE	F.O.B. PHILA.
15	18"Lx5"Wx2½"H	$22.50
16	30"Lx5"Wx2½"H	35.00

PLASTIC OVENS—2 sizes. Portable plastic preheating ovens gravity convected for fast rate of Heat Transfer at uniform and accurate temperatures. For preheating in sheet or rod form where it is necessary to maintain even temperature throughout the sheet.

NEW HIGH TEMP. KILN

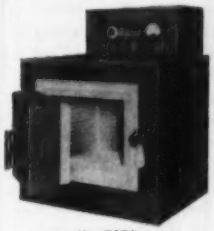
Temperature to 2350° C.

HEAVY DUTY

Fast come-up time 5 hrs. to 2300° F. 7" of insulation, including interlocked 2500° F. brick. Controls grouped in eye-level panel, recessed with special plexiglass cover to prevent unauthorized adjustment while in operation. Many other features.

SPECIFICATIONS

Model	Interior Size	Watts	F.O.B. Phila.
7021	10"x9½"x9"	2.8KW 230 volts	$225



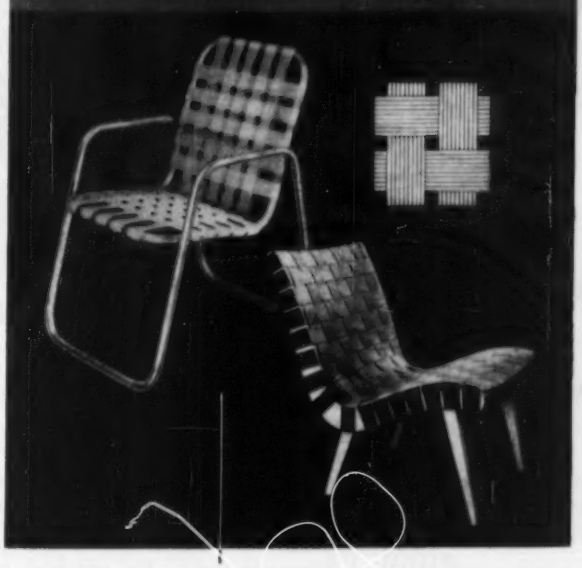
No. 7021

SEND FOR CATALOG

THE ELECTRIC Hotpack COMPANY, INC.

5027 COTTMAN ST. PHILADELPHIA 35, PA.

WOVEN WEBBINGS



Designed and styled for modern furniture. Full range of decorator colors for interiors or terrace — cotton or woven plastic. Sold in any quantity, wholesale or retail. Immediate delivery.

Send for complete set of swatch books.

WEBCRAFT, INC., DEPT. S

155 Island Brook Ave. • Bridgeport, Conn.

This NEW Improved 801 SCHERR MICROMETER

has the Best BALANCED DROP-FORGED FRAME resulting in more accurate measurements in the hands of skilled and unskilled workers alike.

The Micrometer head is *"Lustro-Chrome"* furnished at NO EXTRA COST.

The Easy-to-Read 1/10,000" Vernier is furnished at NO EXTRA CHARGE.

TODAY'S *best buy in Precision Micrometers suitable and affordable for Schools, School-Shops, Students, Fine Mechanic's Inspectors, etc.*

It will pay to investigate SCHERR Micrometers before investing Tool-Dollars.

Special arrangements for Group-Purchasers, Educational Institutions and Schools.

0-1" Size with LOCKNUT and RATCHET and 10th Vernier (as shown) **$11.75**

0-1" Size - Plain - 10th Vernier **$9.75**

Tungsten Carbide Tipped Anvils $2.50 extra

Other Sizes and Models Available

A FULLY MODERN MICROMETER AT THE OLD REASONABLE PRICE

Ask for Micrometer Catalog—Code GIODI

GEORGE SCHERR CO., Inc. COMPLETE LINE OF PRECISION INSTRUMENTS

200 CS LAFAYETTE STREET • NEW YORK 12, N. Y.

IT HAD TO COME—

So Campbell's Got It!

Combination Purpose — ALL-IN-ONE LACQUER — Quick Dry

With only this ONE product (our No. 750), you can convert the raw wood to a brilliant clear lacquer finish! First coat SEALS—second and third coats FINISH. More economical! Easier and faster to work with! Dries faster! Saves space in storeroom!

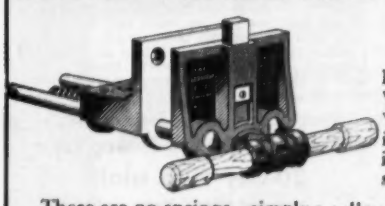
WRITE RIGHT NOW for FREE TEST SAMPLE and prices!

Get ALL your finishing needs from ONE *reliable* source! COUNT ON CAMPBELL'S (school suppliers for over 25 years) for a complete line of varnishes, lacquers, stains, wood fillers, paint removers, waxes. *Ask for FREE CATALOG 118-SS4.*

The M. L. CAMPBELL CO.

2909 Chrysler Road • Kansas City, Kansas • Phone FI 2-0705

ABERNATHY VISES



ABERNATHY RAPID ACTING WOODWORKERS' VISES are being used in every well equipped industrial and school shop in the country.

There are no springs—simply a roller nut which engages in a continuous screw with a half turn of the handle.

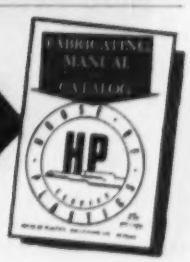
Write for further information

ABERNATHY VISE & TOOL CO.

6017½ Northwest Highway Chicago 31, Illinois

FREE!

TO INDUSTRIAL ARTS INSTRUCTORS



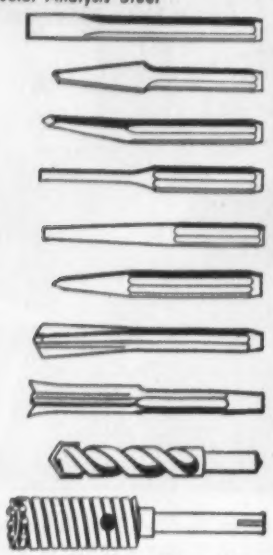
Fabricating Manual for Plastics

Write today for your copy of this up-to-date, information MANUAL, describing such operations as sawing, carving, cementing, casting, etc. Also included is our latest catalog of plastic materials and findings and **special school discount** allowance. Send your name and address. Your FREE Manual will be sent by return mail.

HOUSE OF PLASTICS 8648 Linwood Detroit 6, Mich.

HARGRAVE
The Complete Line of Tested
TOOLS

Trip-Hammer Forged from Special Analysis Steel



There is an Industrial Distributor Near You
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG
Showing Clamps for all purposes, Chisels, Punches, Masonry Drills for hand and power hammers, Carbide Rotary Drills, Gasket Cutters, File Cleaners, etc

THE CINCINNATI TOOL COMPANY
4059 Montgomery Rd. Cincinnati 12, Ohio

MICO

NEW HEAVY-Duty 2 & 3 DIMENSIONAL ENGRAVER

FOR TEACHING:
Engraving Nameplates
Fine Routing Work
Profiling Small Objects
Making Small Dies and Molds

Other Mico Precision Products

CUTTER GRINDER
NAMEPLATE EDGING MACHINE
SENSITIVE DRILL PRESS
PRECISION HAND TAPPING MACHINE
PRECISION HOLE-CUTTING TOOLS
LIGHT AND MEDIUM DUTY BORING HEADS
NON-CORROSIVE PASTE SOLDER

Catalogs sent on request

MICO INSTRUMENT CO.
83 W. Trowbridge St., Cambridge 38, Mass.

tric Manufacturing Company of which Paasche Airbrush Company is a division. Paasche Airbrush Company, Chicago, Ill., is a manufacturer of spray painting equipment, automatic finishing units, and artists' airbrushes.

Cabinets Ease Shop Storing Problem

The Herman Nelson School Storage Cabinets have found a new use in school shops, the manufacturer has announced.

The units may be installed singly or nested together and are available in 24", 36", and 48" lengths. Originally designed as matching equipment for Amervent and Hernel-Cool heating, ventilating and cooling units, the firm says the new cabinets can also be used in school shops and classrooms.

For additional information write to the Herman Nelson Unit Ventilator Products, American Air Filter Co., Inc., 215 Central Ave., Louisville, Ky., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-9 on the business-reply card.*

Angle Adapter Makes Vise More Flexible

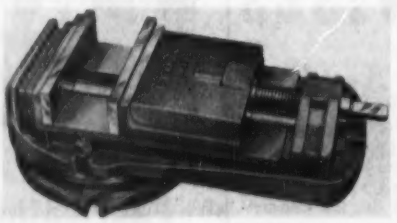
Columbia Vise has recently introduced an angle adapter that makes it possible for a Gyro-Vise to be placed in any position desired.

The adapter is also said to greatly increase the versatility of the vise which normally operates from and rotates around a standard base.

The company says the angle adapter is one of several new features of the No. 73½ Gyro-Vise. Other features include removable and replaceable pipe jaws, 7⅞ square inches of jaw gripping area, 3½" jaw width and 1¾" square polished anvil surface. The adapter weighs 2¼ pounds.

For additional information write The Columbian Vise and Mfg. Co., 9038 Bessemer Ave., Cleveland 4, Ohio, mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-10 on the business-reply card.*

L-W Chuck Introduces Three New Vises



A newly designed line of swivel base milling-machine, drill-press, and shaper vises has been announced by L-W Chuck Co.

The firm states that a new flange construction is featured on all of them. All surfaces are ground for extreme accuracy and the work

Wayne State University

1957 Summer Session
June 24
Six, Eight, or Ten Weeks

Featuring:

Modern Industrial Processes—Directed field trips to study industry.
School Shop Planning—Modernization and layout of new shops and laboratories.
Apprenticeship Training—Governmental provisions, federal and state laws.
Cooperative Occupational Education—Work-study programs.
Problems in Industrial Arts Education—Group and individualized investigations.
Methods of Teaching Industrial Arts—Teaching methods, techniques, and devices.
AUTOMOTIVE TEACHERS: Short unit courses at factory schools.
GRADUATE STUDY: Programs leading to M.E. and Ed.D. Degrees. Technical teacher training for community colleges. Vocational certification.

SCHOLARSHIPS AVAILABLE: for non-residents.
LIVING ACCOMMODATIONS: On campus.

Write to:

Industrial Education Department,
College of Education,
Wayne State University,
Detroit 2, Michigan

NEW!
For Circular Saws . . . one tool that GUIDES while it GUARDS!

SAFETY WITH VISIBILITY

A versatile *combination* visual circular saw guard *and* saw fixture, uniting the ultimate in precision-designed tools for efficient *guiding* with the maximum in 100% safe *guarding* has recently been introduced and marketed by the Brett-Guard Company. *Simple* to set up . . . *economical* for both large and small jobs . . . so *safe* that it's being used in vocational schools for the *blind* . . . made of transparent PLEXIGLAS that lets you *see* what you *saw* . . . *fully adjustable* for all those up-till-now impossible-to-guard cuts . . . fitting *all* circular table-type saws for 6" to 16" blades . . . here is truly the last *word* in both safety *and* efficiency!

Just a line to us brings the BRETT-GUARD to your shop for a
30-day FREE trial!

Specify Mfgr's Name and Blade Diameter of your Table Saws

BRETT-GUARD COMPANY
ENGLEWOOD, NEW JERSEY
Write for Free Folder
16mm DEMONSTRATION FILM AVAILABLE

Answers to your many questions are right here

in

MODERN SCHOOL SHOP PLANNING

It's the only book on today's market which gives authoritative information on planning every type of school shop. It gives practical suggestions for equipping and laying out the small or large shop as well as definite plans for individual shops.

113 pages **139 illustrations** **plastic bound**

This book is proving its value in thousands of schools all over the country. Order your copy today from:

PRAKKEN PUBLICATIONS

330 THOMPSON ST. **ANN ARBOR, MICH.**

It's Here!

The New 1957-58 Patterson Brothers Catalog

Get your free copy NOW!

Carries everything that is new in woodworking and metalworking machinery and tools. You'll find listings of Metals, Benches, Electrical Supplies, Finishing Materials, Hand, Portable Electric and Precision Tools, plus Sheet Metal Equipment — It contains everything needed for a complete School Shop.

Remember, Patterson Brothers is one of the oldest and most reliable names in the School Shop Supply business. We are always ready to serve you . . . But write for your copy of the 1957-58 catalog today.

See us at the AIAA Convention in Kansas City April 23-26. Booth #10

PATTERSON PB BROTHERS

15 PARK ROW NEW YORK, N.Y.

YOUR MOST DEPENDABLE SOURCE SINCE 1848

Do Your Counselors
Do Your Students
Do Your Administrators

?

Know the real story of what industrial education can do?

Tell them that story with a copy of

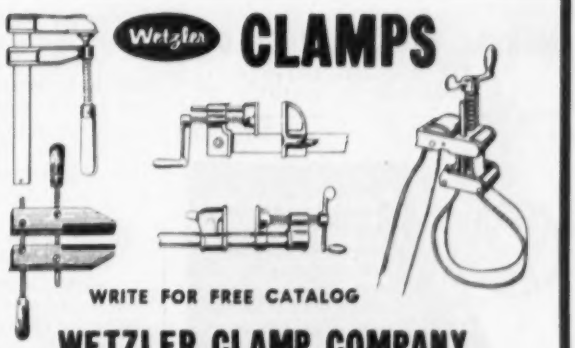
From School to Career

is a 24-page booklet featuring actual success stories of individuals whose industrial-education courses opened the door to their careers.

Single copies 25c; 2-9 copies, 10% discount; 10-99 copies, 25% discount; 100 or more copies, 33⅓% discount.

Send in your order today to

Prakken Publications, 330 Thompson St., Ann Arbor, Mich.



Wetzler **CLAMPS**

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG

WETZLER CLAMP COMPANY

43-15 11TH STREET • LONG ISLAND CITY 1, N. Y

FOUNDRY SUPPLIES

W M

Sands — Riddles — Brass, Bronze & Aluminum Ingot Metal
Crucibles — Flasks
Melting Furnaces
Molders' Tools — Goggles
Asbestos Gloves & Leggings, etc.

. . . WRITE FOR LITERATURE . . .

Western Materials Company

39 South LaSalle St. Equipment Division Chicago 3, Illinois

GET RID OF GAS FUMES IN SCHOOL SHOPS

this simple, inexpensive way!

National

TESTED—APPROVED
VENTILATION SYSTEMS
OVERHEAD—UNDERFLOOR

Write for FREE Literature — No obligation

The National System of Garage Ventilation, Inc.

143 West William St. • **Decatur, Illinois**

SPEEDY-FORGE

Gas Fired
Clean, Fast,
Instant Heat
Smokeless
Odorless

No. F-100 . . $218.50
Blower, Hood,
Solenoid Valve

Developed and tested by shop instructors.

Write for descriptive literature.

McENGLEVAN
Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.
708 Griggs Danville, Ill.

CRAFT SUPPLIES

A complete line of materials, patterns and instruction books for Leather Carving, Copper Enameling, Silk Screening and Art Supplies.

Write for a free catalogue.

MURRAY BROS. LEATHER CO.
1747 West 25th Street
CLEVELAND 13, OHIO

RED DEVIL
Super-honed wheel and special axle, perfect design and workmanship guaranteed. Long life and perfect, easy cuts. Factory-sealed packaging for your protection.
Red Devil
GLASS CUTTERS
Red Devil
FREE How To Cut Glass. Illustrated instructions on tools and methods of cutting glass

Red Devil Tools. Dept. 263
2400 Vauxhall Road, Union, N. J., U. S. A.
Please send FREE copy of "HOW TO CUT GLASS."
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ ZONE_____ STATE_____
1602

holding surfaces are at true right angles or parallel to the table, the firm continues.

The three new vises are named the Mogul, Master, and Junior.

For additional information write to the L-W Chuck Co. at 69 S. St. Clair Street, Toledo 4, Ohio, mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-11 on the business-reply card.*

New Literature:

Questions and Answers about the Davidson Dual-Lith is a 24-page brochure on the Davidson line of offset equipment, its applications and operations. Photographs and diagrams accompany the questions and answers. For a free copy write the Davidson Corporation, 29 Ryerson St., Brooklyn 5, N.Y., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-12 on the business-reply card.*

Gleason's new Caster Catalog No. 412-A lists more than 40 new models and contains practical applications suggestions. It also includes caster selection data for various operational variables such as load requirements and floor conditions. For a copy write Gleason Corporation, Dept. 412, 250 N. 12th St., Milwaukee, Wis., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-13 on the business-reply card.*

The 1957 Reference Manual of Steel Equipment No. 485, a 48-page book, analyzes all types of steel shelving, drawers, lockers, work benches and tables, and other storage and shop equipment. For a free copy of the manual write Equipto, Division of Aurora Equipment Co., Aurora, Ill., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-14 on the business-reply card.*

Catalog 200 describes and illustrates many of the stock-size Alnico magnets available from Park Magnet Company. Horseshoes, rods, bars, discs, and channels are shown together with dimensions and rated pulling power. For a copy of the catalog write the company, 1557 Green Bay Road, Highland Park, Ill., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; *or circle no. A-15 on the business-reply card.*

1956-1957 Chilton Book Catalog lists, in its 64 pages, books and manuals in the automotive, insurance, refrigeration, automation, management, and industrials fields. For a copy write Chilton Book Division, Trade Department, Philadelphia 39, Pa., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-16 on the business-reply card.*

Dreis & Krump's Bulletin No. 131-56 illustrates and describes, with complete specifications, the Model 131, 11-ton capacity Chicago press brake. This four-page bulletin may be had by writing to Dreis & Krump Manufacturing Co., 7400 S. Loomis Blvd., Chicago 36, Ill., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-17 on the business-reply card.*

Essential Training for your drafting course of instruction is a six-page pamphlet published by the Universal Drafting Machine Corp., which gives tips on the use and need for learning to use a drafting machine. It offers examples of improved drafting efficiency, reasons why industry prefers machines to T-squares and triangles, and a analysis of drawing by construction as contrasted to direct drawing. For a copy of the pamphlet write to the Universal Drafting Machine Corp.,

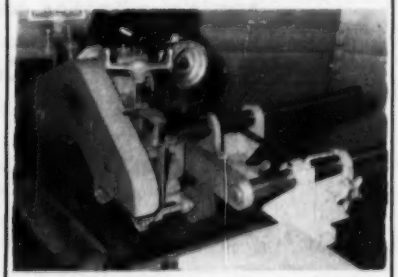
"Yes, Sir

fast-setting CERTUS proves itself in our woodworking shop every day. A little goes a long way. Ready to use and strong as an ox. That's why we specify CERTUS!"

FREE! for sample of CERTUS write

MONITE GLUE COMPANY
1111 Monite Bldg. Minneapolis 11, Minn.

E-Z SAFETY FEED
For Saws, Shapers, Sanders, Jointers



The King E-Z Safety Feed increases production on your machines, and at the same time improves quality of work because of regularity of feed, smoother finish, fewer knife marks. Can be easily moved from Saws, Sanders, Shapers, and Jointers. Speeds from 20 to 90 feet per minute.

TWO MODELS TO MEET EVERY NEED:

Model W-2 for normal feeds; Model W-4 for heavy duty work requiring more traction for feeding.

Write for E-Z Safety Catalog

KING MFG. CO.
Phone 5504 Corinth, Miss.

YOU NEED THIS . . .

FREE GIANT ALL NEW 1957 BA CATALOG

172 BIG PAGES LOADED WITH EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN:

- Radio, TV, Electronics — sets, parts, tubes, supplies.
- Public Address & Recording Equipment.
- Power and Hand Tools.
- Educational Radio and Electronic Kits.
- Technical Books.
- Test Instruments.
- Ham Gear.
- High-Fidelity Equipment.

ALL AT BA's FAMOUS $$$ SAVING LOW, LOW PRICES!

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY!

Model 412CSC

Lightweight and Comfortable

SAFETY SPECTACLES

90% Protection Most Workers will wear 100% of the time

"Tuc-Away", featherlight Safety Spectacles provide the protection and wearing comfort that pleases most wearers.

Optically Correct, shatterproof methacrylate lenses snap in and out of the frame . . . can be easily replaced by each worker.

Choice of interchangeable Lenses with side and bottom protection give greater flexibility and economy . . . Lens colors: Clear, Light, Medium and Dark Green and Gold.

3 Temple Styles for greater comfort . . . Metal or Plastic Templeswith"retrax"adjusting action, or Plastic Club Temples.

WRITE FOR FULL INFORMATION

WATCHEMOKET OPTICAL CO., INC.

232 West Exchange St., Providence, R.I.

Tempo Instant Spray

SCHOOL SHOP ENAMELS

Your pushbutton paint shop in a can

Now you can get that professional looking finish on classroom projects . . . in minutes. Tempo Instant Spray comes in self-pressurized can that is always ready for use. It never dries out, never requires mixing, thinning or clean-up. Simply press valve and job is done.

SPECIAL SCHOOL PRICE $1.25 12 OZ. CAN

12-CAN CASE $13.75

FOR WOOD
- Mirror Varnish Finish
- Covers Well
- Stenciling
- Air-brush Backgrounds

FOR METAL
- Prime Coats
- Gloss Finish
- Protective Coatings
- Wrought Iron Finish

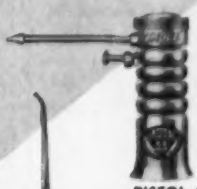
TEMPO PRODUCTS COMPANY

6515 CARNEGIE AVE. · CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

EAGLE

OILERS AND CANS FILL EVERY SHOP NEED

SAFETY CAN



PISTOL GRIP OILER

BENCH OILER

HYDRAULIC PUMP OILERS

(with straight or flexible spout)

ORDER from your supplier or write to Eagle for catalog of Complete Line of Oilers, Safety Cans, Oil & Gasoline Containers.

EAGLE MANUFACTURING CO. WELLSBURG, W. VA.

SERVING SHOPS SINCE 1894

NEW ENLARGED 1957

PLASTICS CATALOG

Now Ready for Teachers of Industrial Arts

BRINGS YOU ONE OF AMERICA'S FINEST SELECTIONS OF PLASTICS AND CRAFT SUPPLIES, AND FEATURES EVERYTHING YOU NEED FOR INTERNAL CARVING.

Send for FREE copy today! Contains hundreds of items—fully illustrated. Gives school discounts on all the plastics, tools, supplies and equipment you need for shop projects in plastics.

NEW ITEMS—Offered for the first time in our 1957 edition: Castolite Liquid Plastic; Screwdriver Handle Stock; Hotpack Electric Strip Heaters and Ovens, and others.

• PLASTIC SHAPES & ACCESSORIES
• FINDINGS • SHEETS • TUBING
• RODS • SALVAGE MATERIAL
• MANUALS • DRILLS • TOOLS
• READY-TO-CARVE GIFT ITEMS

FREE INTERNAL CARVING INSTRUCTION SHEETS
for Distribution to Students

Describes basic techniques in carving, dyeing and filling. Simply make request on your school letterhead, stating quantity you need, and they will be mailed without charge.

D. W. COPE PLASTICS Dept. I
11640 Bellefontaine Rd.
St. Louis 15, Mo.

NEW CRAFTS
PLASTIC, PLASTER MOLDS

New plastic molds give a beautiful smooth finish — better detail — and attractive new shapes. Low cost. Mold for INDIAN, 7½" high is 60c each.

Actual Cast

Over 30 molds shown in catalog along with full supplies

COMPLETE CATALOG

Hundreds of crafts are described in our new 1957 catalog. Free to organizations. Write today.

CRAFT SERVICE
337 University Ave. Rochester 7, N.Y.

CARVING TOOLS
HOBBYCRAFT SETS

IMPORTED FROM GERMANY
Complete line of Chisels, Gouges & Parting Tools in Straight, Long Bend, Spoon, Back Bend & Fish Tail. Over 30,000 Tools in Stock. Many Special & "Hard to Get" Items. Low Prices. Liberal Discounts to Schools & Dealers.
BIG 8 PAGE FOLDER FREE. Write To-Day.
FRANK MITTERMEIER (Est. 20 years) 3577 E. Tremont Ave. New York 65, N.Y.

7960 Lorain Ave., Cleveland 2, Ohio, mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-18 on the business-reply card.*

A new 32-page pocket-size catalog of the entire Walker-Turner "light-heavyweight" machine-tool line, recently published, combines illustrations of products and features with complete specifications. The catalog is said to be handy, easy-to-read, and filled with facts. For a copy write Walker-Turner Division, Pittsburgh, Pa., mentioning SCHOOL SHOP; or *circle no. A-19 on the business-reply card.*

Here Is a Way . . .

to publicize your industrial-education program

Fresh Ideas for "Printing Education Week"

Deciding that last year's Printing Education Week would be the best yet, teacher John M. Fontana and students in his printing class at Somers Junior High School, Brooklyn, N. Y., started to organize their planning early in the school year. The result was a week of well-planned, successful, integrated occasions, all promoting graphic arts.

Printing that needed to be done for the Week was accomplished first. Early in the school year, students tackled the jobs of printing the annual school calendar; designing and printing a two-color, four-page program listing activities for each day of the Week; completing a two-color dinner invitation with an envelope to match; an attractive dinner program with a decorative linoleum block and line cuts, printed in three colors; a place mat in three colors which included a prayer of Grace for Protestant, Catholic, and Jewish faiths; a tea invitation which went to the faculty and administrators; a printed invitation for parents to visit the school; and a bookmark with a twelve-month calendar on the back.

A Graphic Arts Club was formed with members being boys with a better than average aptitude for printing. A Benjamin Franklin Society was also organized with a member from each of the classes which had graphic-arts classes for the term.

Tying in with the idea, the English department conducted an essay contest on the topic "If Benjamin Franklin Lived Today." And the entire student body chose their candidate for the title of "Junior Miss of Graphic Arts."

Other activities which were successfully carried out included a pilgrimage to Benjamin Franklin's statue and a tour of a printing plant in downtown Manhattan, spot announcements over the school's loud-speaker, the showing of movies on printing to P. T. A. members, and printed posters placed in community stores in the neighborhood to advise the public of the activities. ★

Metal Shop . . . . . *from page 58*

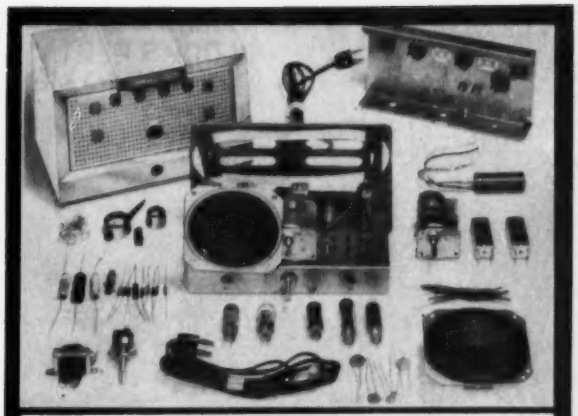
is stacked so only the backbone is in view. Loose materials, such as reference readings and illustration sheets, filed by subject in a filing cabinet are most easily kept in order. Standard filing cabinets can be altered without too much difficulty to allow some drawers to be unlocked and ready for use by students while other drawers can be locked for the storage of teacher records.

The foregoing ideas are but a few suggestions for the general metal shop instructor and are presented as a guide rather than a dictum. The intent is to promote the use of an overall plan and some imagination in its execution. There are many sources of suggestions on the details of storage planning. Design and arrangement of storage is rarely completely original — most systems have some original elements combined with tried and effective plans gathered from many sources.

No instructor plagued with a storage problem should be ashamed, for example, to consult with the students for ideas, and, in fact, he may develop several profitable lessons through such consultation. One successful method is to add a question at the end of a final examination requesting students to discuss difficulties they have had securing tools and materials and to suggest methods for overcoming them. A large majority of the students will come up with routine problems and routine answers, but there are always one or two who present ideas containing a fresh approach that has not occurred to the instructor.

Among other sources of aid are visits to other shops. The details of an idea often escape the memory without some type of note taking so the best method is to use the sketch pad or camera when visiting. Recently developed fast films make such photographic note-taking quite simple, even in poor light. Adaptation of ideas from designers, national magazines, industrial plants, and other sources can be worth the effort. All that is necessary is to keep the eyes and the mind open.

Instructors should take care to profit from the mistakes of others, as well as their successes. Oftentimes, as a matter of fact, instructors can obtain many ideas for good storage by observing examples of poor storage. ★



$13.95* radio kit by *Packard-Bell*

AN AMAZING VALUE, IN CHOICE OF CLEAR PLASTIC OR IVORY CABINET

The famed Packard-Bell 5R1 in an exciting new kit perfect for student instruction in electronics. Powerful 5-tube superheterodyne circuit. Everything included: tubes, wiring diagrams, complete parts layout sheets. $13.95* for 2 or more kits. Single kit order add $1 for packing and handling. Ship. wt. 5 lbs., FOB Los Angeles. Add 4% tax in Calif. Write for free illustrated catalog on other kits.

ELECTRONIC KITS SUPPLY CO.
DEPT. SS-4 1727 GLENDALE BLVD., LOS ANGELES 26, CALIF.

CRAFTOOLS

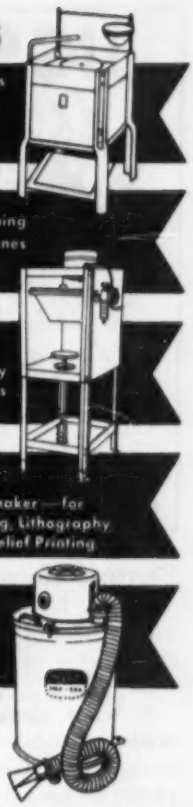
make it... Potters Wheels

polish it... Polishing Machines

paint it... Spray Booths

print it... Printmaker — for Etching, Lithography and Relief Printing

clean up... Dust Collectors and Shop-Vacs

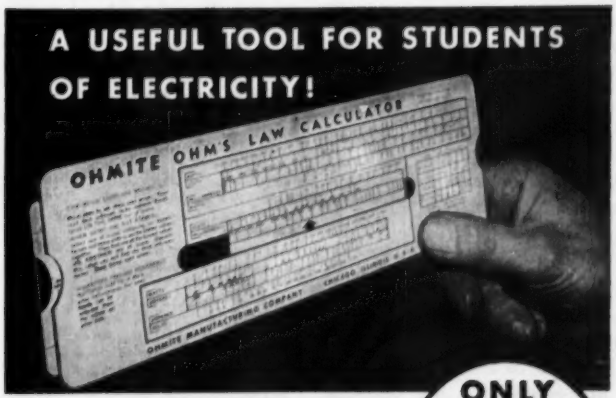


Send for Catalog SS of our complete line of equipment for studios & schools

CRAFTOOLS, INC.
401 BROADWAY, N. Y. 13, N. Y.

OHM'S LAW CALCULATOR AND SLIDE RULE

A USEFUL TOOL FOR STUDENTS OF ELECTRICITY!



ONLY 25¢
TEACHERS! ONLY 15¢ each in quantities of 25 or more

A time-saving calculator for your students after they have learned Ohm's Law. Solves Ohm's Law and many parallel resistance problems simply, quickly, accurately—with only one setting. Slide rule scales multiply, divide, find squares, square roots, etc. Only 9″ x 3″, heavy varnished cardboard, it fits handily into the pocket. Also available in durable vinylite at $1.50.

OHMITE MANUFACTURING CO. 3652 Howard St., Skokie, Ill. • (Suburb of Chicago)

School Shop Hints

Teaching and Shop Operating Unit

Quick-Way Sharpens All Circular Saws

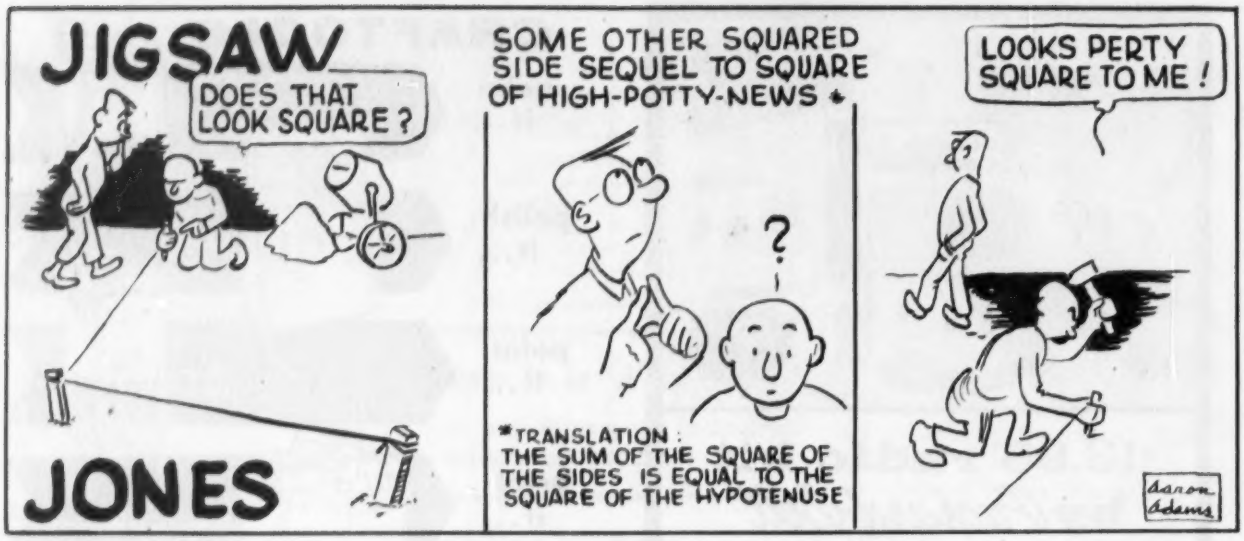
AN INSTRUCTION-TEACHING AID

New QUICK-WAY unit makes a safe, efficient Circular Saw Blade *sharpener* — using regular power table or radial swing saw. Attaches quickly and sharpens, gums, and retooths all miter, standard combination, rip, cross cut, master combination, and radial saw blades up to 12″. Trains students to perform another power table operation and teaches the value of sharp circular saw blades. *Send for FREE booklet "How to Sharpen Circular Saw Blades"*

New Safety Rest and New Index Dials

QUICK-WAY
(MODEL PG-12)
COMPLETE
NO EXTRAS TO BUY
$16.50/POSTAGE PAID

QUICK-WAY SAW COMPANY
141 Tompkins St., Cortland, N. Y.
Please send me:
☐ FREE! Booklet ☐ QUICK-WAY UNIT $16.50 Postage Paid
Name_____ Title_____
School_____
Address_____
County_____ State_____


JIGSAW
DOES THAT LOOK SQUARE ?
JONES
SOME OTHER SQUARED SIDE SEQUEL TO SQUARE OF HIGH-POTTY-NEWS *
?
*TRANSLATION : THE SUM OF THE SQUARE OF THE SIDES IS EQUAL TO THE SQUARE OF THE HYPOTENUSE
LOOKS PERTY SQUARE TO ME !
Aaron Adams

Storage Helps . . . *from page 22*

6. Plan for project storage facilities within the shop by the inclusion of as many locker bases for benches as possible.

7. When additional storage space is needed, consider the possibility of shop storage balconies or overhead storage platforms hung from the ceiling along inside walls.

8. Plan for finished project display through the use of built-in and well-lighted display cases facing corridors. If possible, provide walk-in type access to the display cases.

9. Include shallow depth, overhead display units for sample and finished projects localized in the various work areas and the planning center of the shop.

The general and localized storage provisions for tools, materials, and projects for any shop program can only prove satisfactory if due thought has been given to the need for flexibility, efficiency, and safety.

Considerable emphasis should be placed on the importance of preplanning through the careful analysis of all types of storage needs for each shop. ★

CROW ELECTRI-KITS...
the practical, low cost approach to "VISUAL EXPERIMENT" ELECTRICITY

Crow Electri-Kits make electricity easy to teach and exciting to learn. Each kit contains complete apparatus for performing a related series of fascinating experiments plus a co-ordinated work-manual. The teacher demonstrates . . . then the students work the experiments themselves. This "learn by doing" method maintains interest at a high level and enables students to grasp quickly the relationship of one principle to another.

There's a Crow Electri-Kit designed specifically for either teacher or student use in:

Basic Electricity • Basic Electronics
Electronic Tubes, Circuits and Devices
Rotating Electrical Machinery
Electro-Dynamics

For detailed bulletins write

CROW ELECTRI-CRAFT CORP.
Division of Universal Scientific Co., Inc.
Box 336R • Vincennes, Indiana

*strictly personal

DONALD J. LANGLIE, of Uniontown, Pa., Vocational High School has been named director of vocational education for the Bradford, Pa., public schools.

S. C. "STOKLEY" ROBERTS, superintendent of the manual training department at Washington State College, Pullman, from 1901 to 1932, died recently.

RAYMOND V. NORD, formerly principal of Minneapolis, Minn., Vocational High School, has been appointed director of vocational education for Minneapolis, succeeding JOHN F. ROBOHM, retired.

EVERETTE W. ALEXANDER, principal of O'Fallon Technical High School, St. Louis, Mo., died unexpectedly in his sleep on January 19.

WILLIAM L. COOPER, senior coordinator of trade and industrial education for Western Pennsylvania, has been named chief of industrial education for Pennsylvania, succeeding GEORGE M. SCHAFFER, now director of the new Bucks County Technical School.

LESTER E. WILLIAMS has been named acting director of vocational education at Schenectady, N.Y., succeeding CHARLES W. CLARK, who recently retired.

JOSEPH C. PARK, former director of the industrial-arts division, New York State Teachers College, Oswego, died recently at the age of 84.

ALFRED E. DAVIES, formerly of Mohawk Technical Institute, Utica, N.Y., is now an associate in industrial education in the bureau of trade and technical education, New York State Education department, succeeding FRANK COYLE, now establishing a vocational school in Iran.

Picture Credits

Thanks are due the following individuals and school systems for their cooperation in making available for publication the photographs used in this issue of SCHOOL SHOP:

Cover: W. K. Dunton, Warren, Ohio, Schools; R. Helms, Hinsdale, Ill., Township High School; W. W. Cox, Eugene, Ore., Vocational School; O. McCourt, McDowell Vocational School, Welch, West Va.; J. O. Tubs, Senior High School, Milton, Pa.; J. Rathbun, San Francisco, Calif., Schools; and the New York State Department of Education, Industrial Arts Division, Albany.

Photographs used with articles were supplied by:

W. K. Dunton, Warren, Ohio, Schools
New York State Education Department, Industrial Arts Division, Albany
Mr. Gilbert, Robert Fulton Junior High School, Los Angeles, Calif.
Harvey D. Miner, Weston, Ohio, Schools
Glenn I. Newhouse, San Francisco, Calif.
Alton Hill, Racine, Wis., Vocational and Adult School
Baltimore, Md., Schools
Oregon Technical Institute, Oretech, Ore.
Okey McCourt, McDowell Vocational School, Welch, West Va.
Bragg Stockton, Dallas, Texas, Schools
K. J. Muchler, Wilkes-Barre, Pa., Schools
W. G. Coyne, Reavis High School, Oak Lawn, Ill.
R. Helms, Hinsdale, Ill., Township High School
B. D. Coe, Middlesex County Vocational and Technical High Schools, New Brunswick, N.J.
E. V. Walters, Wright Vocational High School, Detroit, Mich.
I. C. Gaither, University of Maryland, College Park
V. Badalow, O. L. Smith School, Dearborn, Mich.
J. C. Low, Charleston, Mo., High School
N. P. Mier, Tallulah, La., High School
H. Detrick, Parma, Ohio, High School
A. L. Shriner, Yakima, Wash., High School
H. Ernst, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis
P. Clevenger, Parma, Ohio, High School
D. W. Nichols, San Francisco, Calif., State College
E. R. Johnston, Ecorse, Mich., High School
C. Wallis, Ben Lomond High School, Ogden, Utah
G. Wilber, State Teachers College, Oswego, N.Y.
C. Groneman, Texas A & M College, Stillwater
D. Amelon, Salisbury, Mo., High School
State Teachers College, California, Pa.
C. H. Hubachek, Branford, Conn., High School

FIRST TIME PUBLISHED!

Technical Text Material for

DRAFTING MACHINE INSTRUCTION

in the School . . .

This 24-page booklet answers your questions . . . gives you the essential information needed for proper instruction in drafting machine training. Contents apply to all makes of drafting machines. Separate "Students' Edition" manuals are also available at a nominal price for classroom use.

PUBLISHED BY THE MAKERS OF UNIVERSAL DESK-TOPPER . . . THE FIRST DRAFTING MACHINE SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR SCHOOL USE.

Explains:

- Correct Use of Controls
- Good Drawing Techniques
- How To Adjust Machine
- How To Check for Accuracy

Write for Your Copy NOW!

Please include school name and address

UNIVERSAL DRAFTING MACHINE CORP.
7960 LORAIN AVENUE • CLEVELAND 2, OHIO

More than 2000 Wood Shop Instructors look to

The

Upholstery Supply Co.

for hard to find project hardware

Now your students can make the furniture and cabinet projects never before possible because of special hardware requirements. You'll find everything you need in

CATALOG K

And for upholstery supplies and principal accessories for furniture finishing, write for

CATALOG U

They're Yours - FREE - and All Prices Are Strictly Wholesale to Schools.

Write for Your Copies NOW

●

THE UPHOLSTERY SUPPLY CO.
1033 N. Fourth St. Milwaukee 3, Wis.

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
Department of Industrial Education

1957 Summer Session
Inter-Session ..... June 10-June 28
Main Session ..... July 1-Aug. 10
Post Session ..... Aug. 12-Aug. 30

Vocational Industrial and Industrial Arts Education

Doctors, Masters and Baccalaureate Degrees

Separate graduate and undergraduate curricula in vocational industrial and in industrial arts education for in-service teachers, supervisors, administrators, and other qualified individuals. Short unit courses dealing with national, state and local problems.

For further information and catalog address:
Director of Summer Sessions
Room 102, Burrowes Building
THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
University Park, Pennsylvania

THE PENNSYLVANIA STATE UNIVERSITY
University Park, Pennsylvania

State University of New York
Teachers College
Oswego, New York

Summer Session 1957
July 1 - August 9

Graduate and Undergraduate Courses

Elementary Education
Industrial Arts Education
Vocational-Industrial Education

Workshops

Audio-Visual Education
Conservation
Driver Training Institute
Textiles—Weaving
Vocational Curriculum
Administration and Supervision

Conferences

Industrial and Practical Arts
Industrial Education

Ideal Climate — Excellent Housing
Swimming — Sports — Trips

Tuition $15.00 per semester hour

For Bulletin write to

DIRECTOR OF SUMMER SESSION

WILLIAMS TOOLS

1ST CHOICE OF EXPERIENCED MECHANICS

Designed and forged by specialists for experienced industrial and automotive mechanics. Can't be beat for balance, quality, dependable service. They feel right . . . fit right . . . put extra skill in the hands of craftsmen.

In "The Broadest Line of its Kind", there's a complete selection of tools to make your work easier . . . faster . . . of top professional quality.

J. H. WILLIAMS & CO.
422 Vulcan Street
Buffalo 7, N. Y.

NAME .....
COMPANY .....
ADDRESS .....
.....

SEND *attached coupon for* **CATALOG 503 TODAY**

Washington . . . . . *from page 140*

or might not do later, subcommittte chairman Bailey conducted hearings through February. He took testimony from a long parade of witnesses which included Secretary of Health, Education, and Welfare Folsom; former U. S. Commissioner of Education McGrath; and Edgar Fuller, speaking for the Chief State School Officers. They were all for a school construction bill. Then came the opposition, led, as usual, by the U. S. Chamber of Commerce. But representatives of taxpayers' groups and —note this—one or two school board officials also opposed the measure.

At no point was it clear which of the 21 bills introduced in the House were the witnesses supporting or opposing. There is, of course, H. R. One, the Kelley Bill, representing views of the Democratic majority. There is also the bill incorporating the proposals of Pres. Eisenhower, namely, H. R. 3986, written by Rep. McConnell of Pennsylvania. And as a compromise measure, there is the opus by Rep. Joe Holt, Republican from California. This measure, H. R. 4656, comes closest to meeting the views of the NEA and the U. S. Office of Education of what the school construction bill should be like. But these are only three—and the Bailey subcommittee is now in executive session reviewing 18 other bills, drafting and redrafting language to incorporate into a bill which will be acceptable to a majority of its seven members.

The best Rep. Bailey will be able to do, probably, is to come out with a version that he and his three Democratic colleagues will approve. In other words, the subcommittee may approve it by a vote of 4 to 3. If the bill were to then go directly to the House for a vote, it might have a 50-50 chance.

But no. The bill, if and when approved by the Bailey subcommittee, must next go to Chairman Barden and his full House committee on education. Mr. Barden is cool, very cool, to this or any other federal-aid measure at this time. He fears that any federal-aid law will promote—even if ever so gently—further desegregation in the public schools. He doesn't want that to happen. He will not lift a finger to push any federal-aid bill along to enactment.

The House committee on education, therefore, becomes an uncertain factor, if not a direct block to enactment. And then there is the rules committee, that powerful policeman which directs legislative traffic. It is quite possible these two committees may let the school-aid

1957 CATALOG IS READY
A post card will get one

116 pages of Crafts and Industrial Arts Materials. Including—Metals, Leather, Reed, Cane, Raffia, Plastics, Cork, Linoleum Block Printing and many others

CRAFTSMAN SUPPLY HOUSE
23 Browns Avenue
Scottsville, N. Y.

SEE OUR 1957 Catalog

PLASTICS

for Industrial Arts;

A complete source of supply. Jewelry findings—dyes, glues—Buffs, Tools, Boondoggle, Fiberglas, manuals, project ideas. "A small firm, with 10 years of personalized service to teachers." Low wholesale prices, fast service.

Plastic Products Co., of Utah
P.O. Box 1415 **937 East 9th South**
Salt Lake City (10), Utah

UNIQUE FINISHES and CRAFTS

DonJer's NEW SCHOOL CATALOG

PRE-TESTED NEW IDEAS FOR SCHOOL SHOP PROJECTS

EVERY DonJer PRODUCT is PRACTICAL, USEFUL and FITS into your CURRICULUM

WRITE FOR YOUR FREE COPY

"SUEDE-TEX"	SILVERPLATE	METAL CRAFT
LATEX MOLDS	Liquid MARBLE	DESIGNS
Liquid LUCITE	PORCELIZING	Liquid FOAM RUBBER

MANY OTHER PRACTICAL ITEMS based on the advice of hundreds of teachers

DONJER PRODUCTS COMPANY
1398 UTICA AVENUE, BROOKLYN 3, NEW YORK

Two Valuable and Interesting Crafts:

BOOKBINDING and RUBBER STAMP MAKING

Full stock of equipment and supplies to meet the demands of all public or private educational institutions.
Write for free catalogs and instructive materials.

G. A. PRATT CO.
1108 W. Chicago Ave. East Chicago, Ind.

What's your Interest? **ALLCRAFTS "SUPERMART"**
WRITE TODAY!

Special experience since 1910 to help you answer every need, in all crafts! Leathercrafts—Metal craft—Woodenwares—Enameling—Ceramics—Art Supplies—Basketry—Many others! Complete stocks—prompt delivery—reasonable.

GET BIG FREE NO. 17 CATALOG

76 BIG PAGES. Fascinating! One of the largest leather stocks in the country! Thousands of items, projects, kits to suit every interest in all crafts. Write today!

SAXCRAFTS **Dept. SS-4**
DIVISION OF SAX BROS., INC.
1111 No. 3rd St., Milwaukee, Wisconsin

ART METAL AND JEWELRY TOOLS

Catalog S. S. of tools and supplies is invaluable to teachers of art metal and jewelry. It includes hammers, anvils, pewter, copper, brass, and silver, enameling and etching outfits, findings and fancy beads. Sent free to Industrial Arts teachers using school stationery who mention SCHOOL SHOP.

METAL CRAFTS SUPPLY COMPANY
10 THOMAS STREET . PROVIDENCE, R.I.

KNOCKDOWN CEDAR CHEST
and Aromatic Red Cedar Lumber

Write for Free Price List Today

BEDFORD LUMBER CO.
SHELBYVILLE, TENN.

THIS BIG Illustrated Catalog of LEATHERCRAFT Kits, Tools, Etc.
Easy-to-Make-Leather Purses, Gloves, Belts, Billfolds, Moccasins, Other Projects. Finest Quality Tooling Leathers, Supplies, Books, etc. COMPLETE STOCK—IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

Attention METALCRAFT—Hobbyists. FREE. Catalog of Aluminum, Copper and Foil in Shapes and Sheets. Tools, Supplies and How-To-Do-It Books. Also Enameling Kilns, Supplies.

J. C. LARSON CO.
Department 6807
820 So. Tripp Ave., Chicago 24, Ill.

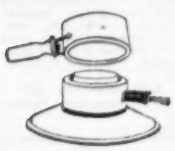
New Book . . .
ACTIVITIES IN CERAMICS
By SEELEY and THOMPSON

A textbook designed for teachers and students as well as hobbyists, written by authors who have had many years experience in various schools. Shows all the basic ceramic processes and contains many new project ideas. Contains over 140 excellent photographs and a section on commercial potteries showing all of the processes. Excellent for adult education as well as high school classes. Price, $1.50 P.P.

Order a copy today
Use Coupon below for catalog or book

SEELEY'S CERAMIC SERVICE
7 Elm St., Oneonta, N.Y.
☐ Please send "Activities in Ceramics." $1.50 enclosed.—P.P.
☐ Please send free catalogs on supplies for ceramics and enameling, with instructions.
NAME .....
SCHOOL .....
ADDRESS .....
ZONE .....

LOW COST KILN!



. . . for beginners or professionals. Fires pieces up to 4⅜" diameter and 1½" high. Reaches enameling temperature quickly.

LOOK TO THOMPSON

. . . for all your metal enameling supplies. Kilns, metals, enamels, glaze paints, findings and projects are illustrated in our catalog. Write Dept. SS for your copy.

THOMAS C. THOMPSON COMPANY
1539 Deerfield Road Highland Park, Ill.

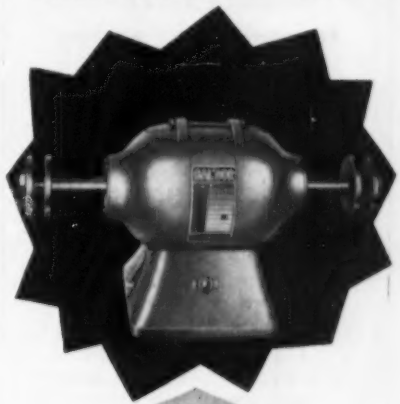
measure go through. But if so, they will act without enthusiasm and certainly without strong support which a measure needs if it is to gain adherents on the floor. It is at this point that the House of Representatives will look to the White House. If the President remains passive, lukewarm, or mildly encouraging, the bill is doomed. Only if the White House puts on the heat will the bill pass the House; and after that, it will sail through the Senate.

Area Vocational Bill.—Sen. Talmadge is a Democrat from Georgia. Sen. Javits is a Republican from New York. Sen. McClellan is a Democrat from Arkansas. Margaret Chase Smith is a Republican from Maine. You probably couldn't assemble a group with a greater divergence of interests. Yet, when Senator Hill of Alabama asked each of the four if they would go along with him in introducing the area vocational bill of 1957, they said yes.

They—and 35 other Senators! The result is that the area vocational-education bill has one of the largest number of co-sponsors in the history of the Senate. The bill was introduced on February 20 by Mr. Hill with the remark that it "will help us win the economic war with Russia which is beginning to take form." It was then referred to the Senate committee on labor and public welfare. There it will remain—until the civil rights legislation and the school construction measure are out of the way. Then, when the strategists think the time is right, the measure will be brought out so that Congress can register its wishes regarding it. This may not be until 1958. However, there is some chance the bill may come to a vote before Congress goes home this coming summer.

If ever a federal educational measure was written with a minimum of federal controls—this may be it. Careful reading of the provisions shows the bill gives greater authority to states than any other previous vocational-education legislation. Under the Hill legislation (incidentally, its number is S. 1298), each state will decide for itself which occupations need training facilities and services, and who shall be eligible for training, and under what conditions. Officials in Washington believe the proposal, if enacted into law, will muster many out-of-school youth to training stations. They hope, too, that older persons will be attracted to the area vocational-training programs. Finally, it is the intent of the proposal to provide

WITHSTANDS ABUSE OF INEXPERIENCED USE!



Baldor BUFFERS

- **Stands up under extreme overloads**—capacitor start, capacitor run motors won't burn out
- **Safer**—flange diameter meets safety code requirements. Arbor threads not exposed when used with standard wheels
- **Sealed ball bearings** need no lubrication for life
- **NEMA construction**—assures longer service, lower maintenance

WRITE FOR BULLETIN 321P
On Buffers and Grinders and name of nearest distributor

BALDOR ELECTRIC CO.
4357 Duncan Ave. St. Louis 10, Mo.

BOIN Suppliers of tools and materials for ALL ARTS AND CRAFTS

Is Your Shop Program Showing?
Liven up your program with something different

- Mosaic Tables
- Catalin Shapes
- Reynolds Aluminum
- Copper Enameling
- Plexiglas
- Billfolds
- plus many others

Write for Catalog

BOIN Arts & Crafts Company
91 MORRIS STREET • MORRISTOWN, NEW JERSEY

IDEA BOOK 64 PAGES!

ENAMEL-ON-COPPER
Learn jewelry making; latest enameling processes and techniques from step-by-step illustrated instructions. Book lists many new copper items, complete supplies, tools & equipment. Send for your copy of this valuable reference book today! Rush 25c to:

THE COPPER SHOP
A Div. of Immerman & Sons • Dept. 178
2185 East 14th • Cleveland 15, Ohio

STOUT STATE COLLEGE
Menomonie, Wisconsin

June 17-21
Pre-summer Session Workshop
Directed by
Dr. Paul Popenoe
and
Mr. Roy Dickerson

JUNE 24-AUGUST 2
Post Session
August 5-August 16
Graduate and Undergraduate Programs

FAMILY LIFE EDUCATION
HOME ECONOMICS EDUCATION
INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION
LIBERAL ARTS
DRIVER EDUCATION

An Outstanding Visiting Faculty

Excellent Housing at the Gateway to the Famous Recreational Area—The Wisconsin Indian Head Country

Send for Summer Session Bulletin Now

Director of Summer Session
STOUT STATE COLLEGE
Menomonie, Wisconsin

Save Brushes **Improve Work**

NOW
Save Valuable Time
with PROTEXEM
Paint Brush Care

Brushes can be stored in the Protexem Brush Conditioner without cleaning. Brushes are always in perfect working condition; help to improve the work in the paint shop. Brushes that have been carelessly mislaid can be restored to full service by merely storing the brush in the Protexem Brush Conditioner.

Protexem is a VAPOR ACTION Brush Conditioner. Because vapor dissolves paint and other finishing materials more quickly than liquids, the brushes are always ready to use. Brushes remain soft and pliable while they are stored in a Protexem VAPOR ACTION Brush Conditioner.

Send for FREE BULLETIN
on paint brush care and full information on the Protexem Paint Brush Conditioner.

WISCONSIN LABORATORIES, Inc.
Dept. S **Dousman, Wisconsin**

retraining opportunities made necessary by new advances in technology.

Just what Section 13 is doing in the Hill measure is a bit of a mystery. This section authorizes $500,000 a year to states for supervision of industrial-arts education. Of course, industrial arts can be described as the matrix from which many sound vocational-education programs originate. On that basis, Section 13 has a legitimate place in the new proposal. But perhaps another reason is that industrial arts urgently needs state supervision and general strengthening. Federal support for such an effort is certainly imperative. But any proposal placed before Congress seeking the improvement of industrial arts by itself is politically not feasible. As part of a vocational-education bill, such a proposal has a good chance of success.

Labor's Vineyard Larger?—Well, now, what is the U. S. Labor Department up to these days?

It is planning to go into training in a big way. It is now setting up machinery and asking Congress for money to help "promote more adequate training programs throughout the economy."

What machinery and what money?

Secretary of Labor Mitchell told Congress he has taken steps to begin establishment of a Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. He is asking for nearly $300,000 for next year to operate what he calls the new phase of the program.

What is the idea behind all this?

Mr. Mitchell's advisers have sold him the idea that industry is suffering and will continue to suffer from a shortage of skilled workers. Hence, Mr. Mitchell is telling Congress that if industry is to have the skilled people it needs now and will need by 1965, then industry will have to do much of its own training and retraining.

Where does the Labor Department think it fits in?

The Labor Department wants to carry out a program of "stimulation for effective training programs in all industrial occupations."

Over and above, and in addition to, apprenticeship occupations?

Precisely.

How, exactly, does the Labor Department plan to proceed?

The Department has assembled training materials developed by the Army, Navy, and Air Force. These materials have to do with instruction in more than 1000 jobs, occupations, or skills. The Labor Department believes industry can

BIG NEW CATALOG FREE!
CRAFT AND ART SUPPLIES
36 Big Pages, Fully Illustrated, with Hundreds of unusual items and Interesting Projects; Save on MOSAICS, CERAMICS, MUSIC BOX and CLOCK MOVEMENTS, ART SUPPLIES, PLASTICS, CANDLE DIPPING, SHELLCRAFT, etc. Contains Easy "Show How" Instructions on many Types of Craft Work. Lists over 100 inexpensive booklets. ***SEND FOR FREE HELPFUL CATALOG TODAY***
SCHOOL PRODUCTS CO.
Dept. E—330 E. 23rd St., N.Y. 10, N.Y.

CERAMICS
COPPER ENAMELING
YOUR COMPLETE SOURCE OF MATERIALS & EQUIPMENT
fully illustrated
INSTRUCTIVE CATALOG
FREE if requested on school letterhead (others 25c)
TEPPING STUDIO SUPPLY CO.
professional staff
35178 Riverside Dr. **Dayton 5, Ohio**

SAVINGS FOR STUDENT AMERICA
SPECIAL SELL-OUT
No. 986 - 5½" DIVIDER
Brass, heavily nickel-plated. Replaceable needle points. Boxed. An exceptional value. Only $9.95 a doz. Your cost, only $ .83 each in doz. lots.

Drawing Sets
Drafting Instruments
Designing Aids
Drafting Material
Drawing Equipment
Shop Tools
Craft Supplies

Write for FREE Catalog Today!
MODERN SCHOOL SUPPLIES
For the Graphic and Industrial Arts
P.O. Box 998, Hartford 1, Conn.

PAPER DRILLING
Is Fast and Easy on a
PIONEER DRILLER
Literature on request.
PIONEER-TOLEDO CORPORATION
1130 Nebraska Ave. **Toledo 2, Ohio**

SHARPENING SERVICE
Jointer and Planer Knives
Accurately Machine Ground
4" thru 10" $1.50—12" thru 36" $3.50
Per Set of 3 Knives Plus Postage
WALLER & CO.
13 Maple Ave. **Paoli, Pa.**

CASTINGS for PROJECTS
to TEACH Metal & Machine Shop Skills at all levels.
Used by over 3000 Schools in 48 States and 7 Foreign Countries.
Send for free '56-'57 Catalog
CASTING SPECIALTIES CO., Thiensville, Wis.

$2.95 or 2 FOR $5.00!
Genuine Telephone Company Upright Telephones, fully re-conditioned, complete with cords, 50 ft. of wire, like new battery, and intercommunication instructions. Complete line of telephones and parts, dial, magneto, extension, inter-communication, army surplus, etc. Write for free list. All shipments FOB Simpson, Penna. C.O.D. orders, 50% deposit.
TELEPHONE ENGINEERING CO.
Dept. 4Z7 **Simpson, Penna.**

Better Proofs—Buy Nolan
PROOF PRESS
Write for Bulletin
NOLAN *Corporation*
Dept. SS Rome, N.Y.

APRONS and COATS

Economical. Protect students clothes. Good quality material. 2 pockets. 4 colors and sizes. "SHOP ORGANIZATION" book with each order. Prepaid shipment.

Instructors coats. Exclusive design. 4 pockets. SENT ON APPROVAL. Green, Tan, Blue, Grey, White.

WRITE FOR CATALOG NO. 28

The School Apron Folk

CAN-PRO Corporation

23 E. McWILLIAMS STREET
FOND DU LAC, WIS.

The ONE and ONLY
SELF-CENTERING
DOWEL DRILL GUIDE

No guesswork with the Wellman "Dowl-it". Perfect automatic centering and alignment of dowel holes in 5 drill sizes. School shop tested and approved. Heat treated drill guides. 2" jaw expansion.

Only $8.95 POSTPAID

Write for FREE Literature Dept. SS-47

"Dowl-It" Company
515 N. Hanover St. — Hastings, Mich.

INSTRUCTORS *Introductory Discount*

COMPLETE KITS: Vises, bench grinders, angle plates, etc.

FREE BULLETINS

The Machine Shop Projects Service
725 Birchwood, Traverse City, Mich.

ELECTRONIC KITS

All types Radio Receiving and Test Equipment Construction Kits. One-tube Sets; Crystal Sets; Transistors, etc.
Also complete line of Model Radio Control Equipment Kits, Accessories, etc.; all projects guaranteed.
Free Catalogues to Schools and Instructors.
Free Electronic Project advice to Instructors.
TRIPLE CITIES R.C. SUPPLY CO.
713 Delano Ave. Vestal, New York

JEWELRY TOOLS • FINDINGS • SILVER
Quality Tools at the Lowest Price
JEWELRY CRAFT SUPPLY
P.O. Box 14 Forest Hills, N. Y.
Send for Latest Catalogue

LAMP PARTS

SPEEDY 24 HOUR SERVICE on **Lamp parts** from one of the most complete stocks in the country.
SHOP TEACHERS: Send 25c for 72-page catalog containing complete instructions and listing every part necessary to build lamps.
GYRO LAMP AND SHADE CORP.
54025 N. Clark St Chicago 40, Ill.

COMPLETE STOCK LAMP PARTS

ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES. IMMEDIATE DELIVERY. SEND 25c FOR CATALOGUE. CREDITED ON FIRST ORDER.

L. H. KASSEL & CO., FORT WORTH 1, TEXAS

Lewis
Milling Machines, Shapers, Drill Press, Hacksaw, Steam & Gas Engines, Drill Vises.

CASTINGS AVAILABLE

Quality gray iron. Complete with blueprints. 20 approved shop projects. New management. Prompt delivery. Catalog free!

LEWIS MACHINE TOOL CO.
14822 Grayland Ave., Norwalk, Calif.

use these training materials and "the nation can thus get a vast amount of use out of the investment" made by the Department of Defense. In addition, the Labor Department would obtain training courses from private industry and from labor unions. The Labor Department function will be to locate, assemble, and advertise these materials. The department plans to set up training materials centers in several parts of the country and to use its local organizations (public employment services, for example) to maintain the collections.

Does the Labor Department propose to do any training itself?

Secretary Mitchell says, "No." He is on record before a House subcommittee on appropriations to this effect: "Training is a job for industry and educators. I think our function is to indicate the need for training—nationally—by particular areas, and by kinds of skills. I think, further, that our function is to stimulate business and industry to analyze their own needs, currently and for the future, in the expectation they will do something about it. And, where necessary, the Labor Department should provide technical assistance (within the limits of available resources)."

Does the Labor Department have authority to carry on these training activities?

Secretary Mitchell says the authority stems from an act of August 16, 1937, dealing with standards for apprentices; and from a Reorganization Plan, approved by Congress, which gives the Secretary of Labor authority to reshuffle functions and services in his department. If asked to do so, the Secretary would list other documents as his basis for action.

Do these really give him the authority he needs?

Many people in Washington and elsewhere do not believe so. Neither do officials in the Labor Department, apparently. A few years ago (in 1950) the Labor Department asked Congress for authority to become involved in the very activities the department now proposes to carry on without needed legislation.

What happened to that request?

Congress turned it down. That is why some vocational educators are asking: "Why was an effort made to get authority in 1950 for training activities if, presumably, the department had already had it?" And, "If the department needed legislative authority for training activities in 1950, why isn't it asking for it in 1957?" ★

Teachers: Stimulate creative talents. Your students build their desk sets. We supply pen, swivel and funnel.

Combination Pictured Only
$6.25 per Dozen
POSTAGE PREPAID
(Specify No. 36 Change-Point)

Buy direct from manufacturer. FREE Price List describes other combination from $4.25 per dozen.

Gilbert & Miller INC.
404 FOURTH AVE., N.Y. 16, N.Y.
Pen Makers to the Trade since 1927

Instructors

COMPLETE KITS & SUPPLIES
LEATHERCRAFT
METALCRAFT
WOODBURNING
CORKCRAFT
RUBBER MOLDS
SHELLCRAFT
BRAIDING
GLASS ETCHING
FELTCRAFT
BEADCRAFT
AMBEROLCRAFT
BLOCK PRINTING

We supply complete materials, tools, patterns and simple step-by-step instruction books that help to supplement your own personal instruction.
Hundreds of new ideas, projects and designs all clearly illustrated in our big catalog. New low prices on all craft supplies are now in effect.
Write today for your copy of our complete catalog . . . without charge . . . simply request it on your school letterhead

DEARBORN LEATHER CO.
Dept. SS-4
8625 Linwood Ave.
Detroit 6, Michigan

KNOCKDOWN CEDAR CHEST
and Aromatic Red Cedar Lumber

Write for Free Price List Today
GILES & KENDALL CO. Huntsville, Ala.

ACQUAINT YOUR STUDENTS with the versatile *Severance*

MIDGET MILL
FREE SAMPLE TOOL SENT TO TEACHERS ON REQUEST
SEVERANCE TOOL INDUSTRIES, INC.
694 Iowa Ave., Saginaw, Michigan

from Washington

by Michael Paca

A 50-50 chance.—To give you the gist of what's what with the school construction bill now pending in Congress, this reporter ventures the estimate that chances for its passage *now* are 50-50. By May or June, when the bill should near a vote in the House, the odds will go in favor of the bill going down in defeat — unless President Eisenhower begins to line up support for the measure at the right time and in sufficient strength.

The facts supporting this estimate are these: The fate of the bill is now in the hands of seven men. They are members of the House subcommittee on education. Three are Republicans, four, Democrats. The group is headed by Rep. Bailey, a Democrat from West Virginia. Mr. Bailey is a meticulous worker, an able legislator, but no inspiring leader. Mr. Bailey is serving as head of the subgroup because of the determination of Rep. Barden—chairman of the full House committee on education — that that honor shall not fall on Rep. Powell, Negro Democrat from New York who has seniority over Mr. Bailey. In this dispute brews only one phase of the disaster likely to overtake the bill.

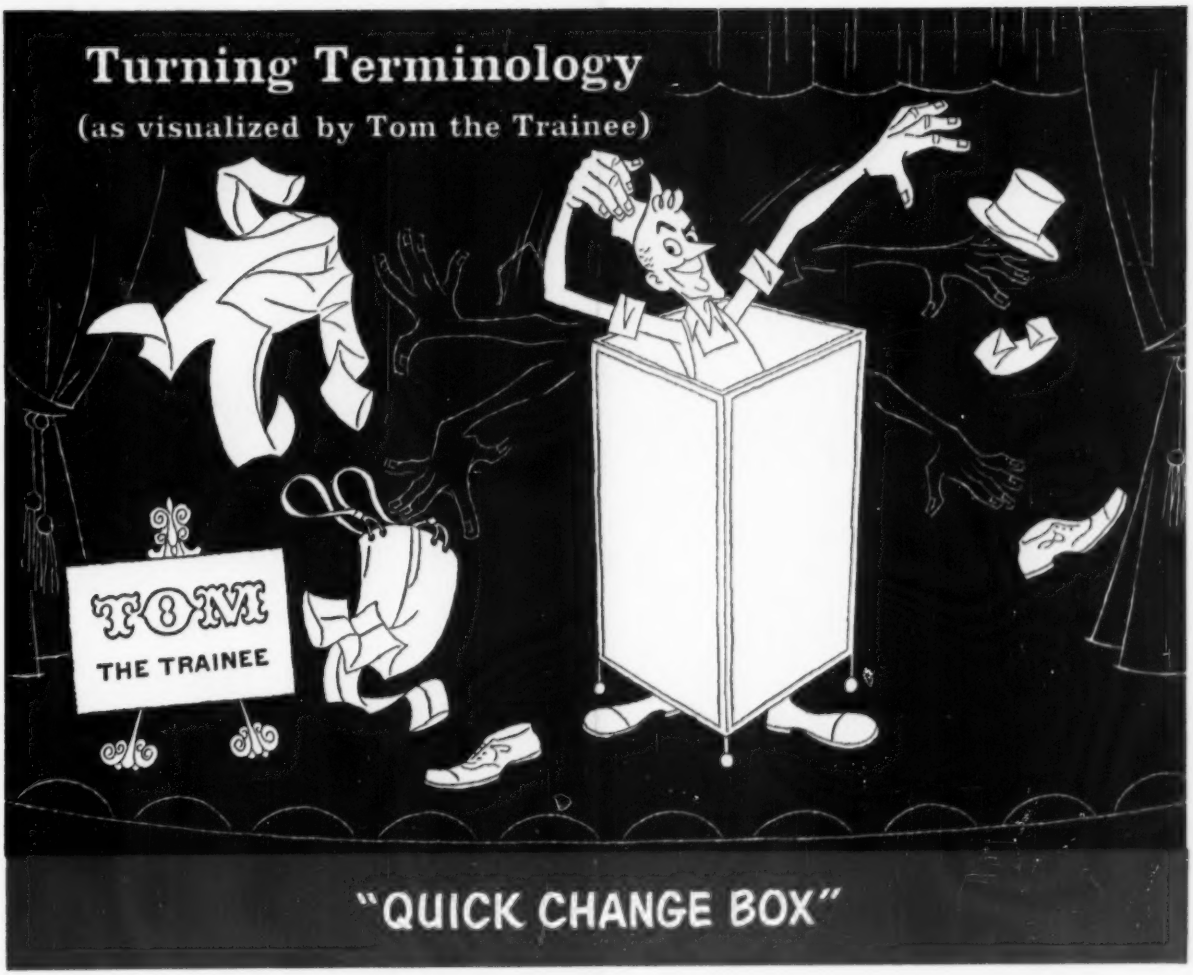
Unmindful of what Mr. Powell might

(*Continued on page* 136)

Index TO ADVERTISERS . . .

Please note: For further information from advertisers use those numbers listed in the column, *"Number to circle on the card."* Circle the corresponding numbers on the enclosed card for those companies listed below from whom you wish product information. You will receive the desired information promptly and without further obligation.

No. to circle on card		Page No.
108	A B C Metal Products	118
136	Abernathy Vise & Tool Co.	127
139	Adjustable Clamp Co.	125
81	Ajusto Equipment Co.	108
72	Allied Radio Corp.	104
85	Aluminum Co. of America	109
95	Alvin Co.	113
106	American Abrasive Metals Co.	118
8	American Air Filter Co.	10
2	American Technical Society	2
17	American Type Founders	43
84	Armstrong Bros. Tool Co.	109
7	Atlas Press Co.	6, 9
68	Theo. Audel & Co.	102
170	Baldor Electric Co.	137
166	Bedford Lumber Co.	137
56	Chas. A. Bennett Co., Pub.	94
70	Berger Scientific Supplies, Inc.	103
103	Berkray Products Co.	117
30	Billings & Spencer Co.	82
171	Bois Arts & Crafts Co.	137
79	Borden Co.	108
143	Brett-Guard Co.	128
15	Brodhead-Garrett Co.	39
127	Brunner Mfg. Co.	125
37	Buck Tool Co.	81
109	Burstein-Applebee Co.	131
65	Cadillac Plastic Co.	101
138	M. L. Campbell Co.	127
183	Can-Pro Corp.	139
180	Casting Specialties Co.	138
104	Cerro de Pasco Corp.	117
18	Challenge Machinery Co.	45
71	Chandler & Price Co.	84
133	Chicago Latrobe Twist Drill Works	126
60	Chilton Co.	98
43	Cincinnati Lathe & Tool Co.	86
20	Cincinnati Milling Machine Co.	49
140	Cincinnati Tool Co.	128
16	Columbian Vise & Mfg. Co.	41
155	D. W. Cope Plastics	132
172	Copper Shop	137
131	Cotton-Hanlon, Inc.	126
116	Craftools, Inc.	133
156	Craft Service	132
160	Craftsman Supply House	136
100	Craftsman Wood Service Co.	115
147	Crow Electri-Craft Corp.	134
87	Dake Corp.	110
130	D & M Guard Co.	126
192	Dearborn Leather Co.	139
80	Delmar Publishers	108
4	Delta Power Tool Div., Rockwell Mfg. Co.	4, 5
28	DeWalt, Inc.	68, 69
50	Divine Bros., Inc.	90
162	DonJer Products Co.	136
76	Douglas Fir Plywood Assoc.	106
184	"Dowl-It" Co.	139
88	Dreis & Krump Mfg. Co.	93
112	Eagle Mfg. Co.	131
134	Electric Hotpack Co.	127
78	Electronic Instrument Co. (EICO)	107
114	Electronic Kits Supply Co.	133
132	Enterprise Co.	126
34	J. A. Fay & Egan Co.	76
117	Federal Hardware Products, Inc.	123
97	Foley Lumber Co.	115
66	Foley Mfg. Co.	101
5	Ford Motor Co.	6
120	Foredom Electric Co.	125
123	General Finishes Sales & Service Co.	124
191	Gilbert & Miller, Inc.	139
193	Giles & Kendall Co.	139
3	Goodheart-Willcox Co.	3
38	Greaves Machine Tool Co.	80
27	Greenlee Tool Co.	67
31	Greenlee Tool Co.	73
119	Griegers, Inc.	123
188	Gyro Lamp & Shade Corp.	139
10	Hallowell Div., Standard Pressed Steel Co.	12
117	Handy-Horse	123
86	Hardwood Corp. of America	110
102	Heath Co.	116
67	Home Craftsman Publishing Corp.	102
139	House of Plastics	127
124	Huther Bros. Saw Mfg. Co.	124
54	Imperial Brass Mfg. Co.	93
61	Industrial Press	98
90	Irwin Auger Bit Co.	111
73	Jam Handy Organization	105
187	Jewelry Craft Supply	139
189	L. H. Kassell & Co.	139
22	Kearney & Trecker Corp.	52
11	Keuffel & Esser Co.	27
45	Kindt-Collins Co.	87
151	King Mfg. Co.	130
149	Kit Kraft	122
167	J. C. Larson Co.	137
195	R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Co.	Cover 3
190	Lewis Machine Tool Co.	139
105	Linde Air Products Co.	117
35	Logan Engineering Co.	77
36	Lufkin Rule Co.	79
185	Machine Shop Project Service	139
29	Magna Power Tool Corp.	71
25	Magna Power Tool Corp.	62, 63
52	Marquette Mfg. Co.	92
75	Mayline Mfg. Co.	105
93	McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.	113
152	McEnglevan Heat Treating & Mfg. Co.	130
59	McGraw-Hill Book Co.	97
57	McKnight & McKnight	95
165	Metal Crafts Supply Co.	137
91	Metal Goods Corp.	112
107	Metal Supply Co.	118
74	Michigan State University	105
141	Mico Instrument Co.	128
157	Frank Mittermeier	132
113	Modern Engineering Co.	119
177	Modern School Supplies	138
150	Monite Glue Co.	130
1	Morgan Vise Co.	Cover 2
153	Murray Bros. Leather Co.	130
42	National Adequate Wiring Bureau	85
202	National System of Garage Ventilation	129
89	New York University	110
203	Nolan Corp	138
98	Northfield Foundry & Machine Co.	115
46	Ohio Blow Pipe Co.	83
115	Ohmite Mfg. Co.	133
30	Oliver Machinery Co.	72
58	O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.	88
40	O'Neil-Irwin Mfg. Co.	89
92	Oregon State College	113
158	Oswego State Teachers College	136
197	Paasche Airbrush Co.	121
12	P & H Sales Corp.	29
126	Parent Metal Products, Inc.	125
53	Parks Woodworking Machine Co.	93
145	Patterson Bros.	129
94	Frank Paxton Lumber Co.	113
23	Peck, Stow & Wilcox Co.	55
205	Pennsylvania State University	135
178	Pioneer-Toledo Corp.	138
148	Plastic Parts & Sales Co.	122
161	Plastic Products Co.	136
99	H. K. Porter Co., Henry Disston Div.	115
198	Frederick Post Co.	30
44	Powermatic Machine Co.	87
207	Prakken Publications	38
163	C. A. Pratt Co.	136
204	Quick-Way Saw Co.	133
154	Red Devil Tools	130
24	Reynolds Metals Co.	57
125	J. A. Richards Co.	125
63	John F. Rider Publishers, Inc.	100
88	Rogers Isinglass & Glue Co.	110
128	Sales Service Machine Tool Co.	125
62	Howard W. Sams & Co.	99
164	Sax Bros., Inc.	136
135	George Scherr Co.	127
175	School Products Co.	138
168	Seeley's Ceramic Service	137
194	Severance Machine Tool Industries, Inc.	139
9	E. H. Sheldon Equipment Co.	11
33	Sheldon Machine Co., Inc.	75
14	Skil Corp.	37
21	South Bend Lathe Works	51
69	Southern Screw Co.	103
101	Stacor Equipment Co.	116
26	Stanley Tools	65
19	L. S. Starrett Co.	47
173	Stout State College	138
200	P. A. Sturtevant Co.	121
201	Swayne Robinson & Co.	120
181	Telephone Engineering Co.	138
110	Tempo Products Co.	131
176	Tepping Studio Supply Co.	138
169	Thomas C. Thompson Co.	137
64	Tolerton Co.	101
186	Triple Cities R. C. Supply Co.	139
51	U. S. Burke Machine Tool Co.	90
48	U. S. Plywood Corp.	91
49	U. S. Safety Service Co.	96
6	United World Films	7
41	Universal Drafting Machine Corp.	135
206	Upholstery Supply Co.	135
82	V & E Mfg. Co.	109
96	Venus Pen & Pencil Corp.	114
196	Walker-Turner Div., Kearney & Trecker Corp.	Cover 4
179	Waller & Co.	138
83	Watchemoket Optical Co., Inc.	109
111	Watchemoket Optical Co., Inc.	131
142	Wayne State University	128
137	Weberaft, Inc.	127
47	Wells Mfg. Co.	91
144	Western Materials Co.	129
182	Weston Electrical Instrument Corp.	103
146	Wetzler Clamp Co.	129
122	Whitman & Barnes, Inc.	124
159	J. H. Williams Co.	136
13	Wilton Tool Mfg. Co.	35
174	Wisconsin Laboratories	138
121	X-acto, Inc.	124
32	Yates-American Machine Co.	74
77	Young America Films, Inc.	107

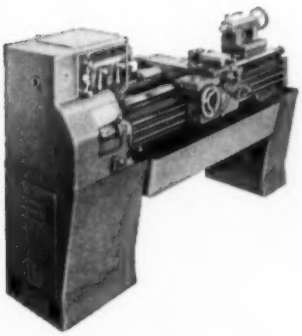


"Quick change" is a simple part of the act when Tom's running a LeBlond Regal. In seconds, the Regal Quick Change Box positively selects 48 feeds and threads. A safety overload device disengages the feed rod if an obstacle is encountered. Automatic lubrication to the quick change box assures long life.

The low-cost Regal offers many other advantages usually found only in more expensive lathes. The headstock has the same combination gear-belt drive proved so successful in LeBlond's Dual-Drive and Heavy Duty lathes. Hardened and ground steel ways with compensating veeway principle distribute forces for long life and lasting accuracy. *Both* feed rod and lead screw give the Regal enduring accuracy for thread chasing.

To give students the up-to-date training they will need to step into competitive modern industry, let them "cut their teeth" on a LeBlond Regal—modern in every way, yet low in cost.

Available in 13″, 15″, 17″, 19″, 21″ and 24″ sizes, plus a 13″ bench model. Call your nearby LeBlond Distributor or write for Bulletin R-200V.



The R. K. LeBlond Machine Tool Company

Cincinnati 8, Ohio
World's Largest Builder of a Complete Line of Lathes for More than 70 Years

LeBLOND of Cincinnati

Teach with the tools industry prefers . . .

WT WALKER-TURNER

"LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT" 6" JOINTER

Designed for extra safety— easier teaching—longer service!

Like all Walker-Turner "Light-Heavyweights," this rugged jointer has the advanced safety and working features that help to make student training more effective. Its patented dual purpose guard permits planing stock ribbon-thin *with unequalled safety*. The extra large table surface (over 7" wide and 37½" long) is very easy to work on. And the table is designed for speedy, accurate depth adjustment. Fence moves across full width of table for rabbeting, tilts to 45°, and has index plunger. A rear guard is provided to keep the knives covered at all times.

See that your students have the advantage of developing their craftsmanship with the Walker-Turner 6" Jointer and other "Light-Heavyweights"—the tools that are preferred by industry for accuracy, long life, and true economy. Mail coupon for details, or contact your W-T distributor for a demonstration. He's listed under "Tools" in your classified telephone directory.

EXCLUSIVE DUAL PURPOSE SAFETY GUARD

Permits planing stock to uniform ribbon thinness. Pressure of thumb holds small pieces down while guard controls side pressure.

walker-Turner

WALKER—TURNER
Division of Rockwell Manufacturing Co.
Dept. WD-62, 400 N. Lexington Ave.
Pittsburgh 8, Pa.

- ☐ Please send name of my Walker-Turner distributor.
- ☐ Please send information on Walker-Turner 6" Jointer.
- ☐ Please send literature on complete Walker-Turner line.

Name_____ Title_____

School_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone_____ State_____